

practical

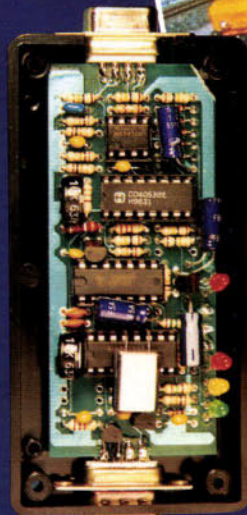
APRIL 1997 £2.20

Wireless

**FREE
READERS'
ADS**

**107.6
fm
CHANNEL
TRAVEL RADIO**

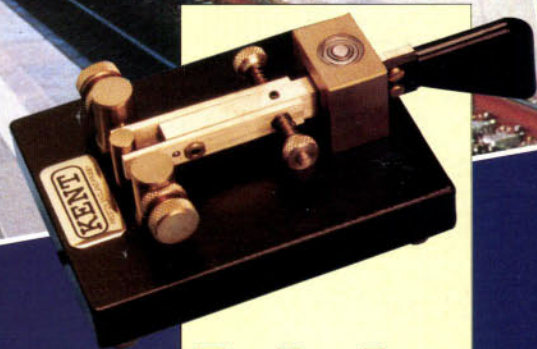
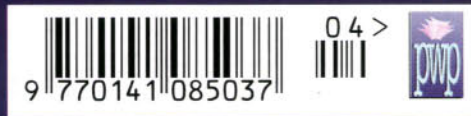
**Behind The Scenes at
Channel Travel
Radio**



Reviews

**The Watson Multimode Modem
Packet 'Starter'**

Chelcom HF Vertical Antenna



**The Key To
CW Comfort?**

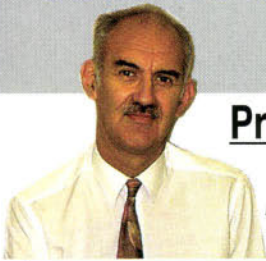
**PLUS
BBC Daventry
Potted History**

**Scene USA
ARRL
Presidential
Interview**

All Your Favourites & Much More!

Waters & Stanton **NEW** FREE-PHONE ORDER LINE 0500 73-73-88

22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS



Price Match - and 10-Day Approval!

We Promise to try and match or beat our competitors' prices. Most of our staff are licensed either class A or B - so we understand your needs. G3OJV / G0PEP

Orders: 0500 737388
01702 206835
Enquiries 01702 206835
01702 204965
FAX 01702 205843
Open Mon-Sat 9.00AM - 5.30PM

Yaesu FT-8500 2m/70cm

Lowest UK Price



**W&S
£399**

- * 50W 2m 35W 70cm
- * 9600 bps ready
- * 110 Memories
- * CTCSS Encode
- * Military Standard Rated
- * Mini size 140x40x152mm

**Save
£150!**

Yaesu FT-50R 2m/70cms



OFFER

**W&S
£259**

- * Wideband Rx (AM Airband)
- * CTCSS & 1750Hz
- * 112 Alphanumeric Memories
- * Dual Watch - Military rated
- * 5W from 12v DC input
- * Superb sensitivity
- * Ni-cads and AC Charger
- * One of our top 5 sellers!

**Save
£70!**

ADI AT-200 2m FM



**W&S
£129**

- * 2m FM Handy
- * 2.5W output
- * 5W on 13.8v
- * 1750Hz tone
- * Illuminated keypad
- * Ultra sensitive
- * Wideband Rx
- * 20 memories
- * Keypad entry
- * DTMF
- * Uses AA cells

Free Mini-mag mobile antenna when you send back your warranty card. During April

This has proved to be our most reliable handheld. It has a very sensitive receiver and is built to professional standards.

ADI AT-400 70cm FM



**W&S
£169**

- * 70cm FM Handy
- * 2W output
- * 5W on 13.8v
- * 1750Hz tone
- * Illuminated keypad
- * Ultra sensitive
- * Wideband Rx
- * 20 memories
- * Keypad entry
- * DTMF
- * Uses AA cells

Free Mini-mag mobile antenna when you send back your warranty card. During April

This has become the standard radio for Novice hams. Its the most sensitive and cost effective way of getting on 70cms.

ADI AR-146 2m Mobile

"Beats the Japanese Rigs for Sensitivity and Adjacent Channel" QST Nov. 1996



**W&S
£249**

ADI AR-446 70cms Mobile



PRICE DOWN

**W&S
£269**

ALINCO DR-610 2m & 70cms



**W&S
£449**

**FREE Remote kit
Exclusive to PW!**

- * Detachable front head unit.
- * 2m & 70cms (50W 2m & 35W 70cms)
- * CTCSS Encode, 1750Hz tone
- * 100 Memories, 9600 bps for Packet

Alinco DJ-191 2m Handy



OFFER

**W&S
£159**

- * 2m 1.5W from ni-cad
- * 5W from ext. 12v supply
- * Rx 135 - 174MHz
- * 40 Memories
- * CTCSS built-in
- * 1750Hz tone
- * DTMF built-in
- * Battery saver
- * Programmable offset & steps
- * Ni-cads and charge included.

ALINCO DJ-G5EY 2m/70cm

Latest "EY" European version just arrived!



A compact dual band handheld that is offered by us direct from factory. Why pay more?

**W&S
£269**

Latest Model

- * Up to 5W output
- * CTCSS & DTMF
- * 1750Hz tone
- * 100 Memories
- * AM airband
- * Channel scope
- * Programmable steps
- * Extended receive
- * Full scanning
- * Ni-cads and charger

50W of Pure Performance

Lowest UK Price

QST reviews are respected and accurate! This rig beat the more expensive ALINCO DR-150 for sensitivity and adjacent channel performance - the most important features that customers look for. Ask for laeflet. (Source QST).

Both rigs feature:

- * 3 Power levels - Wideband receive
- * 40 Memories plus call channel
- * 7 Programmable steps
- * Channel or frequency display
- * The best sensitivity in the business
- * 24 months warranty
- * Keypad mic and mounting kit

ADI AT-600D Dual Bander



**W&S
£279**

**Alpha Numeric
Display**

- * 2m & 70cms tcv.
- * 5W on 13.8V
- * Full duplex
- * 200 Memories
- * AM/FM Rx
- * Rx up to 990MHz
- * DTMF fitted
- * CTCSS fitted
- * 1750Hz tone
- * Batt. volt meter
- * Illuminated keypad
- * Battery saver
- * Ni-cad & charger

Wonder why other dual banders have dropped in price price? - Because ADI offers more for less!!

Delivery Mar.

Alinco DX-70T HF Rig

Latest "T" model back in stock
160-10m 100W (10W on 6M)

**W&S
£669**



WATSON Dual Band Amp.



**W&S
£139**

**30W
2m & 70cm**

Completely auto switching, this dual band amplifier is an absolute bargain. Ideal for all modern dual band handhelds. Requires 13.8v and 1-6W input

ALINCO DUMPING FACTORY DIRECT

DJ-S41 70cms

Price Match

W&S £119

- * 430-440MHz
- * 340mW output
- * CTCSS
- * 1750Hz tone
- * 20 memories
- * 6 Steps
- * 3 x AA cells

PRICE DOWN

DJ-G1E 2m

Price Match

W&S £199

- * 144 - 146MHz
- * 108-174MHz Rx AM/FM
- * 400 - 510MHz Rx
- * 800 - 950MHz Rx
- * 80 Memories
- * Spectrum display
- * 5W on 12v DC
- * CTCSS + 1750Hz
- * Ni-cads & charger

Includes FREE EJ-16U CTCSS unit

DR-430 70cm Mobile

PRICE DOWN

W&S £249

- * 430 - 440MHz
- * 20 Memories
- * 25W output
- * 20 Memories
- * CTCSS Encode
- * Time out feature
- * Wideband Rx
- * Inc. Mic and kit

WATSON FC-128 Counter

1MHz - 2.8GHz

This new model has a wide frequency range and is powered by internal ni-cads. External BNC socket with aerial makes it very sensitive. Supplied with AC charger, it is very well built. Don't be fooled by the price!

W&S £79.95

WATSON Base Mic. WM-308

Built-in buffer amplifier provides matching. Modern rigs will power it direct from mic socket - otherwise use 2 x AA cells. Includes connecting cable for 8 pin rig sockets wired ready for Kenwood - info provided for Yaesu & Kenwood changes.

W&S £59.95

WATSON WMN-1 Modem

See PW Review

W&S £69.95

WATSON NEW

Packet, AMTOR, CW

SSTV, Fax, RTTY

NAVTEX, SYNOP

Transmit and receive

Needs PC 286 or better

Includes software

No external power required

Connects to RS-232

HF RIGS We've got the DEAL PHONE!

"BEST PRICE" ORDER LINE 0500 73 73 88

NEW Yaesu FT-920

Phone!!

ICOM-706 Price Down

SAVE £366!

W&S £839

- * 160 - 10m
- * SSB - CW - FM - AM
- * 100W inc 6m
- * 10W on 2m
- * Remote head unit
- * Superb performance
- * Large LCD display
- * The most popular mobile!

ICOM IC-702H 2m/70cm Mobile

NEW

W&S £389.95

- * 2m & 70cm
- * 50W / 30W
- * Detachable head
- * Packet 9600 bps ready
- * 180 Memory channels
- * CTCSS & 1750Hz tone

ICOM IC-756 HF Rig

W&S £Phone

- * 100W of pure Magic
- * 160 - 6M
- * SSB - CW - AM - FM
- * Spectrum display
- * Auto ATU
- * Superb DSP built-in
- * CW Memory keyer
- * 100% duty cycle
- * Keypad entry option
- * DXers choice in the USA

NEW TM-V7E KENWOOD

W&S £599

- * 144 & 430MHz 50/35W
- * Dual Rx on same band!
- * 280 Memories
- * Detachable front head
- * CTCSS & 1750Hz Tone
- * Large clear display

WATSON GPS-150 Car Antenna

W&S £39.95

Half the price of identical units of other brands!

An active antenna self-powered from your Garmin or Megellan GPS. Approx 45 x 40 x 15mm with magnetic base and 5m coax fitted BNC. You get S9 signals!

Garmin GPS-45XL

W&S £225

- The Best!**
- * Position Indicator
 - * Forward speed
 - * Moving map and road
 - * Destination ETA
 - * Compass & Altitude
 - * 250 waypoints
 - * Build your own map
 - * 20 hours from 4 AA cells
 - * Built-in antenna
 - * External BNC socket
 - * NMEA interface

1997 Catalogue

144 pages full of rigs accessories and articles

Send £2.50 in stamps, or cheque or credit card.



YAESU PRICES DOWN

We've smashed Yaesu Prices until end of April!

YAESU HF RIGS

FT-1000MP

SAVE £700!

FT-1000MP Technical Overview Manual available for loan 46 - pages - **Phone**

FT-1000MP	£2849	£2149
FT-1000MPDC	£2599	£1999
FT-900AT	£1299	£1049
FT-840	£959	£695
FT-3000	£479	£359

Yaesu FT-2500 50W 2m

SAVE £140!

W&S £259

- * 3 Power levels
- * CTCSS & 1750Hz
- * 31 memories
- * Alphanumeric display
- * US Mil. Spec.
- * Mic. and hardware

KENWOOD HF RIGS

NEW TS-570

PRICE DOWN

TS-570 RRP £1499 but PHONE!

It's causing a lot of excitement, and rightly so. A lovely clear display with full DSP built-in. This is a serious rig.

TS-870 RRP £2399 - £1949

This is the big "daddy" of Kenwood's latest offering. It's got so many features that you first need the brochure and then you need a demonstration.

Kenwood TH-79 2m/70cms

Save £130

W&S £349

- * 2m/70cms 5W (Ext 12v)
- * 80 memories + Priority
- * CTCSS encode
- * 1750Hz tone access
- * DTMF Keypad
- * Time out facility
- * Tough FET PA
- * Ni-cads and charger
- * 56 x 129 x 24mm

MFJ

Ham Radio Accessories

**ORDERS
ONLY ON:
FREEPHONE
0500 73 73 88**

MFJ-784B Filter

Price
Down!

£239



- Works with any rx. or tcvr.
- DSP filter, fully programmable
- 16 Factory pre-sets
- Plugs directly into audio out
- Drives speaker or headset
- Requires 12v at approx 500mA

MFJ-948 HF ATU

Price
Down!

£129



- 300 Watts PEP 150W CW
- 1.8 - 30MHz - with ease!
- Wire, coax or balanced line
- Balun included for best match
- 30 / 300W power meter - PEP / RMS
- Antenna selector, by-pass etc.

MFJ-949 HF ATU

Price
Down!

£149



- 160 to 10m 300W PEP 150W CW
- Wire, coax or balanced feed
- Built-in Dummy Load
- 30 / 300W power meter - PEP / RMS
- Antenna selector, by-pass etc.

MFJ-812B 2m VSWR

Price
Down!

£36.95



- 144 - 148MHz 30 / 300W
- Forward & Reflected Power
- Reads field strength
- Easy to use - convenient size
- Low cost - efficient accessory

MFJ-259 HF Analyser

Price
Down!

£229



- 1.8MHz - 170MHz
- Digital Readout
- Resonance
- VSWR
- Impedance
- AA batteries or 12v external

Connect to aerial or coax and adjust it in seconds. Turns hours into minutes and ideas into antennas!

MFJ-1278DSPX Data Unit



- Multi-mode
- Packet
- Amtor
- Pactor
- Colour SSTV
- 10 Modes total
- DSP filtering
- Tuning scope
- Simple to use
- Software

MFJ-447 Keyer

NEW

£79.95



- 2 - 65 WPM - suits all transceivers
- Adjustable tone, volume and weight
- Semi-auto, auto and lmbic
- 507 character memory
- Use AA cells or external 12v
- 162 x 127 x 38mm approx

MFJ-781 DSP Filter

NEW

£139



- Digital Audio Filter
- CW 50, 100, 200, 500Hz
- Amtor, fax, GTOR, PACTOR
- RTTY, SSTV, We-FAX

MFJ-901B HF ATU

Price
Down!

£69.95



MFJ-914 Auto Match

NEW

£59.95



**Your Auto ATU
will now match
any aerial when
used with this.**

Auto-Tuner Extender

Connect between auto tuner and transceiver - no more problems with G5RVs and all those difficult antennas - 160 to 10 metres

MFJ-906 VSWR / ATU

NEW

£79.95



- 50MHz - 54MHz
- ATU and VSWR power meter
- Matches all coax systems
- 100W CW/FM 200W SSB
- Tuner by-pass - SO-239 sockets
- Size 203 x 63 x 76cm

Ameritron 811 1kW

Price
Down!



**160 to 10M of DX-Getting Power
Perfectly matches all 100W rigs**

£799

**The only currently available HF linear to
have passed a full lab. CE test**

- 1 kW linear 9dB Gain
- Like a 5 element Monobander!
- Uses low cost 811A tubes
- Built-in rugged AC Supply
- Instant by-pass switch
- PA V/A meter + Grid meter
- Over rated variable capacitors
- Fan cooled for long life
- Very efficient - 600W output
- Easy to tune and connect
- Size 16" x 13.75" x 8"

MFJ-441 Keyer



£59.95

NEW

- 2 - 65 WPM - suits all transceivers
- Adjustable tone, volume and weight
- Semi-auto, auto and lmbic
- 37 character memory
- Use AA cells or external 12v
- 105 x 88 x 35mm approx

MFJ-941E Atu

Price
Down!

£109



- 160m to 10m ATU - 300W
- Wires, Coax and Balanced Feed
- Cross Needle VSWR & Power
- 3-Way antenna selector
- By-pass position - Dummy load socket
- Internal Balun - 30 or 300W position
- 260 x 180 x 70mm

MFJ-250X 1kW load

Price
Down!

£34.95



- 1kW Dummy Load
- Oil cooled design
- SO-239 socket
- Ideal for linears
- 1MHz to 400MHz
- Oil not supplied

MFJ-260C 300W

Price
Down!

£34.95



- Dummy Load
- 50 Ohm
- 300W
- OK to 450MHz
- Air cooled
- SO-239
- Totally enclosed
- Essential item

MFJ-702 LPF Filter

NEW

£29.95

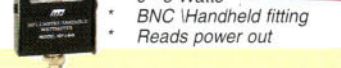


- Low pass filter 1.8MHz - 30MHz
- 200 W pep - 50dB down at 54MHz
- Loss less than 0.5dB
- SO-239 size 150 x 25 x 38cm approx

MFJ-840 Handy Meter

Price
Down!

£23



- 144 - 146MHz
- 0 - 5 Watts
- BNC /Handheld fitting
- Reads power out

MFJ-969 HF+6m ATU

NEW

£179.95



- 1.8MHz - 50MHz 300W ATU
- "T" match with roller inductor
- Coax, balanced and wire
- True PEP electronic meter (9v batt)
- Internal 50 Ohm load - 3 way switch
- Size 268 x 242 x 95mm

MFJ-1118 Dis. Board

Price
Down!

£69.95



- Complete 12V distribution system
- 5 Output terminals - RF by-passed
- Built-in 0 - 25V Volt meter
- Fused input and outputs
- Master switch and LED indicator
- Super heavy gauge DC input cable
- Max current 35 Amps
- Heavy metal shielded case

Mirage 100W 2m Amp

NEW

£199.95



Fan Cooled

- 144 - 148MHz 100W Out FM & SSB
- Input 1W - 8W - ideal for handhelds
- GaAsFET switchable pre-amp
- RF sensing with 1 sec delay on SSB
- Supply - 13.8V at 15Amps approx

Mirage 160W 2m Amp

NEW

£299.95



NEW

- 144 - 148MHz FM & SSB 160W out
- 40-50W input - ideal for modern FM rigs!
- GaAsFET switchable pre-amp + lo-high
- RF sensing - Adjustable SSB delay
- VSWR & temp. protected
- Supply - 13.8v at 25 Amps approx

MFJ-219 70cm Meter

NEW

£99.95



- 420 - 450MHz Ant Analyser
- "N" or SO-239 version
- Measure VSWR & Resonance
- Uses AA cells
- Ext. socket for freq. counter
- Adjust ant. on site quickly
- 188 x 60 x 54mm

Waters & Stanton

Enquiries: Tel. 01702 206835 / 204965

Fax. 01702 205843

22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS

practical Wireless

APRIL 1997
(ON SALE MARCH 13)
VOL. 73 NO. 4 ISSUE 1081
NEXT ISSUE (MAY)
ON SALE APRIL 10

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

Practical Wireless
Arrowsmith Court
Station Approach
Broadstone
Dorset BH18 8PW
☎ (01202) 659910
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)
FAX (01202) 659950

PW's Internet address is:
@pwpub.demon.co.uk You can send
mail to anyone at PW, just insert their
name at the beginning of the address,
e.g. rob@pwpub.demon.co.uk

Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD
Technical Projects Sub-Editor
NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX
Production/News
Donna Vincent G7TZB
Editorial Assistant
Zoë Crabb
Art Editor Steve Hunt
Page Layouts Jon Talbot & Paul Blachford

Advertisement Manager

Roger Hall G4TNT
PO Box 948
London SW6 2DS
☎ 0171-731 6222
Mobile (0585) 851385
FAX 0171-384 1031

Advert Sales and Production (Broadstone Office)

Chris Steadman MBIM (Sales)
Carol Trevarton (Production)
☎ (01202) 659920 - 9.30am - 5.30pm
FAX (01202) 659950

Books & Subscriptions

Michael Hurst:
CREDIT CARD ORDERS
☎ (01202) 659930

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)
FAX (01202) 659950

Front Cover Photography: reproduced with
kind permission of EuroTunnel © Barbara
Grossmann.

Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1997. Copyright in all drawings,
photographs and articles published in Practical Wireless is fully protected
and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable
precautions are taken by Practical Wireless to ensure that the advice and
data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and
we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we
go to press.

Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd,
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel:
(01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southernprint (Web Offset) Ltd.
Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London
SW16 4DH. Tel: 0181-679 1899, Fax: 0181-679 8907, Telex: 8812945. Sole Agents
for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa -
Central News Agency, Subscriptions: INLAND E26, EUROPE E26, REST OF
WORLD E22 (Air-ven), REST OF WORLD E27 (Airmail), payable to PRACTICAL
WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court,
Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659930.
PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely
that it shall not, without written consent of the publishers first having been
given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at
more than the recommended selling price shown on the covers, and that it
shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated
condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as
part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.
Practical Wireless is published monthly for \$45 per year by PW Publishing
Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset
BH18 8PW. Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone
International, 87 Barlows Court, Hackensack, NJ 07601, UK.
Second Class Postage paid at South Hackensack, Send USA
address changes to Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone
International, 2375 Pratt Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL
60007-8937. The USPS (United States Postal Service) number
for Practical Wireless is: 007075.



7 EDITOR'S KEYLINES

7 RADIO DIARY

8 RECEIVING YOU

Readers' letters.

10 WHAT IS A?

Ian Poole G3YWX sets about answering the
question: what is a PN junction?

13 PRACTICAL WIRELESS SUBSCRIPTIONS

13 PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

Your chance to buy the new *Short Wave
Listener's Guide* at a special price.

16 NEWS 1997

18 CLUB SPOTLIGHT

Zoë Crabb turns the 'spotlight' on more
amateur radio clubs.

21 REVIEW - THE CHELCOM CAHFV1 VERTICAL ANTENNA

John Heys G3BDQ takes a look at a helically
wound vertical antenna.

26 BBC DAVENTRY

Keith
Orchard
G3TTC
presents a
potted
history of
one of the
best heard
and most listened to stations in the world.



29 REVIEW - THE WATSON WMM-1 MULTIMODE

Roger Cooke G3LDI takes a look at an
interesting packet product.

32 FEED POINT RESISTANCE AND COMPONENT BRIDGE

Denis Payne G3KCR has the ideal addition
for your shack.

36 ANTENNA WORKSHOP

Dick Pascoe G0BPS works his magic to show
you how to make your antenna invisible!

38 THE KEY TO COMFORTABLE CW?

Rob Mannion G3XFD shares his suggestions
for keeping on the 'key' despite 'wear and
tear'.

44 CHANNEL TRAVEL RADIO

Eurotravellers are kept on the move with
the help of a special radio station, Dick
Pascoe G0BPS explains how.

49 CARRYING ON THE PRACTICAL WAY

George Dobbs G3RJV describes the FF-7
receiver, a useful little companion to the FF-
7 transmitter.

52 FLEMING

Stephen Poole traces the life of the father
of electronics.

55 WIRELESS ANTENNA

John Cunningham GM3JCC describes a basic
laser antenna system.

56 VALVE & VINTAGE

Charles Miller continues with his story on
John Scott-Taggart.

58 BITS & BYTES

Mike Richards G4WNC rounds-up the latest
computing in radio news.

61 VHF REPORT

64 HF FAR & WIDE

68 FOCAL POINT

Graham Hankins G8EMX has some 'big' ATV
news.

70 SCENE USA

Ed Taylor NOED
Interviews Rodney
Stafford KB6ZV,
President of the ARRL.



72 BROADCAST ROUND-UP

Peter Shore scans the
broadcast bands.

74 BARGAIN BASEMENT

There are bargains galore to be found in
PW's 'basement'!

79 BOOK STORE

83 COMING NEXT MONTH

Just look at the delights on offer in PW and
SWM next month.



84 ADVERTISERS' INDEX

SOUTH MIDLANDS CO

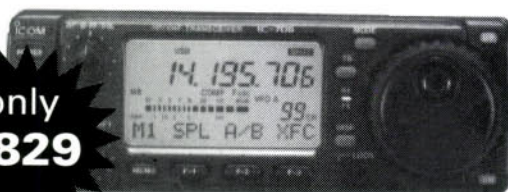
AOR ★ KENWOOD ★ DAIWA ★ COMET ★ YAESU ★ STRUMECH VERSATOWER ★ LAFAYETTE ★ HY-MOUND ★ CUSHCRAFT ★ TAIWAN

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS

Icom IC-706

HF 6m and 2m transceiver

only
£829



Yaesu FT-6200

70cm/23cm dual-band transceiver

only
£549



save
£350



NEW
PS400X slimline 40A PSU 1-15V
32/40Amax.....£169.00

NEW
CM-700 H/D magmount C/W
4m cable.....£25.00

PS120MIIA	PSU 3-15V 9/12A	£69.00	D
PS140MIIA	PSU 13.8V 12/14A	£72.00	D
PS304IIA	PSU 1-15V 24/30A	£129.00	D
RS40XII	PSU 1-15V 32/40A	£169.00	D
CN101L	1.8-150MHZ 15/150/1500W	£59.50	B
CN103LN	150-525MHZ 20/200W 'N'	£68.00	B
CS201	2 Way Switch SO239 1KW	£17.50	B
CS201GII	2 Way Switch 'N' 1KW PEP	£23.50	B
LA2080H	2M L/AMP 1.5-5W IN 30-80W OUT	£136.00	B
DLA80H	2M/70CM Dual Band Amp 0.5-25W IN 80-60W Out Pre Amps	£345.00	C
DX10N	2m/70cm Duplexer UHF/N	£25.00	B



NEW
DAX1000 2/70cm mobile whip 50W 2.15/5.5dBi 0.95.....£28.00

NEW
DAX1500 2/70cm mobile whip 50W 3.5/5.8dBi 1.07m.....£29.50

NEW
DAX3000 2/70 mobile whip 150W 3.5/6dBi 1.06m.....£33.50

ANTENNA ROTATORS

AR303	Light duty	£49.95	D
G-450XL	New medium duty model	£269.00	D
G-650XL	New H/D version of G-450XL	£369.00	D



G-800SDX	450° deluxe model	£429.00	D
G-1000SDX	H/D version of G-800SDX	£499.00	D
G-2800SDX	H/D rotator 450°	£1129.00	D
G-500A	Elevation rotator	£289.00	D
G-5400B	AZ/EL rotator	£529.00	D
G-5600B	AZ/EL rotator H/D	£629.00	D
RC5-1	Medium duty create	£329.00	D
RC5-3	Medium duty + preset	£439.00	D
RC5A-3	H/D v/speed + preset	£659.00	D
RC5B-3	V H/D v/speed + preset	£989.00	D
ERC5A	Heavy duty elevation	£1095.00	D
GC038b	Lower clamp G-400, 800, 1000	£25.00	B
GC038G	Lower clamp G-600	£25.00	B
MC%	Lower clamp create	£49.95	C
GS-050	Rotary bearing up to 1½ mast	£29.00	B
GS-065	Rotary bearing 2" mast	£45.00	B
CK46	Create rotary bearing 2" mast	£57.00	B
CD-45	Telex meter controller	£315	D
HAM IV	Medium duty meter controller	£449	D
HAM V	HAM IV with digital controller	£749	D



Cushcraft Antennas are one of the best range currently available. They offer superb performance, innovative design, excellent build quality and outstanding value for money.

HF Antennas

R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	£295.00
R7000	10 thru to 40m vertical	£369.00
R80	Radial kit for R7000	£129.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long	£99.00
AV-5	3-5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long	£169.00
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£229.00
APR18A	Radial Kit	£54.00
40-2CD	2-ele 40m Yagi	£499.00
A3S	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£389.00
A3WS	12/17m 3-ele Yagi	£299.00
A103	30m Extension A3WS	£119.00
204CD	4 ele 20m Yagi	£499.00
154CD	4 ele 15m Yagi	£289.00
D4	Dipole 10/15/20/40m	£259.00
D3W	Dipole 12/17/30m	£199.00
A4S	3-4 ele Yagi 10/15/20m	£449.00

VHF Antennas

AR-270	2/70 Dual Band Vertical 1.13m long	£69.00
AR-270b	2/70 Dual Band Vertical 2.3m long	£95.00
AR2	2m Vertical 1.2m long	£39.00
AR6	6m Vertical 3.1m long	£59.00
144-10SN	2m 10-ele Yagi 13.2 dBd	£89.00
A144-20T	2m 10-ele Cross Yagi 12.2 dBd	£105.00
13B2N	13-ele 2m Yagi	£135.00
17B2	17-ele 2m Yagi	£199.00
A50-3S	3-ele 6m Yagi	£89.00
A50-5S	5-ele 6m Yagi	£149.00
A50-6S	6-ele 6m Yagi	£249.95
22XB	2m 22-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching	£229.00
738XB	70cms 38-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching	£219.00
719B	19-ele 70cms Yagi	£109.00
729B	29-ele 70cms Yagi	£169.00

All discounts are based on RRP's. CARRIAGE: ROTATORS/PSUs £13.50 BASE ANTENNAS £9.50 TNCs £8.50 MOBILE

Showroom/Mail Order 9.30-5pm, 9-1pm Sat Tel: (01703) 251549 Service Dept Tel: 0113-235 0606 9-5 Mon-Fri SMC Sisk

SMC Ltd HQ Southampton: S M House, School Close Chandlers Ford Ind Estate, Eastleigh,

ARE Communications: 6 Royal Parade Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET. Tel. 0181-997 4476 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday-Friday 9.30am - 1

SMC (Northern): Nowell Lane Ind. Estate, Nowell Lane Leeds. Tel. (011

TELEX ★ AEA ★ TOKYO HY-POWER ★ MFJ ★ MIRAGE KLM ★ HENRY ★ MANSON ★ REXON ★ AOR ★ KENWOOD ★ DAIWA ★ COMET

COMMUNICATIONS LTD

SERENE ★ HOKUSHIN ★ ICOM ★ JRC ★ TELEX ★ AEA ★ TOKYO HY-POWER ★ MFJ ★ MIRAGE KLM ★ HENRY ★ MANSON ★ REXON

TELEX HY-GAIN

HF ANTENNAS

12AVQS	10-15-20m vertical, 4.1m	£109 C
14AVQ/WBS	10-15-20-40m vertical, 5.5m	£159 C
DX88	10-80m vertical	£315 C
DX77	10-40m vertical	£369 C

ROTATORS

CD45	Medium duty meter controller	£315 D
HAM IV	Medium duty with break	£449 D
HAM V	HAM IV with digital controller	£749 D



COMET NEW PRODUCTS

CA-HV	HF/VHF Mobile Whip 7-14-21-28-50-144	
	* IDEAL FOR IC-706!! *	£89.00
CF-706	1.3-56 MHz/75-320MHz duplexer for CA-HV or similar	£39.00

COMET ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

RS20	Mini Gutter Clip	£19.50
RS21	Mini Hatchback mount	£19.50
CK-3MB	Mini Cable Assembly	£26.50
WS-1M	Window Mount & Cable	£39.00

COMET STATION ACCESSORIES

CBL-30	HF 1:1 Balun 1kW PEP	£23.50
CBL-200	HF 1:1 Balun 2kW PEP	£29.50
CF-30MR	HF Low Pass Filter 1kW PEP	£43.95
CF-50MR	6M Low Pass Filter 1kW PEP	£43.95
CF-30H	HF Low Pass Filter 2kW PEP	£69.00
CF-30S	HF Low Pass Filter 150W PEP	£25.00
CF-50S	6M Low Pass Filter 150W PEP	£25.00
CF-BPF2	2M Band Pass Filter 150W PEP	£49.95
CD-160H	PWR 1.6-60MHz 20/200/2000W	£99.00
CMX-2	PWR 1.8-200MHz 20/50/200W	£119.00

COMET ANTENNAS

HR-7	7MHz Mobile Whip	£46.00
CA-14HR	14MHz Mobile Whip	£46.00
HR-21	21MHz Mobile Whip	£46.00
CA-28HR	28MHz Mobile Whip	£46.00
CH72S	2M/70CM Whip BNC	£18.50
CH75	2M/70CM BNC whip	£18.00
CH600MX	2/70/23CM Whip BNC	£29.50
HR-50	6M MOBILE Whip	£46.00
CA-50HR	50MHz Mobile Whip	£46.00
CA2X4KG	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£49.00
Z4	2m/70CM M. whip w/locking collar	£35.00
B-10	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£21.50
B-22M	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£44.95
CHL21J	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£19.00
CHL28J	2M/70CM mobile whip 0.92M	£21.50
CA-258	2m/6m Mobile Whip	£29.00
CA-350dB	6M/10M Base Collinear	£149.00
ABC23	3 x 1/2 Base Collinear	£55.00
GP9N	2M/70CM Base Collinear	£135.00
GP15N	6M/2M/70CM Base Collinear	£99.00
GP95	2M/70CM/23CM Base Collinear	£119.00

COMET DUPLEXERS

CF-305	HF/VHF Duplexer	£25.00
CF-306A	HF/VHF/UHF Duplexer	£37.00
CFX-514	6M/2M/70CM Triplexer	£49.00
CFX-431	2M/70CM/23CM Triplexer	£49.00
CF-520	2M/6M Duplexer	£29.00

DATA PRODUCTS

We now have the widest range of data products in the UK, and with our specialist knowledge of the products we must be by far the number one choice for packet equipment.

PacComm

Tiny 2	1200 baud TNC	£139
PicoPacket	12 baud portable TNC	£119
Spirit 2	9600 baud TNC	£219



Kantronics

KPC3	1200 baud TNC	£139
KPC9612	1200+9600 dual port TNC	£275
Kam+	Multimode data modem	£395



AEA

PK12	1200 baud TNC	£129
PK96	9600 baud TNC	£219
PK232/MBX	Multimode data modem	£319
*DSP232	Multimode data modem	£479
*PK900	Multimode data modem	£479

* Free Pack - Win software

Symek

TNC2H	9600 baud TNC	£179
-------	---------------	------

BayCom Modems

USCC 4 port plug in card W/O Modems	£107
-------------------------------------	------

Modems

1200 baud	Plug in for USCC	£39
HF	Plug in for USCC	£59
9600 baud	Plug in for USCC	£79
Mini-Pak	1200 baud 9 pin 'D' plug	£69.95

Custom-made leads available for most leading brands of transceivers. £14.95.
Only £7.50 if purchased with a TNC.

Siskin Multi Cat

Computer interface suitable for most HF & VHF Transceivers with CAT interface socket.

£69.95

(Now includes beacon software)

TOKYO HY-POWER Amplifiers



HL 100B/10	21-28MHz 100w out	£179 C
HL 100B/20	14MHz 100w out	£179 C
HL 100B/80	7MHz 100w out	£179 C
HL 66V	50MHz 10w in 60w out	£169 C
HL 62VSX	2m 5-25w in 50w out	£235 C
HL 180V	2m 5-25w in 170w out	£389 C
HL 36U	70cm 5-10w in 30w out	£155 B
HL 63U	70cm 10-25w in 50w out	£259 C
HL 130U	70cm 3-25w in 120w out	£485 C

HOKUSHIN ANTENNAS

HS-702S	2M/70CM Whip BNC	£12.50
HS430	5 1/2 Wave Whip BNC	£8.50
HS320	2M 1/2 Wave Whip	£6.50
2NE	2M 1/2 Wave Whip	£19.00
88F	2M 8/8 Wave Mobile Whip	£16.50
HS-727SS	2M/70CM Mini Mobile Whip	£17.00
EX104B	2M/70CM Mini Mobile Whip	£22.50
EX601B	6M 1/2 Whip	£37.00
SMC12SE	12M Mobile Whip	£16.50
SMC15SE	15M Mobile Whip	£16.50
SMC17SE	17M Mobile Whip	£16.50
HF3	12/17/30 Base Vertical	£59.00
28HS2HB	10M 2EL ZL Beam	£65.00
HS-GP62	2 X 1/2 Base Collinear	£65.00
GP23	3 X 1/2 Base Collinear	£39.00
SQ144	2M SWISS QUAD	£45.00
WX1	2M/70CM Base Collinear	£75.00
WX2N	2M/70CM Base Collinear	£99.00
WX4N	2M/70CM Base Collinear	£129.00
WX6S	2M/70CM Base Collinear	£189.00
NEW GD30	Discone 100-1500MHz c/w 10M RG58U	£59.95

Taiwan Serene

MOBILE ANTENNAS

TSM-1005	2m 7/8 1.89m	£29.50
TSM-1316	2m/70 0.44m	£18.00
TSM-1339	2m/70 0.89m	£22.50
TSM-1312	2m/70 0.89m	£23.00
TSM-1309	2m/70 0.93m	£25.00
TSA-5004	Mirror/R rack mount	£16.00

BASE ANTENNAS

TSB-3301	2m/70 G/Fibre 3.18m	£68.00
TSB-3302	2m/70 G/Fibre 1.79m	£59.50
TSB-3303	2m/70 G/Fibre 1.15m	£42.50
TSB-3603	2m/70/23 G/Fibre 3.07m	£85.00
TSA-600/C	Duplexer 2/70 'N'-N/PL leads	£25.00
TSA-601/E	Triplexer 2/70/23 'N'/PL,N,N	£43.00
TSA-6601	2/70 mini PWR/SWR meter	£29.00

HANDHELD/SCANNER ANTENNAS

TSC2601	BNC Whip 144/430/900MHz 0/1.5/3.4dBi	£15.95
TSC2602	BNC Whip 144/430/1200MHz 2/3/5.5dBi	£21.50
TSC2603	BNC Whip 144/430/900MHz 2/3.4/5.5dBi	£22.50

HF ANTENNAS £5.00 STATION ACCESSORIES £5.00 MODEMS £3.50 TRANS/BASE/MOBILES £13.50 HANDIES £9.50

SMC HQ Data Communications Hotline Tel: (01703) 254247 9.30am - 6pm for personal callers 9.00 - 6pm for telephone queries.

Ants SO5 3BY. Tel: (01703) 255111 Fax: (01703) 263507 Email: amateur@smc-comms.com

00pm Saturday Reg Ward & Co: 1 Western Parade, West Street, Axminster, Devon EX13 5NY. Tel. (01297) 34918 9.00am - 5.15pm Tues-Sat

3) 235 0606 9.30am - 5.00pm Monday-Friday 9.00am - 1.00pm Saturday

★ YAESU ★ STRUMECH VERSATOWER ★ LAFAYETTE ★ HY-MOUND ★ CUSHCRAFT ★ TAIWAN SERENE ★ HOKUSHIN ★ ICOM ★ JRC ★

THE INFORMATION REVOLUTION

The RD500 is a new kind of high specification receiver. It can hold station names and information on every signal it encounters, and takes station identification and scanning into a new era.

The RD500 can store an entire scanning directory with room to spare, it has 512K of RAM as standard or 2 megabytes which gives 57,000 20 character records. Type in a clue and the receiver finds the stations for you.

CW signals are spread into a panorama of sound, so that individual signals can easily be focused upon. It has a variable notch and peak filter, digital sound sampling, noise blanker, cassette control, aerial switching, S-meter (60 levels), tuning meter, AVC (to smooth out audio level variations), selectable AGC speed, and pass band tuning. All modes are supported including sync-AM and FM, and it is upgradable to stereo WBFM and video. It has a real time clock which can be set to any time zone by city name, and it has 4 programmable timers and a sleep timer.

The receiver's frequency agility is second to none, with step sizes from 5 Hz to 5MHz including 9KHz for broadcast bands, 99 bands, 26 VFO's and a number of scan modes and auto tuning.

It has a 45 key alphanumeric remote and supports PC keyboards and RS232, and comes complete with a Windows software package.

Download a database from your PC then switch it off and listen to the DX again!

Specification: 30KHz-40MHz, MDS <0.15µV, IP3>+10dB, Size: 205w x 65h x 193d, Weight: 600g. Price: £799 inc. postage

FAIRHAVEN
RADIO



FAIRHAVEN ELECTRONICS Ltd. 47 Dale Road, Spondon, Derby DE21 7DG (01332) 670707

DSP-NIR

"DSP" Low Frequency Processing

DANMITE

- ★ Digital Signal Processing Noise and Interference Reduction Unit (NIR).
- ★ Microprocessor-controlled (Digital Signal Processor).
- ★ Improves shortwave reception considerably and removes noise.
- ★ SSB, CW, PBT, Packet, SSTV, RTTY, NOTCH and PEAK filters.
- ★ Developed and optimized for professional shortwave reception and amateur radio.
- ★ Extends your active working time – you don't tire as early because unwanted noise is removed.
- ★ 21 different filter functions.
- ★ Automatic multi-tone notch.
- ★ Digital linear phase filters with up to 60 dB attenuation.
- ★ AGC function (Automatic Gain Control).



- ★ Passband tuning (PBT) with 300 Hz, 600 Hz, 1200 Hz or 2100 Hz bandwidth.
- ★ Built-in sinus generator function.
- ★ Variable setting of peak filter level.
- ★ Integrated LF amplifier with 3.2 Watts @ 4Ω.
- ★ Latest 16 bit DSP technology.
- ★ Bypass function.
- ★ PTT input for bypass function.
- ★ Easy connection, simply fitted on speaker cable.
- ★ 12 V DC power supply.



COMMUNICATION TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED
UNIT 15, THE GATWICK METRO CENTRE
BALCOMBE ROAD, HORLEY, SURREY RH6 9GA
TELEPHONE: 01293 822602, FAX: 01293 822612

EDITOR'S Keylines

Rob Mannion's viewpoint on the World of Amateur Radio

The dreaded 'flu bug struck the PW office just before the new year and well into 1997. And unfortunately I eventually joined the list of victims.

Going down with a 'bug' is inconvenient at the best of times. But despite having partial protection due to having taken advantage of an 'Anti-flu' inoculation...I succumbed just before I was due to start my club visits which was most inconvenient to say the least!

So, I'm taking the opportunity to send my public apologies via 'Keylines' to two clubs who had been patiently waiting for me to attend. The first club to be inconvenienced by the non-appearance of G3XFD were the **North Wales Radio Rally Club** in Colwyn Bay, North Wales. However, thanks to the sterling efforts of **John Worthington GW3COI** our 'resident' cartoonist and regular author, aided by another 'exile' living on the North Wales coast **Patrick Allely GW3KJW**, everyone rallied round to ensure the minimum of wasted journeys.

Fortunately, John and Pat got very busy and thankfully very few people found they'd made a wasted journey into Colwyn Bay. I was particularly pleased to hear that a large group travelling down from Anglesey were saved a lot of trouble!

The second club to be left 'high & dry' were the members of the **Launceston Club** in Cornwall. And hopefully they'll accept my public apology too!

Despite the 'flu bug' problems, I'm very pleased to say that I'm fully recovered now and back on course or my scheduled PW Club talks. The clubs who were inadvertently let down are now in the process of having new dates arranged and there won't be any other changes to the visits I've arranged to other clubs.

I'm hoping all is going to go well for the PW Club Visits plans for the rest of 1997. Despite this, I've heard in the last day or so (mid-February as I write this) that the 'flu bug struck at the North Wales end of 'the circuit' several



days after I was due to attend. So, on this occasion I can truly say "Not guilty m'Lud"...as you got the bug from someone else this time!

Stalwart Passes

To hear that an Amateur Radio 'Old Stalwart' has passed on is sad enough, but to hear the news belatedly doesn't make it any easier. Such was the case when the Editorial office was informed (in February) of the death in early January of **Jack Tweedy G3ZY**, for many years a well-liked and much respected Amateur Radio dealer based in Chesterfield, Derbyshire.

I had the great pleasure in having known Jack for over 30 years and since his retirement he always tried to attend the Leicester Show to chat to his old friends. He was a gently spoken man who always made you welcome in his shop which was within sight of the famous Chesterfield church with the crooked spire (he always denied the crooked spire was anything to do with his antenna erecting activities!).

Jack even made sure he had time to stop work for a short while when mobile ITV crews - who happened to be Radio Amateurs (G3XFD included of course!) made diversions to enjoy the friendly welcome and hospitality. People like Jack Tweedy make Amateur Radio what it is and he'll be missed by everyone, and my sympathies go to his close family and friends.

*Rob Mannion
G3XFD*

March 16: The Tiverton South West Amateur Radio Club are holding their Annual Mid Devon Rally at The Pannier Market, Tiverton, Devon. Only minutes from junction 27 M5, excellent free parking, refreshment facilities available throughout the day. Doors open at 10am, talk-in on S22. (01884) 257009.

March 23: The Bournemouth Radio Society will hold its 10th annual sale at the Kinson Community Centre, Pelhams, Kinson, Bournemouth, Dorset. Doors open from 10am until 4pm. Talk-in by RAYNET will be available on S22. As usual, there will be a mixture of radio and computer equipment on sale plus a Bring & Buy stall. More details can be obtained from **John GIHOK** on (01202) 535219 or mobile (0850) 240931. Those with Internet can contact

jburtens@bournemouth.ac.uk or via packet as **GIHOK@GB7BNM** with 'BRS Sale' as the subject.

March 23: The Pontefract & District Amateur Radio Society are holding their 17th Components Fair & Spring Rally at the Carlton High School, 300 yds from Carlton Community Centre. Doors open at 11am (disabled visitors at 10.30am). There will be many traders on the ground floor and in the main building, admission by prize programme. **Colin Wilkinson G0NQE** on (01977) 677006.

April 6: The Launceston Amateur Radio Club are holding their Rally at Launceston College. There will be a Bring & Buy stand, many traders, RSGB Morse test on demand, refreshments, hot snacks from 7am. Doors open at 10.30am. Further info. from **Art G3XNE** on (01288) 354564.

April 13: The 16th Mobile Rally of the Lough Erne Amateur Radio Club will be held at the Killyhelvin Hotel, Enniskillen, Northern Ireland. Doors open at 12 noon. Tyrone Amateur Electronics, Icom, Yaesu, Waters & Stanton will be there as well as many other traders. **Keiran GI7NET** on (01365) 348063 and (01365) 327133 (evenings).

April 19: SAMS '97 Computer & Electronics Show Rally will take place at Bingley Hall, Staffordshire Showground, Weston Road, Stafford (A518 Stafford-Uttoxeter Road),

signposted from junction 14 on M6, bus shuttle from Stafford Railway Station. Doors open 10am to 4pm and admission is £2.50 for adults, children under 14, 50p, concessions, OAPS, RSGB members, student card, UB40, £1.50. Advance tickets £1.50 plus s.a.e. This is the 9th consecutive year for AMS at Bingley Hall. Last year's show saw just under 100 trade stands, covering the computing spectrum, including PC, Einstein, Amiga, AtariST and Atari8-bit, along with accessories, software, books, components and lots more. There will be lots of free parking, a licensed bar from 11am, refreshments, meals, cafeteria. More information from **Sharon Alward** on (01473) 741533 or FAX on (01473) 741361.

April 27: The BATC Rally '97 is being held at the Sports Connexion, Coventry. Doors open at 10am (9.30am for disabled visitors). Entrance is £1, 50p for OAPs and under 14s. There will be all the usual features of BATC rallies, over 200 trading tables, Bring & Buy, large outdoor flea market, specialist more television displays, ex broadcast vehicles, etc. GB6ATV talk-in on S22 and GB3CV (RB9). There are full refreshment facilities and a licensed bar. **Mike Wooding G6IQM** on (01788) 890365, FAX: (01788) 891883, E-mail: **batc97@g6iqm.demon.co.uk**

May 5: The Dartmoor Radio Rally are holding their rally at the Yelverton Memorial Village Hall, Meavy Lane, Yelverton, Devon. There is parking for 600 cars, access for disabled visitors, playground for children, trade stands, Bring & Buy, etc., refreshments. Doors open at 10.30am. Talk-in on S22. **Ron G7LLG** on (01822) 852586.

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial staff of PW cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers.

If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

Editor

***Practical Wireless & SWM
in attendance**

RADIO Diary

Compiled by Zoë Crabb

The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by Practical Wireless. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

RECEIVING You

PW's Postbag. If your letter is published you'll win a prize.

Letters Received Via The 'Internet'
Many letters intended for 'Receiving You' now arrive via the 'Internet'. And although there's no problem in general with E-Mail, many correspondents are forgetting to provide their postal address. I have to remind readers that although we will not publish a full postal address (unless we are asked to do so), we require it if the letter is to be considered. So, please don't forget to include your full postal address and callsign along with your E-Mail hieroglyphics! Editor

Richard's Morse Problems

Dear Sir

The 'cri de couer' from Richard Pigg G4MHW (PW February 1997) forces me to sympathise with his problems and to say that he is not in an unusual situation. I have taught Morse for some 11 years, in evening classes and over the air and in addition as an examiner I have had the advantage of hearing of the problems expressed by the test candidates, which, if nothing else, does broaden ones experience!

As Richard G4MHW is no doubt aware, the learning of Morse is an intensely personal activity. It's therefore subject to personal variation in both the speed at which it is mastered and also the level which may be obtained. The concert pianist versus the ivory?

Morse tends to be learnt in a solitary manner, in ones own shack and hence any problems found become big problems. This is in contrast to those who have learnt in a class where the students soon find that others have had the same problems and, more importantly, overcome them.

The psychology of learning as applied to Morse is complex and worthy of a realistic research project (perhaps this may be forthcoming via the Morse '2000' project for Morse for the disabled).

The symptom of 'mental drop out' is common at all speed stages, whether it be 5 or 25w.p.m. I do not know its cause or how it may be deliberately overcome. But overcome it certainly is. I believe (I have no proof) that it is overcome when that particular speed has become

automatic, ie. you don't have to think about what that sound meant. Additionally, I believe that the problem is compounded by the effort of 'trying' to reach whatever speed you have set for the target.

The effort of trying or concentrating seems to slow one down. In other words, if one stops trying or concentrating and let it come naturally, then in the fullness of time, the target will be reached, though it takes time to learn not to concentrate!

I am sure Richard, at some time, had the experience of taking Morse and suddenly realised he is quite detached from the task in hand and is watching his pen making marks on the paper and that they are making sense. In short, the receiving process has become automatic, at that speed, and once it has become automatic, you find time to read what you have just written and also to underline key words for composing your answer.

I broadcast, via GB2CW, an advanced Morse class where we go up to 25+w.p.m. and I can quote many members of the group who will tell you that they start saying they will 'never get anywhere above 15 or so words per minute' but who can, and do, reach 20+w.p.m.

At about this level, other factors start to come into the picture. Firstly, there can be a personal limit to which ones natural abilities limit you, and there is nothing you can do about that.

I suspect that those who trained service operators must have noted this natural limit in many individuals. I vividly remember a real old timer, of the G2+2 variety, sitting in the club shack carrying on a verbal

conversation and listening to, and understanding, not two, but three c.w. signals coming through from a badly tuned receiver. I wonder if we shall see this mixture of natural ability and exposure to the mode for very much longer?

Secondly, there is a limit as to how fast you can write. It is possible to speed up ones writing by writing small, two lines of text per line on the paper, and by using a smooth flowing ball-point pen, not a pencil or fibre tip, which have to be pressed into the paper and hence slow you down. One of the cheap transparent 'Bics' is ideal.

An individual whose daily job entails much writing will be able to cope with this more easily than one who rarely writes. Among those who reach a writing limit, there are those who can still read the c.w. and cope by making a note of the topic being sent.

While this is of limited value in plain language passages, it is obviously a most practical method for a c.w. QSO.

If one desires to increase their receiving speed, then I suggest a deliberate programme of attempting to work stations which are that little bit fast for you. Over a period of time, your RX speed will increase. The increase will possibly be slow, but undoubtedly occur.

It will, however, demand continuous exposure to the speed, ie. practice as otherwise the speed will decay. One of my advanced Morse group members achieved the RNARS test level of 30w.p.m. about two years ago, but now admits, despite regular use of Morse, that his speed has decayed somewhat. This is in part due to the fact that he is quite happy to toddle along at about 20w.p.m. on transmit, which is his comfortable practical limit

on a straight key, while maintaining accurate Morse.

Remember P + P + P = P. (Practice + Perseverance + Patience = Perfection!).

Incidentally, I'm somewhat worried about the 'BluTak' on the dot arm. Does this imply that he is using it to send slow Morse? If so, I can think of fewer worse methods as the dot speed is correct for only one speed setting.

I have never mastered the Vibroplex mode, but even so, can set my instrument to 5w.p.m. As a matter of fact, I wonder what is the 'designed minimum speed' for the Vibroplex, bearing in mind it was originally developed for high speed sending?

R. G. Wilson G4NZU
Nottingham

Send your letters to the PW Offices, marking it clearly for 'Receiving You'

This Month's Star Letter

Novice Home-Brew

Dear Sir

How many times have you looked at a project or a circuit diagram that has caught your eye, read the accompanying article and thought to yourself 'that looks as though it could be fun to build'? Then only to find that in the concluding part of the article, the following month, suggests that experienced constructors only should attempt it. No doubt we've all seen them.

I would be the first person to stand up and be counted as a Novice. But after seeing some PWs from 1984 showing the PW 'Marchwood' 30A p.s.u., I plucked up the courage to have a go at building it.

It has taken me at least three years to obtain everything required (yes it has cost me more than a commercial p.s.u. and no it didn't jump into life at the first flick of the switch). But with the help of my local club and other learned radio pals, the beast is fully operational.

My Marchwood p.s.u. is the size of a small microwave, has had a few modifications made to it - some things added, some things taken away - and should be fully capable of running my v.h.f./u.h.f. station.

The moral of all this is simple, if it catches your eye, don't be put off by the complexity, take your time and above all, don't show your XYL the shopping list!

N. Kerrison-Davey
Bristol

Editor's comment: Well done, long live home-brew and persistence!

Australian RAE

Dear Sir

Paul Collings, your correspondent in 'Receiving You' (The RAE On Demand, Feb '97), asked how the Australian licensing system compared to the system you have in the UK. I suspect I'm in a ideal position to answer Paul's question.

Until the late 1980s, our system was similar to that of the UK - two examinations per year, conducted by officials of the Radio Branch, which was originally a part of the Post Master General's Department. This was not only inconvenient to prospective amateurs, but expensive to administer as well. With the enormous distances a candidate could potentially need to travel to attend an examination site, it was clear that something had to be done.

These days, Australia's equivalent of the RSGB, the WIA (Wireless Institute of Australia) administers a volunteer examiner scheme on behalf of the Radio Branch's ultimate replacement, the Spectrum Management Agency, which sees exam invigilators (a minimum of three suitably qualified individuals) conduct examinations in which the questions have been set by the WIA Exam Service and vetted by the SMA.

The actual mix of questions from the approved Question Bank is left open to the WIA, but should ensure a suitable mix of subject as set in the syllabus.

There is obviously a great element of trust involved, but the presence of at least three authorised examiners at each examination would generally mean that there is little likelihood of any dishonest practices. Applications from the Exam Service are vetted carefully before being admitted as approved examination invigilators.

In any event, it is in the interests of we, the radio amateurs, to make sure that only properly qualified people have access to our precious bands. Most of the invigilators are themselves amateurs, and are generally nominated for this service by local Amateur Radio clubs, many of which offer theory and Morse code courses.

Officials of the WIA Exam Service are free to attend each and any exam event. But the bottom line is that an exam may be conducted at any place, at any time, and for as many or as few candidates as required by circumstances,

provided that sufficient examiners can be provided to effectively oversee the candidates.

The system has been in place for several years now. There is no indication whatever of any regular abuse of the system and both the government officials and the various amateur groups have been delighted with the new found flexibility and versatility of the system. It's also a lot cheaper to operate than the previous government run system, so candidates are paying substantially less than they otherwise might have.

As to whether the UK should consider such a system...well, you need to be cognisant of the stark differences between our two countries. Australia is a truly vast land, yet it has fewer than 20,000 amateurs.

The prospect of travelling 1000km to attend an exam would be completely ridiculous to Amateurs in the UK, but it was a very real situation for some people here. Add to that fact that the government wanted to streamline the system and substantially reduce its overheads by off loading the entire examinations procedure, and the scenario was ready for the birth of the Exam Service.

As both an authorised examiner and someone who works in the Amateur Radio scene, I think I could fairly say that the system has succeeded beyond the expectations of many critics. The air has not been filled with CB style operations. The service has covered its costs without charging huge amounts. In short, it seems to be a 'win-win' situation in this country. Whether a system of this type would succeed in the UK or not is now up to you to consider.

Chris Edmondson VK3CE

Australia

Editor's comment: Thank you for the information from Australia Chris. I'm sure that readers will find your up-date most interesting.

Incidentally, the PW office has received comments from readers on the subject of the RAE and the subject has aroused much interest from people involved in teaching the RAE, together with those studying for the examination. More letters on the subject will appear next month, including one from Roger Bone at City & Guilds, replying directly to Paul Collins' letter and the 'RAE On Demand' suggestions.

Free Blueprints

Dear Sir

Having read about the free blue prints in the old issues of PW many years ago, I agree with the writer of the letter in 'RY', Feb '97. It would be nice to obtain some of these as I have among my collection of PW the Volume 1, No. 1 issue, minus its free blue print 'The Long Range Express Three', also the PW 21st Birthday number minus its free blueprint 'Coronet Four', the No. 1 issue of course was September 24 1932 and the 21st Birthday issue was October 1953, so the blueprints are long gone.

Having been a reader and constructor since a lad (now 65), it would be nice to obtain these and maybe more blueprints to complete the collection. Incidentally, talking of construction, there was a one valve transceiver and a four valve DK91 DE91, etc., portable I built many years ago. The portable kept me company in my national service days on the long journey (train)

from the Midlands to Pembroke Dock and back.

There were no ferrite rod aerials then, so a wire aerial had to be used around the carriage or even out of the window on occasions!

Ron Roberts
Staffordshire

Ron Hartland - Silent Key

Dear Sir

I hope you can remember my dad, **Ron Hartland**, who sadly died in Hospital, December 10 1996, 74 years old. He always wrote to you, via the magazine, you always helped him out with his problems and questions.

Dad had many hobbies, starting of with Amateur Radio when he was very young, to fishing, cars, motorcycles, but then back to radio once again. Always wishing he had/could pass the necessary test to get himself a licence to transmit.

Even though he was elderly, he never gave up hope. Reading many books on the subject, buying various pieces and kits to help him achieve his goal

and loving every minute of it.

I think the last five or more years we, his family, had never seem him so happy, so determined, even changing a bedroom to a radio workshop.

Mainly, I'd like to thank all the members at the Malvern Radio Club for taking Dad on. Dave used to pick him up from our house and take him to the club every 1st Tuesday of the month and dad loved every damn minute of it.

Many thanks to everyone who helped, including everyone on PW. You all made a difference to a 70+ man, even though he was disabled, you encouraged him to believe, even to getting a letter of his printed in your magazine (which made his day).

Dad may not have passed that exam, but he has in our hearts. I hope you can print this letter in your magazine, mainly as a last goodbye to a great man whose love of radio made his life.

Mandy Hartland
Worcestershire

Editor's reply: Writing to your late father was a pleasure Mandy and I only wish I had the chance to meet him. However, the Malvern Club should take the 'main bow' as they've proved just how important clubs are. Well done Malvern!

Removing Enamel From Wire

Dear Sir

It was a delight to renew our acquaintance this year at the Leicester Show, to chat with you and the rest of the PW gain. If you recall, I was talking to you about the availability of the old PW Blueprints. Many thanks for your kind offer to look some out for me if I need copies sometime.

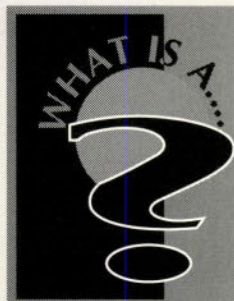
I have just read 'Receiving You' in my copy of PW for January 1997, two letters arrested my attention. Firstly I would like to add my 'penn'orth of advice to John Noble regarding removing enamel from copper wires.

Although the hot meths flames works well, a far safer method, (which I learnt from industry), is to use very fine emery paper or glasspaper (sandpaper). Cut a strip of this material about 3 x 10cm and fold it centrally, across the shortest side, rough side in.

Holding the folded paper between finger and thumb of one hand, place the end of the enamelled wire between the folds and applying slight pressure, pull the wire. Repeat this operation several times, turning the wire after each pull, until bright clean copper shows.

Duncan J. Walters
Notts

Reader's letters intended for publication in 'Receiving You' must be original and not be duplicated. Letters are accepted on the understanding that they have only been submitted to Practical Wireless. Please ensure that your letter is clearly marked 'for publication in Receiving You' and that it has not been submitted to other magazines. We reserve the right to edit or shorten any letter. The views expressed in letters are not necessarily those of Practical Wireless.



PN Junction?

Ian Poole G3YWX continues with his latest series and this time answers the question What Is A PN Junction?

One of the fundamental structures within semiconductor technology is the PN junction (see Fig. 1). It has the valuable property that electrons only flow in one direction across it and as a result it acts as a rectifier. This means that the PN junction is widely used both within integrated circuits and also as a discrete device for more conventional circuits.

In its basic form a PN junction is formed from a piece of silicon by making one end P type and the other end N type. This means that both ends have different characteristics.

One end has a surfeit of electrons whilst the other has a surfeit of holes. Where the two areas meet, the electrons fill the holes and there are no free holes or electrons.

No 'holes' means that there is no way for current to flow in this region. As the area where the two semiconductor types meet is depleted of charge carriers, i.e. there are no holes or electrons, it is called the depletion region.

Even though the depletion region is very thin, often only few thousandths of a millimetre, current cannot flow in the normal way. Different effects are noticed depending upon the way in which the voltage is applied to the junction.

If the voltage is applied such that the P type area becomes positive and the N type becomes negative, holes are attracted towards the negative voltage and are assisted to jump across the depletion layer. Similarly, electrons move towards the positive voltage and jump the depletion layer. Even though the holes and electrons are moving in opposite directions, they carry opposite charges and as a result they represent a current flow in the same direction.

If the voltage is applied to the PN junction in the opposite sense no current

flows. The reason for this is that the holes are attracted towards the negative potential which is applied to the P type region.

Similarly the electrons are attracted towards the positive potential which is applied to the N type region. In other words the holes and electrons are attracted away from the junction itself and the depletion region increases in width. Accordingly no current flows.

Not Ideal

The PN junction is not an ideal rectifier having infinite resistance in the reverse direction and no resistance in the forward direction. Instead it has a characteristic like that shown in Fig. 3.

From the diagram you'll see that a small amount of current flows in the reverse direction. It has been exaggerated to show it on the diagram, and in normal circumstances it's very much smaller than the forward current.

Typically it may be a picoamps (pA) or microamps (μA) at the most. However, it's worse at higher temperatures and it's also found that germanium is not as good as silicon.

The reverse current results from what are called minority carriers. They are a very small number of electrons found in a P type region or holes in an N type region. Nowadays though, the manufacture of semiconductor materials is very much better and the number of minority carriers is much reduced as are the levels of reverse currents.

Forward Direction

In the forward direction it can be seen that very little current flows until a certain voltage has been reached. This represents the work that is required to enable the charge carriers to cross the depletion layer.

The voltage varies from one type of semiconductor to another. For germanium it is around 0.2 or 0.3V and for silicon it is about 0.6V.

In fact, it is possible to measure a voltage of about 0.6V across most small current diodes when they are forward biased. Power rectifier diodes normally have a larger voltage across them but this is partly due to the fact that there is some resistance in the silicon, and partly due to the fact that higher currents are flowing and they are operating further up the curve.

Widely Used

The PN junction is widely used as a rectifier in a number of applications, but it also has a number of other uses. I will be taking a look at some of these in the months to come before moving on to some other interesting devices.

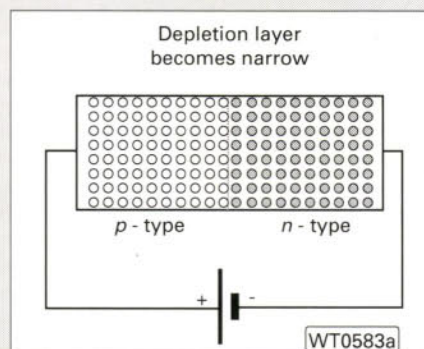


Fig. 2a: Forward bias.

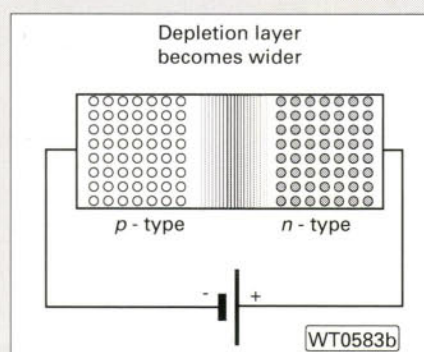


Fig. 2b: Reverse bias.

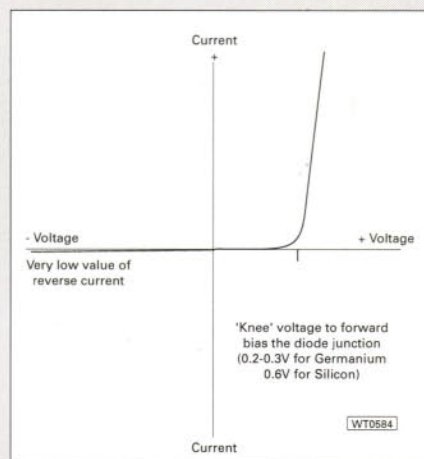


Fig. 3: Characteristics of a diode.

PW

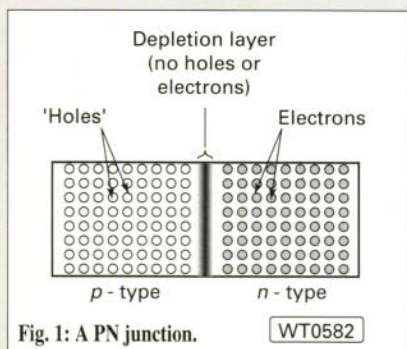


Fig. 1: A PN junction.

Next Time

That's all for this month. Next time I will be taking a look at the point contact diode

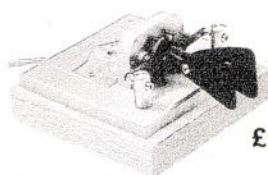
01692-650077

EASTCOMM

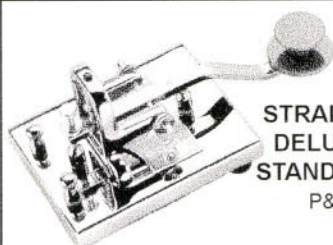
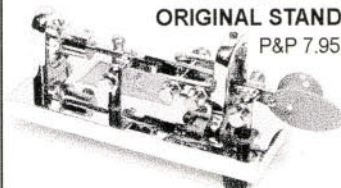
01692-650077

Europe's Largest Amateur Radio Showroom

Open Monday - Friday 9.00 - 5.30, Saturday 9.00 - 4.00

**PERSONALISED
CALLSIGN
CLOCK**
£39.95FREE
DELIVERY**VIBROPLEX****BRASS
RACER
IAMBIC**

£159 P&P 7.95

**STRAIGHT KEY
DELUXE £199
STANDARD £169**
P&P 7.95**ORIGINAL DELUXE £199
ORIGINAL STANDARD £169**
P&P 7.95**IAMBIC DELUXE £199
IAMBIC STANDARD £169**
P&P 7.95**SINGLE PADDLE DELUXE £199
SINGLE PADDLE STANDARD £159**
P&P 7.95**USED EQUIPMENT****HF EQUIPMENT**

YAESU FT101E	from £299
YAESU FT102DM	from £475
YAESU FT747 + FM + FILTERS	£499
YAESU FT747 + FM	from £439
YAESU FT747	from £409
YAESU FT757GX	from £479
YAESU FC757 AUTO ATU	from £279
YAESU FT980	from £789
YAESU FF501 30MHz LP Filter	£39
ICOM IC-728	from £769
ICOM IC-PS55 PSU	from £165
ICOM IC-AT160	from £269
ICOM IC-AT500 AUTO ATU	£495
ICOM IC-2KL LINEAR + PSU	from £1495
TEN TEC CENTURY 22 + PSU	£349
TEN TEC PARAGON 585 + PSU	£895
AMERITRON AT15 1.5kW ATU	£425
TRIO TS520SE	from £279
TRIO JR310 HF Ham Rx	£69
KENWOOD TS850SAT	from £1190
KENWOOD SM220 + Pan	£249
KENWOOD DRU-2 Voice Recorder	£69
DRAKE TV3300LP 30MHz LP Filter	£35

VHF/UHF EQUIPMENT

ICOM IC-R100 0.1-185MHz	£375
ICOM IC-449 70cm Mobile	from £299
YAESU FT726 2m/70c	from £949
YAESU FTV107 2m	from £199
YAESU FTV107 2m/70cm	from £249
YAESU FT690 MK2	from £375
YAESU FT790 Mk1	from £325
YAESU FT290 Mk1	from £279
BNOS LPM423-10-50 Linear	from £169
FC22 200MHz Frequency Counter	£89

ACCESSORIES

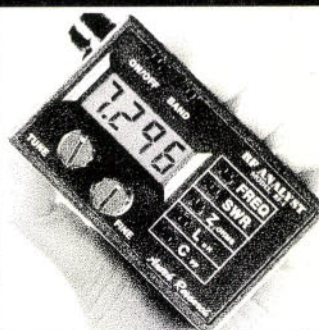
TONO 9000E Comms Terminal	£499
TONO 9000E + Printer	£529
DAIWA MR750EP 2 Motor Rotator	£425
HI MOUND HK707 MORSE KEY	£29
HI MOUND HK708 MORSE KEY	£35
KENT SINGLE PADDLE KEY	£39
KENT ELECTRONIC KEYS	£45
VIBROPLEX EK1 BRASS RACER	£129
JUNKER STRAIGHT KEY	£39
DATONG MORSE TUTOR	£30
MFJ452 MORSE KEYBOARD	£119
DIAMOND SX200 SWR METER	£69
HANSEN W-720S SWR METER	£129
TOYO T430 SWR METER	£69
WESTERN PM2000 SWR METER	£89
DIAMOND DL1000 Dummy Load	£145

PHONE FOR AVAILABILITY

MOSLEY USA BEAMS & VERTICALS

TA32JRN	10/15/20M	2 EL	£299	£10 P&P
TA31M#	10/15/20M	1 EL	£229	£9
TA32M#	10/15/20M	2 EL	£399	£11
TA33M WARC#	10/12/15/17/20M	4 EL	£659	£13
TA53M WARC#	10/12/15/17/20M	4 EL	£769	£14
CL33M	10/15/20M	3 EL	£619	£13
CL33M WARC#	10/12/15/17/20M	4 EL	£729	£14
CL36M	10/15/20M	6 EL	£859	£15
# TA40KR	40M UPGRADE		£189	£8
# TA30KR	30M UPGRADE		£189	£8
TW 31	12/17/30M	1 EL	£229	£9
TW33	12/17/30M	3 EL	£729	£14
MV2W	12/17M	Vertical	£139	£8
RV4C	10/15/20/40M	Vertical	£269	£9
RV6C WARC	10/12/15/17/20/30/40M	Vertical	£359	£10

FOR EASTCOMM CATALOGUE SEND £2 STAMPS

**AUTEK
RF ANTENNA
ANALYSERS**

RF5 VHF/UHF £289.95

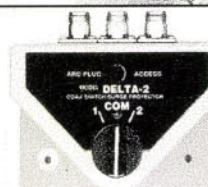
P&P 10.00

RF1 HF £159.95

P&P 7.95

Protective Case £14.95

P&P 2.75

**DELTA 1.5kW
SWITCHES**The only switches with
built in Arc Protection

2 WAY	SO239 to 600MHz	£69.95	5.95 P&P
2 WAY	N TYPE to 1300MHz	£84.95	5.95
4 WAY	SO239 to 600MHz	£94.95	5.95
4 WAY	N TYPE to 1300MHz	£109.95	6.95

**KENWOOD - YAESU - ICOM
PRICE MATCH**We match/better competitors advertised prices on
current UK equipment - and our customer service
is the best. Phone us last for the best deal.**SIGMA TRAPPED WIRE DIPOLE ANTENNAS**

The world's largest range of wire antennas.

See our main catalogue for over 150 different antennas

SD-32	20/15/10m	2 Trap	27' long	£83.95	5.95 P&P
SD-34	20/15/10m	4 Trap	24' long	£142.95	7.95
SD-42	40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	55' long	£89.95	5.95
SD-44	40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	47' long	£147.95	7.95
SD-52	80/40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	105' long	£103.95	7.95
SD-54	80/40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	97' long	£161.95	7.95
SD-56	80/40/20/15/10m	6 Trap	82' long	£219.95	9.00
SD-68	160/80/40/20/15/10m	8 Trap	154' long	£297.95	10.00
SD-610	160/80/40/20/15/10m	10 Trap	148' long	£367.95	10.00
SD-162	160/80m	2 Trap	208' long	£125.95	7.95

For 3kW Current Balun options add £18

WE NEED YOUR QUALITY, USED AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

BUY IN, TRADE IN, OR COMMISSION SALES. BEST PRICES PAID. COLLECTION ARRANGED

Eastern Communications, Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk. NR12 0RU

VISA - ACCESS - AMEX

01692 - 650077

RSGB - DELTA - SWITCH

Please add 2.5% to total for credit card orders

Please add 2.5% to total for credit card orders

AKD

UNIT 5, PARSONS GREEN ESTATE
BOULTON ROAD, STEVENAGE, HERTS SG1 4QG.

TRANSCEIVERS CE approved
£193.74 incl VAT (Add £6 P&P)

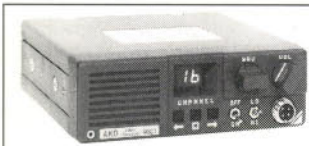


2 MTR MODEL 2001
144.500-145.975

PTT tone burst. Listen on input. Facility 25kHz.
Spacing 25/5 watts.

4 MTR MODEL 4001
70.250-70.4875

12.5kHz Spacing.
Power. 25/5 watts.



6 MTR MODEL 6001
50.010-51.990

20kHz Spacing
25/5 watts.

70 CMS MODEL 7003
432.5007-435.00

25kHz Steps. Power 3 watts.
PTT tone burst.
Listen on input.



AKD HF Converter

Model HFC1/BNC

The HFC1/BNC Converter is designed for use with various scanners and is supplied with BNC termination (12V DC). The converter uses a SBL1 (double balance mixer) with a low pass filter on the input which cuts off around 65MHz. The insertion oscillator is at 100MHz making it easy to translate the receiver frequency by simply tuning the scanner within the range 100MHz to 160MHz. This will enable reception between 100kHz to 60MHz. No RF pre-amp has been employed to ensure good "large signal handling capacity" is achieved.



Price **£52.40** inc. VAT + £1 P&P

Model HFC1/FRG

This Converter supplied as HFC1/BNC but with adaptor to allow Converter to be connected to the FRG9600/965 (8-9.6V).

Price **£52.40** inc. VAT + £1 P&P

TVI PROBLEMS?

Are you having trouble receiving a watchable picture on your TV? If so, the cause may be aerial-borne interference. For many years AKD has manufactured a low cost range of in-line interference suppression filters that are easily inserted into the aerial system to help reduce the effects of interference from local taxi radio, CB, amateur radio, airport radar, etc. Each filter is terminated in standard aerial co-ax plug and socket and requires no external power. Fitting could not be more simple. No technical knowledge is needed. There are 13 standard stocked filters in our range, but individual filters can be tuned to reject interference at specific frequencies if required. If you are not sure which filter type to order or have any questions regarding interference phone our helpline on 01438 351710 and ask for John who will be pleased to assist you in making the best choice of filter.

Phone for free
colour catalogue

MAIL ORDER



AKD internet details:- Web site: <http://www.kbnet.co.uk/akd>
E-mail: akd@kbnet.co.uk

TEL: 01438 351710
FAX: 01438 357591



FREE 32 page full colour
Computer Equipment Catalogue
with the Winter 96/97 Circuit Catalogue

The Winter 96/97 Edition brings you:

- Even further additions to the Computer section extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- **WIN!** a 28,800 Fax Modem in our easy to enter competition.
- 100's of new products including; Books, Connectors, Entertainment, Test Equipment and Tools.
- New Speakers, Mixers and In-Car Amplifiers in the Entertainment section.
- £25 worth discount vouchers.
- 248 Page main Catalogue, plus 32 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 24 Sections and over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Circuit.
- **Get your copy today!**

£1.95
+ 30p p&p

Circuit



Circuit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ

Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314

Email: mailorder@circuit.co.uk

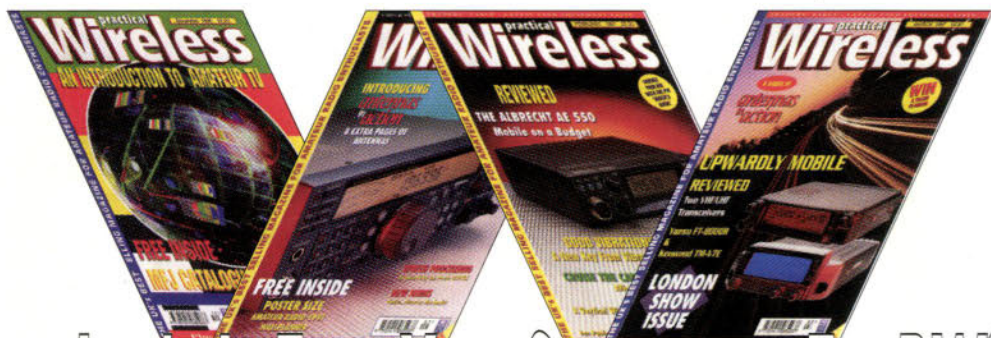
SUBSCRIBE TO practical **Wireless**

DID YOU KNOW THERE'S NOW ANOTHER GOOD
REASON FOR TAKING OUT A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE
UK'S BEST SELLING RADIO MAGAZINE?

antennas in action ➤

is PW's bi-monthly **8-page special** devoted to antennas and associated products - in fact it covers everything after the antenna socket!

Every other month you'll find selected antenna articles, news, mini-reviews, theory, handy-hints and much more within this comprehensive section designed to suit all ages and abilities. If you're a serious antenna enthusiast you can't afford to miss **Antennas In Action**.



AND DON'T FORGET THAT BY SUBSCRIBING YOU ALSO GET THE EXTRA BENEFITS OF:

- Getting to the **Bargain Basement** bargains first!
- **Avoiding cover price rises** during the period of your subscription!
- Being part of a **special 'club'** of enthusiasts who can't afford to be without the UK's Best Selling Radio Magazine!

Subs Rates:

UK	£25
Europe (1st Class)	£30
Rest of World (Airsaver)	£32
Rest of World (Airmail)	£37

Isn't It Time You SUBSCRIBED TO PW?

CALL THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER OR USE THE FORM ON PAGE 78.

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!

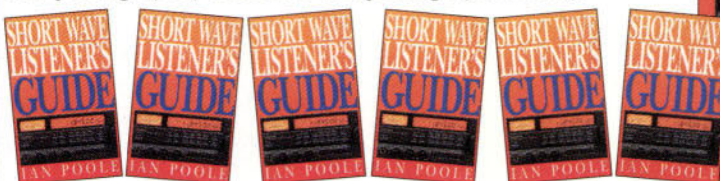
SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE

Ian Poole G3YWX is an electronics engineer as well as being a regular author writing for PW and many readers appreciated his 'Specification' series. Recently he's started a new series in PW entitled 'What Is A...' and he's even found time to write a new book!

The *Short Wave Listener's Guide* published by Newnes explains exactly what short wave listening is, how radio waves travel, what equipment is needed to receive a signal and how to obtain an amateur radio licence. Each topic is clearly explained and various types of transmission are detailed and the practicalities of short wave listening are also discussed.

So, if you're just starting in the hobby, keen to make more of it and discover something new why not take advantage of our special offer?

Normal price of the *Short Wave Listener's Guide* will be £14.99 plus £1 P&P (UK), £2 P&P (overseas). However, if you order it this month you can buy it at the special pre-publication price of **£14.99 inc. postage (UK) or £15.99 inc. postage (overseas).**



SO, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? **ORDER YOUR COPY OF THE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE TODAY!**

SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE



IAN POOLE

SAVE A £1!

CALL THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER OR USE THE FORM ON PAGE 78.

MULTICOMM 2000

ANTENNAS, POWER SUPPLIES, ACCESSORIES



Icom IC-756 £1839



Icom IC-706 £849



Kenwood TS-570 £1269



Yaesu FT-1000MP £2195



Alinco DX-70 £689



Icom IC-2350 £415



Yaesu FT-8000 £465



Alinco DR-610 £410



Icom
ICT-7E
£270



Yaesu
FT-50R
£285

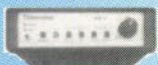


Kenwood
TH-79E
£399



Alinco
DJ-G5
£260

TIMEWAVE
DSP-9+V3



£189

TIMEWAVE
DSP-599ZX



£325

SAMLEX PSU's

20/25A.....	£75.00
12/15A.....	£59.00
8/10A.....	£39.00
WATSON 30A.....	£110

MFJ-784B DSP



£235

WATSON SWR



W-220	1.8-200MHz	£66
W-420	118-530MHz	£66
W-620	1.8-530MHz	£135

AOR

★★★★★
AOR AR8000
£289.00
★★★★★



AOR AR7030
£712.00



AOR AR5000
£1299.00



AOR AR3030
£499.00



AOR AR3000A
£699.00



REALISTIC
DX-394



£225.00

BEARCAT
9000XLT



£259.00

ICOM IC-R8500



£1445.00

JRC NRD-535



£1525.00

RECEIVERS

YAESU

FRG-100
£459.00



ICOM

ICR-10
£375.00



YUPITERU

MVT-9000
£445



AOR

1500EX
£185.00



YUPITERU

★★★★★
MVT-7100EX
£255.00
★★★★★



MVT-7200EX
£345.00



MVT-8000EX
£325.00



MVT-7000EX
£245.00



MVT-225EX
£225.00



KENWOOD

R-5000
£879.00



SONY

SW-77
£359.00
SW-55
£269.00
SW-100
£199.00
SW-7600
£169.00



WELZ

WS-1000
Smallest hand
held scanner
available. £299.00



SALES HOTLINE: 01480 406770

ALINCO SPECIALISTS

ALINCO DR-605E 2m/70cms FM dual band transceiver

SRP ~~£399.95~~ OUR PRICE **£349.95**



ALINCO DR-130E 2m FM 50 watt mobile transceiver

SRP ~~£249.95~~ OUR PRICE **£229.95**



ALINCO DR-150E 2m FM 50 watt mobile transceiver with AM air band Rx

SRP ~~£279.95~~ OUR PRICE **£249.95**



ALINCO DR-430E 70cms FM 35 watt mobile transceiver

SRP ~~£259.95~~ OUR PRICE **£245.95**



ALINCO DRM-06T 6m 10 watt FM mobile transceiver

SRP ~~£249.95~~ OUR PRICE **£239.95**



ALINCO DX-70HP (100 watt continuous) HF and 6m transceiver

SRP ~~£729.95~~ OUR PRICE **£685.00**



ALINCO DJ-180 2m FM hand held transceiver with nicad and charger

SRP ~~£169.95~~ OUR PRICE **£135.00**



ALINCO DJS-41C UHF mini hand held transceiver

SRP ~~£129.95~~ OUR PRICE **£119.95**



★ ★ WE NEED YOUR USED EQUIPMENT ★ ★
TOP PRICES PAID . . . Guaranteed!!!
Let us sell your equipment for you. 0% commission.

Bargain clearance of used equipment + ex-demo

12 months guarantee on most of our used equipment

AEA AT-300 ATU.....	£145	ICOM ICR-100.....	£300	KW MATCH.....	£35	YAESU FRG-7700.....	£225
AMCOMM ATU.....	£50	ICOM ICR-100.....	£339	LABGEAR 500W HF LINEAR.....	£399	YAESU FRG-7700.....	£269
AOR AR-1000.....	£99	ICOM ICR-100 + SSB.....	£379	LOWE PR-150.....	£95	YAESU FRG-9600.....	£250
AOR AR-1500EX.....	£139	ICOM IC-765.....	£1199	LOWE PR-150.....	£85	YAESU FRG-9600.....	£275
AOR AR-2002 + LAPTOP.....	£179	ICOM ICR-7000.....	£659	MFJ-1278 TNC.....	£185	YAESU FRT-7700.....	£50
AOR AR-3000.....	£450	ICOM ICR-7100.....	£850	MFJ VERSA DELUXE.....	£90	YAESU FRV-7700.....	£50
AOR AR-3000A.....	£550	ICOM ICR-7100.....	£950	MFJ VERSA TUNER II.....	£110	YAESU FT-1000D.....	£2299
AOR AR-3000A+.....	£600	ICOM ICR-71E.....	£425	MICROWAVE MOD 70CMS.....	£59	YAESU FT-101.....	£175
AOR AR-3000A+.....	£620	ICOM ICR-71E.....	£550	MOMENTUM MCL-1100 + MON.....	£249	YAESU FT-101ZDIII.....	£359
AOR AR-3030.....	£450	ICOM ICW-21E.....	£185	NEVADA MS-1000.....	£149	YAESU FT-101ZDIII.....	£359
AOR AR-3030 + VHF.....	£499	ICOM IC-821H.....	£1100	RACAL RA-1772.....	£999	YAESU FT-102.....	£425
AOR AR-8000.....	£220	ICOM RM-3.....	£140	ROBERTS R-827.....	£140	YAESU FT-107S.....	£259
AOR SDU-5000.....	£450	JPS NTR-1.....	£110	SANYO RP-8880.....	£99	YAESU FT-5100.....	£299
AOR WX-2000.....	£90	JRC NRD-535.....	£900	SEM VHF TRANS 2MTR.....	£35	YAESU FT-736.....	£900
BELCOM 70 CM SSB.....	£95	JRC NRD-535.....	£1050	SIGNAL R-532.....	£145	YAESU FT-767.....	£725
BLACK JAGUAR.....	£79	KENWOOD AT-230.....	£90	SIGNAL R-535.....	£325	YAESU FT-840.....	£550
DATONG FL-2.....	£59	KENWOOD LF-30A.....	£15	SIGNAL R-517.....	£95	YAESU FT-890.....	£729
DATONG FL-3.....	£65	KENWOOD SP-120.....	£45	SONY 20001D.....	£210	YAESU FT-980.....	£679
DATONG RF CLIPPER.....	£40	KENWOOD TH-28E.....	£145	SONY AIR-7.....	£149	YAESU FT-10.....	£145
DATONG RF PROCESSOR.....	£40	KENWOOD TM-241E.....	£195	SSM EUROPA.....	£35	YAESU FT-ONE.....	£679
ERA CW/RTTY FILTER.....	£20	KENWOOD TS-120S.....	£299	TONO 2M 100W.....	£65	YAESU FTV-901.....	£70
ERA DISPLAY.....	£110	KENWOOD TS-430 + PSU.....	£499	TONO 9000E.....	£195	YAESU FTV-901.....	£70
ERA MICROREADER X 8 FROM.....	£60	KENWOOD TS-440SAT.....	£699	TRIO R-1000.....	£229	YAESU SP-ONE.....	£59
FTDX 200 + FP 200.....	£150	KENWOOD TS-550SAT.....	£869	TRIO TR-2300 + VB 2300.....	£70	YAESU FV-101Z.....	£69
GRUNDIG YB-500.....	£120	KENWOOD TS-450SAT.....	£850	TRIO TS-530SP.....	£379	YAESU SP-101.....	£50
GRUNDIG YB-650.....	£359	KENWOOD TS-780.....	£550	WELZ AC-38M ATU.....	£50	YAESU SP-102.....	£75
HEATHKIT HW-100/SB600.....	£150	KENWOOD TS-950SDX LINE.....	£1895	YAESU FC-901.....	£95	YUPITERU MVT-7000.....	£175
HEATHKIT SB-220 1kW LINEAR.....	£179	KW-103.....	£35	YAESU FC-901.....	£99	YUPITERU MVT-7100.....	£199
ICOM IC-740.....	£400	KW-204 TX.....	£79	YAESU FC-757AT.....	£140		

Unit 3, 86 Cambridge St, St. Neots, Cambs PE19 1PJ

Fax: 01480 406770 E-Mail: multicom@intecc.co.uk



NEWS 1997

Compiled by Donna Vincent G7TZB

PLEASE
SEND YOUR
NEWS TO
DONNA
VINCENT
G7TZB
AT THE
EDITORIAL
ADDRESS

RSGB Install A New President

Ian Kyle G18AYZ, shortly to take up the callsign **MI0AYZ**, was installed as the 63rd President of the RSGB at a Dinner and Ceremony held on Saturday 8 February at the Forte Posthouse, Dunmurry, Belfast.

During the Saturday afternoon, a Zonal Open Meeting of the Society, open to anyone with an interest in Amateur Radio or the Society from all parts of Ireland, was held. This was the first such meeting to be held in the province since 1980 and was attended by more than 100 radio enthusiasts, including the Presidents of the national societies for Eire, Germany, Belgium, Holland and France. The meeting covered a wide range of topics pertinent to amateur radio, and was kept in order by **Terry Barnes G13USS** - the most recent RSGB President to come from Northern Ireland.

The Society also announced that the new Executive Vice-President is **John Greenwell G3AEZ**. **Paul Essery GW3KFE** is the new Chairman of the Membership Liaison Committee, filling the vacancy left by Ian Kyle when he became President. **David Butler G4ASR**, who compiles *PW*'s 'VHF Report' column, resigned recently from the position of VHF Manager and has been replaced by **Ian Cornes G4OUT**, who is also continuing with his duties as VHF Awards Manager.

The 1997 RSGB President **Ian Kyle G18AYZ** (left) presenting Executive Vice President **John Greenwell G3AEZ** with his chain of office. (Photo by Stewart Mackay G14OCK).



To bring it in line with the Society's other committees, the Repeater Management Group has been renamed the Repeater Management Committee and **Chris Goadby G8HVV** is its new Chairman, replacing **Geoff Dover G4AFJ**, who was recently elected to RSGB Council.

Report by:
Dick Ganderton G8VFFH

All Change For RAE

Further to reports made in *PW* last year of proposed changes to the Radio Amateurs Examination (RAE) the **Radiocommunications Agency** and the **City & Guilds of London** have recently announced plans to simplify the format.

Following a request from the **Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB)** it has been agreed that from May 1998 the RAE will become a single paper exam consisting of 80 multiple choice questions costing £26 (Currently the exam is taken in two parts costing £19.40 per part). Candidates who have already passed one paper of the current RAE will be able to carry over their pass until May 1998 after which they will be required to resist the full new examination.

In addition to the changes to format of the RAE it has been agreed to reduce the one-off centre approval fee from £250 to £100 for centres running the exam. Examinations will continue to be held at approved examination centres throughout the UK in May and December every year.

It is hoped that the changes will encourage more people to take up Amateur Radio as a hobby in the future. For more information on examination centres and procedures you can contact the **City & Guilds of London Institute, 1 Giltspur Street, London EC1B 1JP. Tel: 0171-294 2468.**

Watson From Waters & Stanton

Waters & Stanton Electronics have added yet more new products to their comprehensive range. These latest additions are products from the



Watson stables.

The first of these is a low cost hand-held frequency counter in the shape of the **Watson FC-128**. This is a wide coverage counter covering between 1.8MHz and 2.8GHz with an l.c.d. showing bargraph signal, strength meter and a low battery level indicator. The FC-128 costs **£79.95** and is supplied with Nicads, charger and telescopic antenna.

Secondly, there's the **Watson GPS-150** compact receiving antenna



for use with GPS receivers. This compact antenna measures just 50 x 40mm and comes complete with 5m of miniature coaxial cable terminating in a BNC plug. The GPS-150 costs **£39.95** and is described as ensuring optimum performance when using a GPS system when mobile.

To order either of the new Watson products contact **Waters & Stanton Electronics at 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (01702) 206835, FAX: (01702) 204965.**

Polarised Cushcraft

American manufacturer the **Cushcraft Corporation** have just introduced a linearly polarised directional Yagi antenna. The

PC18513N is designed for use between 1850 and 1990MHz, is housed in a weather resistant ultra-violet light (UV) stable polycarbonate radome and is said to provide a minimum of 13dBi gain with a nominal 32 x 32° half-power beamwidth.

The PC18513N measures just



3x26x1in and has a v.s.w.r. of 2.0:1 on 50Ω impedance. It comes supplied with 12in of coaxial cable and an N type connector and is designed for mast or pole mounting.

For additional information on the PC18513N contact the **Cushcraft Corporation, PO Box 4680, Manchester, NH 03108 USA. Tel: (603)-627-7877, FAX: (603)-627-1764.**

Datong Electronics

Datong Electronics Ltd. who have been involved in the Amateur Radio market for over 20 years have taken the decision to gradually phase out their range of Amateur Radio products due to ever increasing commercial pressures and therefore once an item becomes 'out of stock' it will now be discontinued. However, a final batch of Amateur Radio products will be produced by the Spring of this year.

The final batch of products, including stock already held will be made up of the following: AD270 Active Antenna, AD370 Active Antenna, D70 Morse Tutor, RFA Wide Band Amplifier, VH2 144MHz Converter and the VLF converter. All other products will be

Wind & Water Mills

The Denby Dale Amateur Radio Society will be running their Wind and Water mills event again this year. The event is run on behalf of the Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings (SPAB) and will take place on Sunday 11 May 1997.

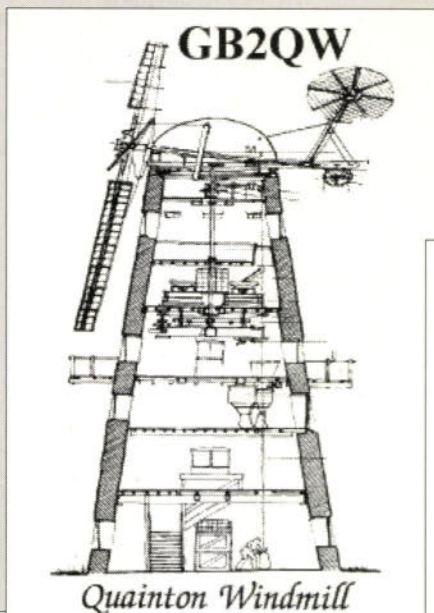
Last year 32 windmills and watermills were put 'on the air' by the event. This gave Denby Dale ARS the opportunity to promote SPAB, as well as bringing Amateur Radio to the general public who were visiting the mills.

The unusual event produced a tremendous response, with 3.5MHz almost grinding to halt with contacts being made as far afield as America and Russia. As a result of the success, supporters of a South African Windmill have expressed an interest in taking part this year! The mill enthusiasts also reported a successful day with an increased number of visitors being noted.

Special QSL cards were produced for each mill taking part showing a line drawing of the particular mill on one side and a potted history and contact information on the other. A certificate was also produced and given to those who contacted 10 mills or more.

The 1996 event was only made possible by the enormous amount of help received from radio clubs and individuals throughout the country. Denby Dale ARS are hoping to encourage more mills onto the airwaves this year, as well as widening the coverage by including people in Scotland, Ireland, Wales and the West country. Therefore they would like to hear from anyone who feels they could help with setting up or running a station.

If you think you could help or are interested in finding out more please contact **Jasmine Marshall G4KFP**, Secretary of the Denby Dale ARS on (01274) 869849 as soon as possible. Alternatively you can write to Jasmine at 'Hedgeways' B&B, 63 Highmoor Lane, Hartshead Moor, Cleckheaton BD19 6LW.



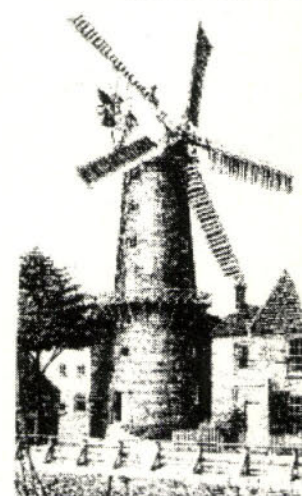
Quainton Windmill

GB2CWW



Cranbrook Windmill

GB2MFW



Maude Foster Windmill

GB2CMW



Church Mill Watermill

discontinued when the present stock is exhausted.

David Corney G4UPT Sales Engineer for Datong informed the Newsdesk that they will continue to repair and service units for as long as practical and for as long as it's possible to source spare parts. Once this becomes difficult they will supply customers with circuit diagrams so that they may undertake the repair themselves.

Datong would like to thank all their customers for their continued support over the years and would like to mention that they will continue to design and manufacture its range of counter surveillance receivers and radio direction finders.

Morse Test Party

As a result of the success of last

year's 10th Anniversary celebrations of the RSGB Morse Test Service it has been decided to make this an annual event. During the 1996 celebrations over 10 000 on-air contacts were made by Special event stations which were operated by Morse test examiners.

Morse testing teams will take to the 'key' over the weekend of 10 - 11th May when there will be at least 25 event stations active. All stations taking part will use the prefix GB0 followed by the RSGB county code suffix, e.g. the Isle of Wight team will use **GBIOW**. There will also be additional active stations from **RSGB HQ (GB0RS)**, The Chief Morse Examiner **GB0CW** and Deputy Chief Morse Examiner **GB0QSO**.

Activity will be concentrated on the 3.5 and 7MHz bands and it's hoped newcomers will be

encouraged when each team spends time working QRS in the Novice c.w. section of the 80m band. An 11th Anniversary certificate will be available to anyone who makes contact with 10 of the Special Event stations. The cost of the certificate is £2 (cheque or P/O made out to RSGB), \$5 or 6 IRCs and is available, on receipt of log extracts, from **Roy Clayton G4SSH**, Chief Morse Examiner, 9 Green Island, Irton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire YO12 4RN.

Communication Gremlins

Unfortunately those naughty 'gremlins' who come out of hiding from time-to-time managed to get into **Communication Technical Services Limited (CTS)** advert on page 76 of last month's *Practical Wireless*. The address details in the advert featuring the Danmike DSP-NIR, which incidentally is available for £190 plus VAT, were lost due to their choice of yellow colouring.

The *PW* team would like to apologise to CTS Ltd. for any inconvenience caused by the gremlins and to prospective customers who were unable to contact CTS to enquire about the DSP-NIR. Communication Technical Services can be contacted at **Unit 15, The Gatwick Metro Centre, Balcombe Road, Horley, Surrey RH6 9GA. Tel: (01293) 822602, FAX: (01293) 822612**, so why not drop by or give them a call for more details on their range of products?

Zoë says:
"keep the News and
those Club
magazines coming!"

CLUB Spotlight

Compiled by Zoë Crabb

Host Of AGM

Gerard Dykes EI8HO, Secretary of the Donegal (Tir Conaill) ARS has recently written in with news that the society is to host the Irish Radio Transmitter Society AGM. This will be the society's 65th AGM and the second hosted by the club. There is also an Amateur Radio Computer & CB Rally at the same location in Jackson's Hotel, Ballybofoey, Co. Donegal, Ireland on the same day.

A dinner dance will take place on Saturday 26th April 1997 at a cost of £16. The Rally and AGM takes place on the Sunday 27th April 1997. More details from Gerard Dykes EI8HO, 30 St Benildus Avenue, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal, Republic of Ireland

Special Event Station

The GPT Amateur Radio Club and the Rolls Royce Radio Club are putting on a Special Event Station GB2BST to coincide with the UK time change to British Summer Time over the weekend of 29/30 March 1997. The station will be set-up in the 10 acre grounds of Upton Hall, The HQ of the British Horological Institute (watches and clocks), between Southwell and Newark, approx. 20 miles NW of Nottingham, IO93NC, SK7354.

The clubs hope to operate all h.f. bands, except 'Top Band', 50, 144 and 430MHz, and possibly packet. The

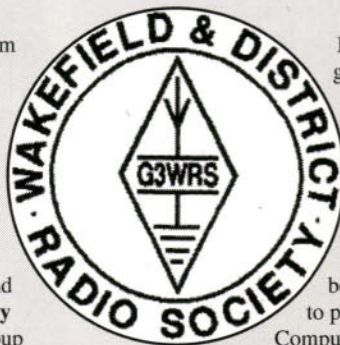
Wakefield Update

Rae G4JMT has sent in an update from the Wakefield & District Amateur Radio Society, which meets on Tuesday evenings at the Community Centre, Ossett. She reports on a busy and varied year.

Among the visiting radio related speakers, Dr Peter Excell on the life of Sir Edward Appleton, Mike Bedford G4AEE, relating research and experiences in cave v.l.f. radio and Ray Snell describing his War Office Y Group work, were particularly noteworthy.

Of non-radio related events, the most unusual was a demonstration of mechanical musical instruments. A very successful first for the members was a Radio Controlled Treasure Hunt based on a idea by Cliff Sharpe G2HIF.

Dealing with coded clues and map references over the air was combined with traditional car treasure hunt skills. No one got completely lost and there's certainly a will to have another go this year. New too were the first effects of the Internet in the club's life.



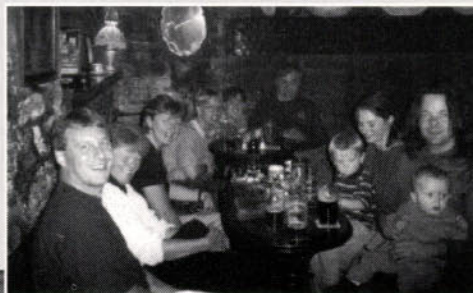
In March and April, members will be the guests of West Yorkshire Police on three separate occasions! May the force be with them! They visit the control room in Bradford, the helicopter base and the driving school with its skid pan.

Recently the 6th Northern Cross Rally took place. As well as being an exciting day for all concerned, it also boosted club funds so that it can continue to provide the best facilities for the members.

Computing and audio visual facilities were added to the well equipped radio shack and comprehensive library last year.

An interesting family meeting took place at the last

rally, when three generations of radio amateurs came together, Gordon G0ISJ and his grandson Tristram 2E1ENC were on the W & DRS stand whilst Brian G0GNR, Gordon's son, was one of the



Before the 144MHz Trophy Contest (L to R) G0UJ, G4JMT, G7PNA, 2E1DML, 2E1DGD, G7JTH, Jamie, Sarah, G1YYE and baby.

Rochdale club members who ran the Bring & Buy stand.

If you would like more information on the Wakefield & District Radio Society, contact Rae on 0113-282 5519 or G4JMT @ GB7WRG or visit the club web site at URL: <http://www.wave.demon.co.uk/wdrs/>



Three generations, (L to R) 2E1ENC, G0GNR, G0ISJ (see text).

station will be set-up on the Saturday morning and will be on air from 1200UTC on 29 March to as late as possible on Sunday evening, 30 March, on s.s.b., c.w. and f.m., hopefully all night, depending on available operators.

Previous events at this site have had over 700 contacts and the clubs hope to better that this time. All contacts will be sent a special QSL card

via the bureau and the clubs are especially interested to contact Horologists world-wide.

More details are available from Chris G4VFK on 0115-922 6321 (evenings).

Bracknell News

The Bracknell Amateur Radio Club was formed in 1970 and currently has 32 members. The club

provide a varied and interesting calendar of events for members and active participation in v.h.f./u.h.f. microwave contests.

The club possesses two call signs, G4BRA and G6BRA (no jokes please!) and regularly features in RSGB contest results listings.

The club meet on the second Wednesday of each month at Coopers Hill Youth and Community

Centre, Crowthorne Road North, Bracknell. Visitors are always welcome.

Further information on forthcoming events can be obtained from the Club Secretary, Steve Baugh G4AUC on (01344) 420577 or by E-mail at: baugh@compuserve.com

Yeovil Convention

The Yeovil Amateur

Radio Club will hold the 13th QRP Convention on 18 May 1997, at the Digby Hall, Hound Street, Sherborne, in the same larger venue as last year! Doors open at 9am. Let's hope that those who had difficulty finding the venue last year will know how to find the hall this time! When in doubt, take along your handie for the talk-in on 144MHz S22.

The convention will feature lectures by experts in their field, trade stands, junk stall, Bring & Buy, prize draws, plus the ubiquitous 'Constructors Challenge', and the same 'Top Class' refreshments that received such acclaim last year. Don't forget also the 'Fun Run' Contest on 3.5 and 7MHz on the week leading up to the convention.

Remember too, that the historic Abbey town of Sherborne offers a wide range of interest for the XYL. For further details, contact **Peter G3CQR**, who is QTHR, on (01935) 813054.

New Officers For Spalding

At Spalding & District Amateur Radio Society's recent AGM, the

following new officers were elected. Chairman: **Mick Pell G1APV**, (01775) 840521, Secretary: **John Flowers G0JLF**, (01775) 840445 (evenings and weekends only) and Treasurer: **Dennis Hoult G4OO**, (01775) 750383.

The club meets every Friday at 7.30pm for a natter/activity night at its clubroom, which is The Old Firestation, Double Street, Spalding. Refurbishment of the club facilities is currently taking place to improve antenna systems, equipment and workshop facilities available to club members.

Speakers, meetings and special events are planned for every third Friday of the month. New members and visitors are always welcome. Membership costs £7.50 per year.

The club will be holding Novice and RAE classes later in the year. Please contact one of the committee for further information.

Newquay's Group Photo

Maggie Reed G0KEM, Secretary of the Newquay & District Amateur

The Spotlight's On Again!

Yes, it's true, this is the 2nd year of the Spotlight Trophy, awarded to the Radio Club magazine of the year by *Practical Wireless* and Kenwood (UK). Last year, the Hoddesdon Club won, but who will have their club name engraved on the cup this year?

How did it all start I hear you ask? Well, **David Barlow G3PLE**, a retired Marketing professional and former member of the Birmingham Press Club, who now lives in Cornwall, wrote to **Rob Mannion G3XFD**, Editor of *PW*, and myself, suggesting a special trophy for the best radio club magazine or newsletter.

Both Rob and I thought David's idea was an excellent way of encouraging the often (hard-pressed) magazine and newsletter editors. **David Wilkins G5HY** of Kenwood (UK) thought so too! So, a new competition was borne!

So, let's see your magazine, whether it be weekly, fortnightly or monthly, glossy, duplicated A4, PC produced or whatever. They're all of interest and yours could win!

To enter your club magazine for the award, all you have to do is to send in **two** of your most recent club magazines and details of how they're published to the *PW* Editorial Offices. Most importantly, remember to mark your envelope 'Spotlight Club Magazine Competition'.

The panel of judges (as last year) are: Dave Wilkins G5HY, myself, (**Zoë Crabb**), **Jim Bacon G3YLA**, David Barlow G3PLE and last, but certainly not least, Rob Mannion G3XFD. We're all looking forward to receiving and reading your club magazines, and as we want to receive more than last year's ten entries, you'd best get busy, the spotlight's now on!

Zoë

P.S. Please note, the closing date for entries is **Friday 25 July 1997**.

Radio Society has recently written in enclosing a photo that was taken at Newquay's recent AGM. Members are (L to R) front row **Les G3WJO**, **Ted G3YJX**, **Mike G4WVD** (chairman), **John G3IGV**, 2nd row **Graham G7VPX**, **Gerry G0HEW**, **Maggie G0KEM**, **Colin G0UPZ**, **Mike G0JWX**, back row **John G7VER**, **Clyde G8XNH**, **Don G3JVN**

and **Roger G4OCO**.

Meetings are held on alternate Fridays at Newquay. New members are always made welcome.

Further information can be obtained from Maggie on (01726) 882752 or via Packet BBS GB7NEQ.



Riding For The Disabled Association

'Club Spotlight' has recently had a letter from **Andrew Cunningham**, who is intending to hold a special event station. Here, in his own words, he explains all about it.

"I write to you as a class 'A' radio amateur to inform you and your readers of our intention to hold a special event station at the Riding for the Disabled Association Bannockburn Group here in Scotland. We hope to air the station callsign **GB2RDA** for a period of approximately one month from 6 June 1997.

The purpose of this station is to make people aware of the fantastic, dedicated work that's done daily by volunteer helpers in The Riding for the Disabled Association (RDA). The RDA centres can be found the length and breadth of the country (and I have no doubt that there are similar organisations in other countries doing equally good work).

One of the association's many aims is to allow the disabled person to feel, if only for a short while, that they can be 'on a par' with the ambulant person, and that they can do most of the things that the more fortunate take for granted. (I have had Spina Bifida from birth and am confined to a wheelchair for mobility).

So, I would like to bring to the attention of your readers that we will be QRV and calling for contacts on and around the above date. The station will be active on most amateur bands, h.f., l.f. and v.h.f., using predominately s.s.b., but also covering f.m. (v.h.f.) and some c.w.

There will be a special QSL card available for all contacts and we intend to run an award scheme. **1) Basic Award:** Available to all participants who work the special event station on any four different

h.f./l.f. and/or v.h.f. bands. **2) Advanced Award:** Available to all those participants who work the special event station on any six different h.f./l.f. and/or v.h.f. bands. **3) SWL Award:** Available to all those participants who hear the special event station on any six different h.f./l.f. and/or v.h.f. bands.

The card and awards should be applied for no later than 31 December 1997 and will be available to any participants who apply either by writing or submitting a QSL card to either of the following at:

QSL Manager

Mr Andrew Cunningham GM0NWI
33 Broom Court
St. Ninians
Stirling
Scotland
FK7 7UN

Award Manager

Mr Ron Bloomfield MM0AOL
Torpin Princes Street
California
Nr. Falkirk
Scotland
FK1 2BX

As the RDA is a charity and depends solely on voluntary contributions, we would ask that participants include 2 Dollars or 2 Pounds sterling, to help towards the cost of printing and sending the cards & awards. We do hope that this special event station will be a success and make people more aware of these fantastic children, who must find life a struggle at times and their helpers too for their great efforts.

It may be that if successful, the station will become an annual event, who knows? With your help, I am sure we will soon be enjoying a 'pile-up' of interest for Riding for the Disabled Association!"

Amateur Radio Communications Ltd

38 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 9BA

OPEN Tue-Sat
10am-5pm
FREE PARKING

Wouldn't you rather buy from a company who have been in business for over 13 years, priding themselves in carrying the largest stock of both new and secondhand equipment in the North of England. We are authorised dealers of all the brand names that we stock with the added prestige of being an Authorised Service Centre for **KENWOOD, ICOM, ALINCO** and **YAesu**.

When you buy from us you have complete peace of mind!

HF TRANSCEIVERS

ICOM IC-706
NOW DOWN IN PRICE!

Still the No.1 best selling HF mobile rig on the market, there's no need to sell this set, it sells itself! Why not take advantage of our special package offer:-

IC-706 £995.00
AT-180 ATU £359.00
MB-62 bracket £10.00
MB-63 bracket £6.50
OPC-581 separation cable £29.00
Total RRP £1399.00
ARC Package Price.....£1259.00

KENWOOD TS-570D

Kenwood have produced a superior replacement to the TS-450 using 16 bit DSP technology to cut out interference and produce excellent signal processing.

£1499.95 RRP. AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE FINANCE. Deposit £499.95, 12 x £83.33 monthly repayments. ZERO APR.

ICOM IC-756

The perfect HF-6m all mode transceiver for hams who enjoy chasing rare DX's. Full of functions designed to give you the edge! It is an impressive looking radio, sure to be another Icom winner. **PHONE NOW FOR OUR CASH PRICE!**

VHF/UHF MOBILES

YAesu FT-8500

Dualband transceiver - 50W on 2m, 35W on 70cms. Remote control head plus lots more features. £749.95 RRP.

ARC PRICE £509.00 cash/chq
HURRY WHILST STOCKS LAST!

KENWOOD TM-V7E

The appearance of this new dualband mobile from Kenwood tells you it is different from the rest, as Leighton Smart said in his review in the March PW

"Kenwood have yet again come up with another 'gem' in the shape of the TM-V7E".

ASK FOR CASH PRICE

ICOM IC-2350

Dualband transceiver, 50W on 2m and 35W on 70cms. 110 memory channels plus main and sub band tuning. Phone now for details. RRP £495.00.

ARC PRICE £TEL

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD FOR SAME DAY DISPATCH

VHF/UHF HANDHELD

ICOM T-7E

Superb dualband handie plus CTCSS. Complete with nicads and charger. RRP £329.00.

CASH PRICE £299.00

YAesu FT-50R

Ultra compact dualband transceiver wideband Rx. AM/FM/FM-N.

RRP £339.00

PHONE FOR CASH PRICE

ALINCO DJ-G5

A superb twin band handie that comes complete with nicads and charger. Just take a look at its features:- ● Up to 5W RF output ● 100 memories ● Over air cloning ● Cross band repeater function ● Spectrum channel display ● Extended receive. RRP £299.95.

CASH PRICE £284.00

HP AVAILABLE UP TO 3 YEARS REPAYMENT PERIOD

ACCESSORIES

POWER SUPPLIES

Watson

W-5A £29.95
W-10A £49.95
W-20A £89.95

Manson

EP-925 30 amp £99.95

DRAE

24amp PSU £119.95

Masts

Extends to 36'6" £51.00

Extends to 27'6" £45.00

Extends to 17'6" £34.00

D/Band mobile antennas from £21.95

D/Band verticals from £39.95

Magmounts £16.95

Duplexers £26.95

HF mobile antenna £49.95

(WHAT YOU WANT WE HAVE OR CAN GET!)

Packet terminals

PK-232MBX £319.95

TNC-2M 9K6 boxed £179.00

KAM plus £395.00

DSP-232



Including FREE Windows software worth £79.00. The latest all mode DSP driven TNC from AEA.

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE
£465.00 cash/cheq

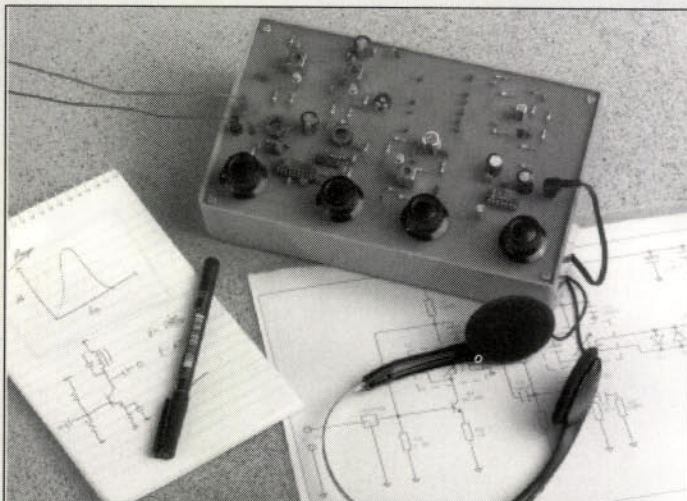


Tel: 01925 229881/Fax: 01925 229882



Radio Receiver Trainer

An Invaluable Learning and Design Tool for all Experimenters



The Radio Receiver Trainer contains eight receiver building blocks and a comprehensive training manual.

Simply connect the building blocks to build AM, SW, Superhet and Direct Conversion receivers. Decode SSB and CW. Use proven building blocks to develop and test your own designs.

Pricing: Complete £129.00

Kit £89.00
(Excludes case & headphones)



P&P is £5 (UK), £8 (EC), £12 (World)
Add Vat to Total Price

Building Blocks: Bandspread Tuner
RF Oscillator
Mixer
IF Amplifier
AM Detector
Beat Frequency Oscillator
Audio Filter
Audio Amplifier

Mail Order To: **Pyramid Electronics LTD.**
204 Ferndale Road,
Brixton,
London SW9 8AG
Phone (0171) 738 4044 Fax (0171) 274 7997
(Out of office hours ordering by answering machine)

The Chelcom CAHFV1 Vertical Antenna

By John Heys G3BDQ



Regular PW author John Heys G3BDQ breaks off from his 'Antenna Workshop' work to review a vertical antenna - something rather unusual for him!

My operating experience using vertical h.f. antennas is rather limited. Perhaps this is because I have always had the use of large gardens, which could accommodate effective wire antennas for all the h.f. bands. This means having spans of at least 50m.

A few years ago I put up a Hygain 18AVQ, which worked on all the non-WARC bands between 3.5 and 28MHz. More recently, another multi-band vertical tried was the GAP Challenger. This antenna is designed to radiate on 3.5, 7, 14, 21, 24, 28, 50 and 144MHz. It suffered considerable damage during a near hurricane and was only in use for a few months.

The Hygain and the GAP employed either traps or complicated stubs to achieve multi-band operation. Both antennas had narrow effective bandwidths and I only found them useful for rapid band changes without the need of an a.t.u.

Helically Wound Vertical

In the autumn of 1996, I was pleased to be offered for evaluation from Messrs. **Lowe Electronics** a Chelcom CAHFV1 helically wound vertical antenna. This antenna is designed to operate directly on 3.5MHz without using an a.t.u. and on six other h.f. bands when using a matcher.

The CAHFV1 has no traps or stubs and its helical winding makes it resonant as a quarter-wave on the 3.5MHz band. The performance on other h.f. bands is an added bonus.

The CAHFV1 arrived by carrier in an enormous cardboard tube a little over 3m long and this size is reflected in the cost of carriage! Unpacking revealed two white fibreglass sections each 2.74m in length.

In old style and American measurements, each was nine feet long. At the base of the thicker section (diameter 25.4mm) is a standard SO239 socket.

The other section is 19mm in diameter and is designed to have a thin stainless steel whip screwed into its top. The metal parts of the antenna are made from heavily chrome-plated brass.

The helical winding beneath the fibreglass provides a vertical antenna just 7m (23ft) long that will be resonant on the 3.5MHz band. The whip section can be trimmed to centre resonance on the desired part of the band.

Top Trimmed

I wished to use the CAHFV1 at the top or s.s.b. DX end of the band. So I trimmed the 1.22m whip down to 1.08m, which fortunately turned out to be just right. In the untrimmed state, the antenna will have a centre frequency of about 3.64MHz.

The antenna package includes all the necessary hardware such as mounting brackets, 'V bolts' and detailed installation instructions. The antenna must be mounted against a pole of at least 38mm diameter and positioned so that the coaxial socket is no more than 100mm above the ground.

The antenna can also of course be mounted in an elevated position.

However, in this case then some ground plane wires will be needed.

Easily Assembled

The antenna is easily assembled by using a few spanners or heavy pliers, no special tools being needed. Chelcom suggest that when used with a good earth system, no elevated radial wires are required.

With poor ground, Chelcom recommend using two or more $\lambda/4$ wave radials lying on the surface. Being a keen 'Top Band' DXer, I already have in place an effective



The CAHFV1 installed in G3BDQ's garden ready for testing.

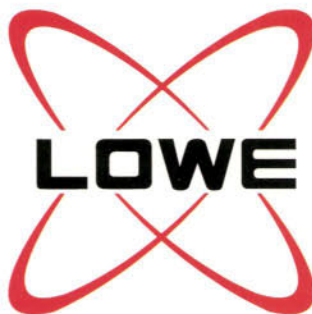
ground system, so I decided to position the CAHFV1 in my large rear garden.

The ground system or radials should be connected to the 'U' bolts at the antenna base. During the testing I used 45m of RG58U coaxial cable of which about 8m was buried to avoid any contact with my lawnmower!

I suggest that if you decide on getting a CAHFV-1, I recommend at least two people work together when putting up the antenna. I say this because it could prove difficult or even hazardous to attempt the work alone. Although not heavy, the 7m long antenna will sway in the lightest breeze and make the location and tightening of the 'U' bolts difficult.

Despite my precautionary warning, it's not that difficult. It took two of us more than an hour to erect the antenna and lay out the coaxial cable.

The photograph, **Fig. 1**, clearly shows the antenna base and the weather proofed coaxial connector. I used 'Elephant' tape which is excellent for keeping out moisture and does not seem to deteriorate when used out of doors.



The CAHFV1 in position surrounded by earthing rods is seen in the heading photograph. A month or so after the antenna was erected, two storms, with winds up to 130kph (80mph) were experienced. The CAHFV1 swayed rather alarmingly, but when the winds subsided, it remained undamaged and still vertical!

Coaxial Cable

When on the air many amateurs like to connect their antennas directly via coaxial cable to their transceivers or linear amplifiers. When not using an a.t.u. (matching unit) operating is certainly simplified, but unless the antenna is really broad-banded, the s.w.r. can rise considerably either side of the antenna resonant frequency.

Personally, I always employ an a.t.u. when the s.w.r. rises above 2:1. This is despite the fact that at this mismatch losses are really quite small and a listener would not detect a fall in signal strength.

After trimming the whip section of the CAHFV1, I discovered that it had an s.w.r. of unity on 3.8MHz. This rose to 1.8:1 at 3.7MHz and 3:1 at 3.6MHz. It was a disconcerting 4:1 at 3.5MHz on which frequency an a.t.u. would be mandatory.

The bandwidth of the antenna when the s.w.r. is 2:1 or better is about 180kHz. This is much better

than was experienced when using my previous verticals on '80'.

Table 1 shows the measured s.w.r. on six other bands. I did not attempt to use 7MHz, for on that band the antenna would be an electrical half-wave and certainly could not be end-fed with 50Ω coaxial cable.

Operation without an a.t.u. was possible on 10MHz between 14.2 and 14.3MHz, on 18.1MHz on 21MHz and over much of the 28MHz band. Chelcom suggest that an a.t.u. should be used when working on bands other than 3.5MHz and I took their advice when testing the antenna.

On Air Tests

For the on air tests I arranged that whenever I used the CAHFV1 I had

at least one other antenna available to switch in for comparison. On 3.5MHz it was compared with a 50m long end fed wire mounted at 12m above ground.

The reports received from DX s.s.b. stations

were very similar on both antennas and if anything, the Chelcom was less noisy on receive. It was a surprise that for contacts within the United Kingdom, the vertical was never more than one 'S' point down as compared with the wire antenna. And quite often the receive and transmit reports were equal to those on the 50m wire.

On the other h.f. bands, the Chelcom was sometimes as good as my other dedicated antennas. At those times it was 'filling in' the nulls in the radiation patterns of the other horizontal antennas.

Some signals 'in and out' were 2 or 3 S points down on the other antennas, but many DX contacts were achieved. If restricted to a limited garden area, the Chelcom CAHFV1 will allow operation on seven of our h.f. bands, but an a.t.u. will be needed.

Chelcom say that the antenna can handle power levels up to 1kW. I used output powers up to 400W with the antenna, the feeder and the antenna showing no signs of distress.

In a small garden as much wire as possible must be used for a ground system. Do not rely upon earth rods or you will be disappointed with results. Earthing rods do not work

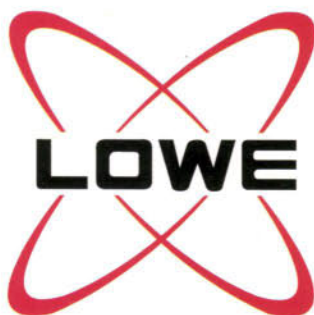


Fig. 1: Close-up view of the antenna's base and feed-point, suitably waterproofed.

Table 1: Measured s.w.r.s using the CAHFV1 without an a.t.u.

Frequency MHz	SWR Measurement
3.500	4:1
3.600	3:1
3.7	1.8:1
3.8	1:1
10.1	2.2:1
14.000	2.5:1
14.200	2:1
14.300	1.8:1
18.1	1.2:1
21.000	1.5:1
21.200	1.5:1
21.300	1.5:1
24.900	2:1
28.000	1.7:1
28.500	1.2:1
29.000	1.8:1

properly as earth returns unless they are on a salt marsh! Earth resistance is very high when compared with copper wire.

Agreeably Surprised

I have been agreeably surprised by the performance of the antenna, but of course if it's possible to get up dipoles or long wires, they'll be more effective. Again, it's the old story of 'Horses for Courses'.

My thanks for the loan of the review antenna go to **Lowe Electronics of Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: (01629) 580800, FAX: (01629) 580020.** The Chelcom CAHFV1 costs £119.95 plus £20 P&P.

PW

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

The accessories specialists

SERENE BASE ANTENNAS

BEWARE OF CHEAP COPIES. Serene are now one of the largest international manufacturers of VHF/UHF base antennas made specifically for the UK and Europe. They also manufacture antennas for companies such as Watson. When quality is important, but Serene.

		OUR PRICE
TSB-3001	AL 144MHz 3.4dB (1.3m)	£29.95
TSB-3002	AL 144MHz/6.5dB (2.8m)	£42.95
TSB-3301	GF 144/70/6.5/9dB (3m)	£69.95
TSB-3302	GF 144/70 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)	£54.95
TSB-3303	GF 144/70 3.6dB (1.1m)	£39.95
TSB-3315	GF 144/70 8.5/11dB (5.1m)	£149.95
TSB-3608	GF 50/144/70 2.15/6.2/8.4dB gain	£89.95
V-2000 Diamond	6m/2m/70cm 2.1/6.2/8.4dB (2.5m)	£134.95
GP15N Comet	6m/2m/70cm 3.6/2.8/6dB (2.4m)	£124.95

ACCESSORIES

TSB-6001N	Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70 (N/N259)	£24.95
TSB-6003	Duplexer (Coax) 2/70 (PL/259's)	£19.95
CFX-514	Triplexer (6/2/70) (Coax)	£56.95

MOBILE ANTENNAS

HIGH QUALITY NISSEI

MOBILE ANTENNAS

DB-7900	144/70 cms, (5/7.6dB) 1.5m	£49.99
DB-770M	144/70 cms, (3/5.5dB) 1m	£24.95
DB-1304	144/70 cms, (2/15/3.8dB) 41cms	£19.95
DB-EL2E	144MHz, 3dbs, 4.5dB (1.8m)	£29.95
DB-285	144MHz, 3dbs, 3.4dB (1.3m)	£15.95

ACCESSORIES

MT-1301	H/Duty Mag Mt + Coax... Top Quality	£24.95
MT-3302	H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mt... Top Quality	£24.95
CF-BPF2	2m band pass filter	£49.95

HF ANTENNAS

R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	P&P £10
R7000	10 thru to 40m vertical (80m optional)	£295.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long	£369.00
AV-5	3.5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long	£99.00
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£169.00
A3S	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£229.00
Carolina Windom	2' +0-10m (66ft)	£389.00
Carolina Windom	80-10m (132ft long)	£88.95
CBL-30	1.1 balun (1-30MHz)	£84.95
Comet CAHV HF	6m/2m mobile antenna. Gain 2.15dB	£24.95
		£99.95

SECTIONAL MASTS

Aluminium mast sets available in 4 x 5 foot sections. Each section is swaged on its end so that they slide into each other. The final section is left plain to allow for a mast cap or pulley assembly. Each mast totals 20 feet in height and is available in the following sizes:

1 1/4" dia	£19.95.
1 1/2" dia	£29.95.
1 3/4" dia	£36.95.
2" dia	£45.95.

HANDHELD ANTENNAS

T-2602

2m/70cm/23cm (2/3/5.5dB) flexible antenna with wideband receive (14" long BNC).

OUR PRICE
£22.95
P&P £1

DB-770H

High gain 2m + 70cm telescopic antenna with wideband receive.

OUR PRICE
£24.95
P&P £1



TSA-6671

New ultra small BNC magmount. Allows you to use any existing BNC antenna from your scanner to transceiver on your car without having to purchase a car antenna.

OUR PRICE £22.95 P&P £1

TELESCOPIC MASTS

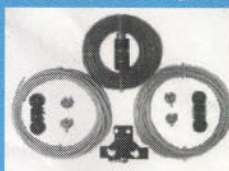
QUALITY PRODUCTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

TELESCOPIC MASTS
5 section telescopic masts. Starting at 2 1/2" in diameter and finishing with a top section of 1 1/2" diameter we offer a 8 metre and a 12 metre version. Each mast is supplied with guy rings and stainless steel pins for locking the sections when erected. The closed height of the 8 metre mast is just 5 feet and the 12 metre version at 10 feet. All sections are extruded aluminium tube with a 16 gauge wall thickness.

8 mtrs £69.00. 12 mtrs £99.00. Carriage £8.00.

★★★★★ **STAR BUY** ★★★★★
★ **URM-76** We have 700 rolls of the above
★ high quality military speck coax to sell off at a
★ very special price (first come first served). Spec:
★ Black 50Ω coax, 5mm O/D, capacitance/foot
★ 29pF. RRP £70 per 100mtr.
★ SPECIAL PRICE **£35.00** post £7
★★★★★

DELUXE G5RVS



Multi-stranded plastic coated heavy duty antenna wire. All parts reusable. Stainless steel and galvanised fittings.

Full size - 102ft. Only £39.95.
Half size 51ft. Only £29.95.

Carriage £6.00.

ACCESSORIES



Nissei RS-402

125-525 MHz (200W) FWD/REV/AVE/PEP PWR + Full SWR indicator and meter illumination.

RRP **£69.95** P & P £4

RS-102 1.8-150MHz (200W) £69.95

RS-502 1.8-525MHz (200W) £129.95



TSA-6601

144-144MHz (60W) pocket PWR/SWR meter

£34.95 (P&P £1.00)

TSA-6602 VHF/UHF ant matcher £34.95 (P&P £1.00)



MFJ-259

HF digital SWR analyser + 1.8-170MHz counter/resistance meter.

RRP **£239.95** P&P £5

VECTRONICS VC-300DLP



300W (PEP), dummy load, VSWR meter, 3 way ant, switch & balun for open wire feeders.

UK's best selling ATU RRP **£149.95**

VC-300M 300W mobile ATU £119.95

COAX SWITCHES

CX-401	4 way (SO-239)	£44.95
CX-401 'N'	4 way (N TYPE)	£49.95
CX-201	2 way (SO-239)	£18.95
CX-201 'N'	2 way (N-type)	£24.95



SP-350V

Be protected this summer! In-line lightning surge protector.

INTRO PRICE **£19.99** P&P £1

ROTATORS



AR-300XL

Low cost, high quality VHF rotator. (Don't be caught out by cheap alternatives).

OUR PRICE **£59.95**

Yaesu G-250 RRP £149.95

Yaesu G-450XL RRP £289.00

Yaesu G-800SDX RRP £459.00

GET THE ACCESSORY CATALOGUE

Send £1 in stamps refundable against any purchase.

Full with masts, brackets, aerials and accessories. EVERYTHING NEEDED FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR.

LONDON SHOWROOM & MAIL ORDER:- 0181-951 5781/2

Address:- 132 High St. Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL



Delivery where not indicated £10/24hr

HAYDON COM

HF TRANSCEIVERS



ALINCO DX-70

100W HF + 10W 6m transceiver with detachable

head for mobile or base operation. Includes wide and narrow filtering, QSK, 100 memories, reverse CW, speech processor and pass-band tuning.

RRP £899. OUR PRICE **£695.00**

DX-70TH 100W HF + 6m transceiver £775



KENWOOD TS-570D

New HF transceiver with

built in ATU. RRP £1499

OUR PRICE **£1295.00**



ICOM IC-706

SPECIAL OFFER

£835.00

1 month only



ICOM IC-756

New HF+6m DSP transceiver.

RRP £2199

OUR PRICE **£1895.95**



YAESU FT-1000MP (DC)

State of the art HF transceiver.

RRP £2599

OUR PRICE **£1999.95**

FT-1000MP (AC) RRP £2899 OUR PRICE **£2199.95**



YAESU FT-840

100W HF transceiver with general coverage receive.

RRP £950

SPECIAL OFFER **£649.95**

1 month only

VHF/UHF HANDHELS



ALINCO DJ-G5

Dualband handheld transceiver. Includes: twin band Rx (wideband Rx) - full duplex + band scope and much more. RRP £399.

OUR PRICE **£299.95**



Nissei EP-300T

Over the ear earpiece with lapel mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco, Yaesu or Icom

£22.95 P & P £1 (Please specify brand of radio when ordering)

This Ear Mic comes with an "over the ear" earpiece as EP-300



YAESU FT-50R

New ultra compact dual band transceiver with wideband Rx.

76-990MHz (AM, FM, FM-N).

RRP £339

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH

£265.00

2 YEAR WARRANTY



ICOM IC-T7E

RX available 108-180/400-500/850-950MHz. Compact dual band h/held. Incredible, everything you would possibly want incl CTCSS fitted as standard along with high power nicad + charger. RRP £329.

OUR PRICE **£285.00**

2 YEAR WARRANTY



ALINCO DJ-180

Rugged built 2m FM transceiver.

RRP £199

DOWN TO

£139.95

2, FM transceiver £149.95

As 190 + keypad £179.95

All the above Alinco handhelds include nicads & charger



NB-30W

2M FM handheld amplifier 2-5W input. 30W output (for 5W ip). Turn your handheld into a mobile for under £50

RRP **£49.95** P&P £2



ALINCO DJ-S41

70cm handheld transceiver with full CTCSS encode. 1.6MHz shift program steps, 300MW FM. Ideal for novices.

RRP £179

OUR PRICE **£129.95**

ALL MODE TRANSCEIVERS



YAESU FT-736R

Here is your chance to buy a Quad band base station at a giveaway price. We have a

small quantity available with 2+70 fitted as standard.

Includes internal PSU.

SPECIAL OFFER **£1399.95**

'Hurry limited stocks'

INTEREST FREE AVAILABLE. PLEASE PHONE.



ICOM IC-821H

The very latest all mode dual

band base. RRP £1595.00

INTRO PRICE **£1395.95**

Limited stock available

VHF/UHF MOBILES



ALINCO

OUR PRICE

DR-430 £259.95

A no nonsense rugged 35W 70cms mobile transceiver that's easy to use on the move and comes with CTCSS as standard.

OTHER ALINCO MOBILES IN STOCK

DR-130 2m FM OUR PRICE **£249.95**

DR-150 2m FM OUR PRICE **£279.95**

DR-M06SX 6m FM OUR PRICE **£249.95**



ALINCO DR-605

Dual band mobile transceiver

50/35W full duplex mode. RRP £499

OUR PRICE **£399.95**

(Rx available: 138-174/400-512/850-999MHz)



YAESU FT-8000

Dual band mobile

transceiver with wideband Rx: 110-550/750-1300MHz. (Switchable AM/FM) RRP £549.95.

FOR 1 MONTH ONLY **£419.95**

LONDON SHOWROOM & MAIL ORDER:- TEL: 0181-951 5781/2

Address:- 132 High St. Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL. FAX:- 0181-951 5782

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm Sat 9.30-4pm. Close to Edgware underground station (Northern line) close to M1, M25, A406.

WEST MIDLANDS BRANCH:- Tel: 01384 481681

Unit 1, Canal View Industrial Estate, Brettell Lane, Brierley Hill, W Mids DY5 3LO



MUNICATIONS

POWER SUPPLIES



P-2512 'M'

25-30 amp power supply with variable volts (3-15). Dual meters (Volts + amps). The UK's best selling power supply.

Most of our competitors are selling the 20A versions for the same price.

RRP ~~£99.95~~ OUR PRICE **£89.95** **CE Approved**



PORTABLE 12V POWER STATION

The ideal rig companion. Charges from AC mains or trickle charge from car cigar lighter using lead supplied. (Capacity - 12AH)

RRP ~~£54.95~~ OUR PRICE **£46.95**
CARRIAGE **£8.00**

DIGITAL AUDIO FILTERS

TIMEWAVE DSP-9 PLUS



Award winning digital audio filter. RRP ~~£249.95~~
SALE PRICE

£149.95

DSP-59 + RRP £299 OUR PRICE **£269.95**
DSP-599ZX RRP £369 OUR PRICE **£325.95**
MFJ-784B RRP £259 OUR PRICE **£239.95**

AEA PRODUCTS



PK-232MBX

RRP ~~£319.95~~

SALE PRICE **£299.95**

PK-96 RRP £219.95 SALE PRICE **£199.95**
PK-12 RRP £129.95 SALE PRICE **£119.95**

DSP-232

The latest all mode DSP driven TNC from AEA. RRP ~~£479~~

SALE PRICE **£399.95**

SCANNERS



YUPITERU MVT-9000

The ultimate handheld scanner on the market. Covers 530kHz-2039MHz (all mode). Out performs any other handheld on the market. RRP ~~£469.95~~

PHONE FOR UK'S LOWEST PRICE

MVT-7100EX.....our price **£259.95**



ICOM IC-R10

Wideband scanning receiver covers 0.5MHz-1300MHz (all mode). Full computer access capability. RRP ~~£379~~

OUR PRICE **£339.95**



AR-8000

Wideband handheld scanner covers 500kHz-1900MHz (all mode).

SPECIAL OFFER **£299.00**

NEW Icom IC-R10.....OUR PRICE **£339.95**



EP-300

Deluxe over the ear earpiece.

£9.95 + P&P £1



POLICE STYLE HOLSTER HHC-2

Matches all hand helds. Can be worn on the belt or attached to the quick release body holster.

£19.95 + P&P £1

HANDHELD MOUNTS (P&P £2)

MA-399 Mobile holder. Fits all h/held radios. Sticks onto dashboard of car.

RRP **£9.95**

QS-200 Air-vent h/held holder.....**£9.99**
QS-300 Desk top h/held holder.....**£19.99**



UNIDEN

BC-9000XLT

500 channel base scanner covers 25-550/760-1300MHz.

OUR PRICE **£299.95** (240V)

OPTOELECTRONICS

NEW OPTO CUB



From 10MHz-2.8GHz. The Cub has maximised sensitivity for detecting RF in the near field and displaying the frequency detected. The cub features a digital filter that reduces false counts and random noise.

digital auto capture that acts like an intelligent hold button allowing any frequency captured to remain displayed as long as needed.

RRP **£139.00**

Opto-Scout.....OUR PRICE **£349.95**
Optolinx.....RRP **£129.00**
Opto-Xplorer RRP ~~£89.95~~ SALE PRICE **£799.00**
DB-32.....Miniature antenna.....**£29.95**

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS



ICOM IC-R8500

The ultimate all mode base receiver. 100kHz-2GHz. Part-ex your old receiver and move into the 21st century.

RRP ~~£1695~~

OUR PRICE **£1439**

Interest free credit available. Send us four post-dated cheques for £362.50 (incl. P&P UK mainland).



AOR AR-7030

Brilliant new all mode short wave receiver with synchronous AM + remote control.

RRP ~~£799~~

SALE PRICE **£695.00**



TARGET HF-3

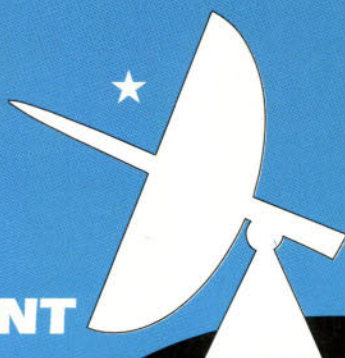
Communication receiver covers 30kHz-30MHz. Complete with power supply and long wire aerial.

RRP **£159.95**

ORDER YOURS TODAY AND CLAIM FREE P&P.

QUALITY USED EQUIPMENT

TS-850SAT	VGC.....	£1199.95	FT-736R	2 + 70 all mode base.....	£1049.95	FT-230R	2m FM mobile.....	£129.95
TS-930SAT	VGC.....	£849.95	IC-735	VGC.....	£599.95	FT-290RI	2m all mode.....	£269.95
TS-450SAT	VGC.....	£949.95	IC-471	70cm all mode base.....	£699.95	R-5000	Communications receiver.....	£599.95
TS-680S	HF + 6m.....	£649.95	IC-729	HF + 6m base.....	£699.95	AR-3030	Communications receiver.....	£549.95
TS-530SP	VGC.....	£399.95	IC-751	VGC.....	£799.95	HF-150	Communications receiver.....	£299.95
TS-870S	As new.....	£1499.95	TM-741E	Multimode mobile.....	£399.95	FRG-7700	Communications receiver.....	£299.95
TS-711E	2m all mode.....	£699.95	FT-790RII	As new.....	£449.95	FRG-8800	Gen cov Rx + UHF converter.....	£399.95
TS-440S	VGC.....	£699.95	FT-690RII	Ex-demo.....	£449.95	FC-10	Auto ATU as new.....	£239.95
FT-900AT	+ Collins filters.....	£949.95	FT-3000M	As new.....	£349.95	FP-800	Heavy duty PSU as new.....	£149.95



BBC Daventry.....

Potted History Of A Famous Station

By Keith Orchard G3TTC

Keith Orchard G3TTC provides a 'potted history' of the BBC Daventry transmitting station, for so many years a familiar name 'on the dial' and sight from the M1 Motorway in the English Midlands.

Heading photograph: Daventry BBC main building in 1991, the year before final closure.

Daventry's 'aerial farm' from the Weedon road, which was also visible from the M1 motorway.

Daventry is a name, like Hilversum (Holland), Motala (Sweden), Pittsburgh and Schenectady (USA), which was familiar to generations of listeners in the early days of domestic and international broadcasting. It has been one of the best heard and most listened to stations in the world, but on 28 March 1992, after 67 years of broadcasting, it fell silent.

Due to a reduction in the BBC's total transmission requirements, it was closed down. However, it still remains a base for a mobile maintenance team, which maintains domestic radio and television broadcasting station maintenance in the area.

Network Transmitters

By 1924, a network of nine 'main' and eleven 'relay' medium wave transmitters, each with its own studio, had been set-up across the country. However, there were problems in feeding all stations with a common programme from London, so the British Broadcasting Company made plans to build a long wave transmitter capable of covering a large part of the country, something not possible on medium wave.

Following successful long wave experiments at the Marconi works in Chelmsford, a search was made for a permanent site. This had to be fairly central in the country, to relay the



London programme on long wave.

Borough Hill on the outskirts of Daventry in Northamptonshire was chosen, being 200m above sea level (a.s.l.). It also had a flat top covering 20 hectares with good earthing qualities.

The site also had nearby electricity and water supplies and road and rail networks at hand. The site cost £2670 freehold, and as it was some distance from a road, a light railway was built to the top of the hill, using petrol-driven locomotives to transport the building materials.

Callsign 5XX

The station, using the callsign 5XX and a frequency of 187.5kHz was opened by the Postmaster General on 27 July 1925. With an output power of 25kW it was the most powerful in the world and the first to use long waves.

Originally, two 152m masts, each weighing 45 tonnes, spaced 244m apart supported a T aerial, while a number of buried zinc plates provided the earth system. The power supply of about 300kW was taken from the public mains supply without standby plant.

Reception reports soon confirmed that the range of the station was 300km for valve receivers, which at this time were becoming fairly common. Results showed that 85% percent of the population

could receive Daventry.

The opening of the station was a significant event for the BBC. This was because for the first time listeners were given the opportunity to receive an alternative programme if they were also within the range of a local medium wave station. Such was the birth of Daventry.

National & Regional

By now, some listeners had a choice of two programmes, the 'National' programme on long wave from Daventry 5XX and the local programme from their nearest 'Regional' medium wave station. But **Capt. P. P. Eckersley** (Chief Engineer) wanted everyone to have the choice.

Eckersley conceived the idea of the 'Regional Scheme', where a network of high power (50kW) medium wave transmitters would cover the country. They were to replace the existing low power transmitters.

A second building was erected at Daventry in 1926 and as no commercial 50kW m.w. transmitter was available, the BBC designed and built its own. It was estimated that it would cost £10,000 and that the running costs would be £3,000 per annum.

The prototype transmitter was built in under six months and was powered into a T aerial hung between two 100m masts for the first time on 5 May 1927, a remarkable achievement. It was known as 5GB.

The first alternative programme for



the Midlands started from this transmitter on 21 August 1927, operating on 610kHz with an output power of 30kW. During the testing of this transmitter, the BBC's first oscilloscope was used.

Distorting Radiation

When it was discovered that one of the long wave masts was distorting the radiation towards Birmingham, a new aerial had to be erected. Despite this, the new service was a success and the only complaints were overloading of local receivers!

There was a 25kW power restriction imposed by the Government on long wave transmissions from the Daventry site and in the early 1930s, thought was being given to the building of a new high power transmitter using the full 150kW permitted by the Lucerne Plan, but a new site would be required.

The new site was to be Droitwich in Worcestershire south of Birmingham, where the new National 200kHz transmitter was commissioned in October 1934. This was followed by the Regional m.w. transmitter in February 1935. (For further reading see

'Droitwich...Engraved On The Dial' PW January 1990. Editor).

Apart from a low power Air Met transmitter operating around 250kHz between 1935 and 1950, medium wave transmissions did not resume until 1950 when a Marconi experimental 'Ampliphase' transmitter was used to start the 'Third Programme' on 647kHz, later to be carried on two Marconi transmitters operated in parallel giving 162kW, housed in the original 5XX building.

The 'Third Programme' aerial was a 220m high mast radiator one and a half miles away at Dodford. It was fed by an open coaxial feeder comprising eight outer and four inner copper wires, resulting in a feeder loss of only 12kW.

The transmitters were completely air-cooled and were operated remotely from the main short wave building 150m away. This service ceased with the wavelength change in November 1978.

Short Wave Service

In May 1926, the Post Office granted permission to the BBC to set-up an experimental short wave transmitter at Daventry with a power not exceeding 20kW to service the Colonies.

Faced with shortages of money and manpower, priority was given to the experiments then taking place with high power m.w. transmitters.

Because of this, s.w. transmissions did not start until 19 December 1932, taking over from the 7kW Chelmsford experimental transmitter 5SW.

Mention should be made at this point of the pioneering work carried out by Radio Amateur **Gerald Marcuse G2NM**. Under the authority of the Postmaster General, he broadcast speech and music on a wavelength of 32m from 1 September 1927 with a power of 1kW from his home in Caterham, Surrey, and in doing so, proved that reliable world-wide broadcasting was possible.

New Concept

The design of a broadcasting station to give effective world-wide coverage was a new concept. Two Standard telephones and Cables Ltd. 15kW transmitters were installed to operate on eight wavelengths feeding 18 aerials, some directional and some omnidirectional.

The British Empire was divided into five zones, centres on Australia, India, West Africa and Canada. The programmes quickly gained a wide audience.

The early aerials were vertically polarised and supported by masts about 30m high but following experiments with different types, arrays of stacked horizontal dipoles were introduced, on taller masts. Two self-supporting steel masts were erected in 1934, so that various types of directional aerial could be tested.

Following the transfer of l.w. and m.w. transmissions to Droitwich in 1934, the two 152m masts used for the 5XX and 5GB aerials became available to support s.w. aerials. The old 5SW transmitter from Chelmsford was rebuilt and installed as Sender 3 in 1935, running 10kW, before being uprated to 20kW and then 60kW.

In the following year, construction of a new building commenced, in which Senders 4 and 5 (80kW ST&C) were commissioned prior to the Coronation of King George VI in May 1937, followed by Sender 6 (80kW Marconi SWB) and Sender 7 (80kW ST&C) in December 1940.

In 1937, the Postmaster General had announced that the BBC would commence foreign language transmissions. This led to an extension being added to house Senders 8, 9, 10 and 11 (all Marconi 100kW SWB18) which were commissioned in 1939/40.

Each 'sender' (the BBC always referred to the transmitters as 'senders')

had several low power stages. Any of these could be switched in to drive the higher power stages, which had a system of coils mounted on moveable trucks on a railway system, so that the coil truck corresponding to the desired waveband could be wheeled into the rear of the final amplifier.

Control Desk

Each transmitter had a control desk from which its various supplies - the extra high tension (e.h.t.) obtained from an evacuated steel tank rectifier containing mercury vapour, the remaining supplies from motor generator sets - could be controlled and monitored. A Technical Assistant was assigned to each transmitter and was responsible for its operation and monitoring its output on headphones.

As the number of transmitters increased, so did the number of aerials. Several additional stayed masts up to 100m high were erected to support them.

The aerials were fed by balanced 550Ω open wire feeders through an open air switching system. When a transmitter was not powered, a moveable connection could be transferred using a hook and eye arrangement, to connect it to a different aerial.

In 1944, new drive equipment was installed. This took the form of a number of v.f.o.s and crystal oscillators operating between 0.7 and 1.4MHz, which fed via frequency multiplier units to the transmitters. Frequent checks have to be made to ensure that the output frequencies were maintained within a few tens of Hertz.

Major Re-Engineering

In the early 1960s, a major re-engineering programme took place. Senders 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 were withdrawn in 1961/2 and four new Marconi 100kW BD253s installed. Designated Senders 12, 13, 14 and



All (almost!) gone, just one mast left in October 1992.

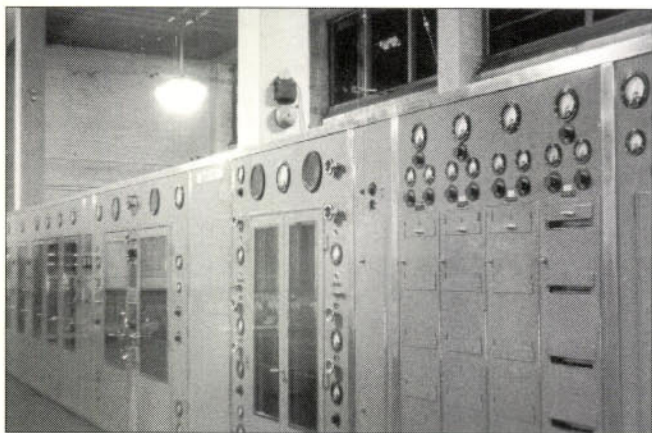




The original 1925 transmitter building (callsign 5XX) on the left, with the later transmitter building on the far right.

A temporary railway (far right) was used in the construction of Daventry, and a more permanent system - complete with 'points' - was used to move 'trucks' carrying the grid and anode tuned circuits.

Rather impressive! The r.f. stages of a 1939 Marconi SWB18 transmitter.



16, they were commissioned in 1962/3.

The new senders had r.f. channels, only one of which could be powered at a time. Between these was a modulator and power supply unit.

The unpowered r.f. channel could be set-up ready for a new frequency, and with a break of only two seconds, one transmission would cease and another start. Senders 12 to 16 were scrapped in October 1991.

A new control desk was installed in 1961. Remote control of filament and e.h.t. supplies was provided for the transmitters. A nearby automatic switching unit consisting of a pegboard, relays and uniselectors was programmed to switch any desired programme to any transmitter at 15 minute intervals throughout the day.

A lamp matrix on the control desk showed the selection. An audio monitor sequenced round all the incoming lines and transmitter outputs.

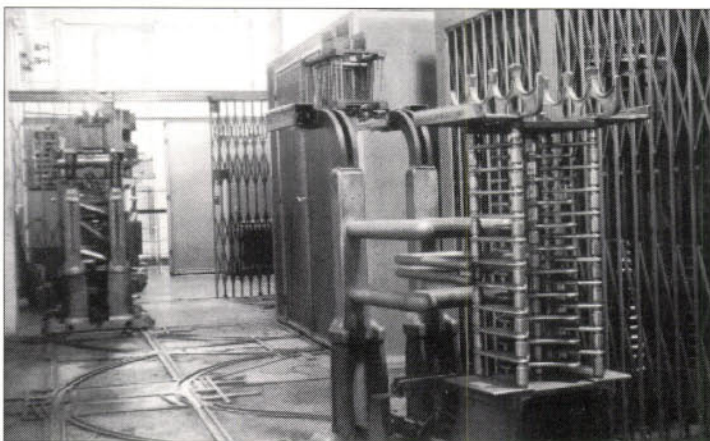
In the adjacent drive room, the first frequency synthesiser (by Rohde and Schwarz and containing 48 valves) made its appearance among the 1940s drive equipment.

New Transmitters

From 1964 to 1966, four new Marconi 250kW BD272 transmitters (Senders 18 to 21) entered service. In 1964, Sender 10, originally operated at 100kW was modified to generate a 20kW p.e.p. s.s.b. output for use as a point-to-point link to relay stations overseas.

Sender 10 was withdrawn in 1969 when two Marconi H1200 30kW single sideband transmitters (SSB1 and 2) were commissioned, with three rhombic aerials. These transmitters were later converted for independent sideband operation, i.e. two sidebands carrying different programmes, SSB1 and 2 were withdrawn in 1985, when overseas relay stations received their programme feeds by satellite.

In 1965, a new feeder and feeder switching system with a characteristic impedance of 330Ω was brought into use. The switching was controlled remotely and replaced the original manual gantry system installed in 1937. The new system, using pneumatically operated r.f. switches, enabled any transmitter to be connected to any eight chosen aerials.



More Synthesisers

Several more frequency synthesisers by Rohde and Schwarz and Marconi made their appearances after 1969. And when the (frequency) 'drive room' was abolished in 1972, each transmitter was equipped with its own synthesiser.

During 1982, vacuum circuit breakers were fitted to switch the e.h.t. power supplies of the transmitters. This was to reduce the wear and tear on the original oil-filled circuit breakers when switching the transmitters on and off.

A further modernisation programme began in 1985, when the pre-war Senders 8 to 11 were replaced by six Marconi 300kW B6126 self-tuning transmitters, Senders 22, 24 and 26 to 29. Senders 18 to 21 were dismantled and shipped to overseas stations and in their place a new control centre was installed, providing automatic selection of frequency, programme line, aerial and bearing.

Other Modes

Daventry transmitted in 'other modes' and radiated experimental

television pictures in 1928, using the Fultograph process. Later in 1935, early experiments with radar were conducted. One of the transmitters was operated in the 49 metre band and a receiver driving a cathode ray oscilloscope (then a new and expensive instrument) was set-up in an old van a few miles away.

The object of the experiment was to see if an aircraft flying through the radio beam would reflect the signal. An obsolete RAF Heyford bomber was 'borrowed' for the tests.

As it the lumbering aircraft flew at around 6000ft from Daventry to nearby Weedon, the spot on the oscilloscope wobbled due to interference between the direct and indirect (reflected) rays. This was a very encouraging start for Robert Watson-Watt's (later Sir Robert) team

and further development took place at Orfordness with the result that British radar was ready for the outbreak of the Second World War in September 1939.

Large Electricity Bill

In mid-1990, Daventry transmitted programmes in 37 languages to all parts of the world with a total air time of 1000 hours a week and a large electricity bill of £100 an hour. It had been the scene of many pioneering developments over the years and everyone was sad to see its closure in 1992.

Most of the BBC transmitter engineers have worked there at some time. But, like the Phoenix, Daventry is becoming a transmitting station once again, with a transmitter being installed for DAB (Digital Audio Broadcasting), the new v.h.f. digital radio service. You can't keep a good station off the air!

Finally, I'd like to thank the BBC for permission to publish this article.

PW



Watson WMM-1 Multimode

By Roger Cooke G3LDI

Roger Cooke G3LDI, PW's 'Packet Panorama' author takes a look at an interesting product aimed at the packet radio operator.

The Watson WMM-1 Multimode is another of the ever increasing stable of multi-mode modems that seem to be getting smaller and smaller. This one is in a black box, 100 x 50 x 20mm which hides a great deal of talent in its misleading anonymity!

On one end of the 'black box' there's a DB9 female connector to connect to the communications port of a PC compatible computer. This must be a '286 or better with at least one RS-232 port and a VGA video card.

Powered From Computer

Power is not needed as the Watson is actually powered by the computer itself. At the other end of the box there's a male DB9 connector for attaching the various signal wires to the radio.

The Watson Multimode's p.c.b. is of the double sided type and is quite neatly constructed using standard components. There's no surface mounted components to worry about! And the unit uses three integrated circuits (i.c.s) namely one TCM3105, one 74HC14N and a CD40538. There's also a 741.

Two pre-set potentiometers are provided on the p.c.b. One is used for setting the transmit audio level and the other for demodulator adjustment.

Looking At The Box

Looking at the box itself, there are four l.e.d.s on one side. The Data Carrier Detect (DCD) is green, the p.t.t. diode is yellow and packet 1200baud l.e.d. is red. The fourth l.e.d. is separated from the other three and is for FAX, c.w., RTTY, SSTV, AMTOR and h.f. packet (which is receive only, with no transmit capability).

On the other side of the unit there is a slide switch to select 1200baud packet or all-mode.

When all-mode is selected, the fourth l.e.d. illuminates.

The unit comes with a seven page instruction manual although no circuit is supplied and two disks. One disk has JVFX, used for FAX and SSTV and HAMCOMM, used for c.w., RTTY, AMTOR, NAVTEX and SYNOP. The other disk has a copy of the WINTNC program, used for packet.

Can Be Interfaced

The Watson WMM-1 unit can be interfaced to hand-held transceivers as well as normal radios. Explicit diagrams are provided by the manufacturers on how to wire the modem to both types of transceiver.

Full instructions are also given on the installation of the software, selection of Com port and IRQ and these instructions are accompanied by screen shots of the set-up procedure. So, I can assure you it's not easy to make a mistake!

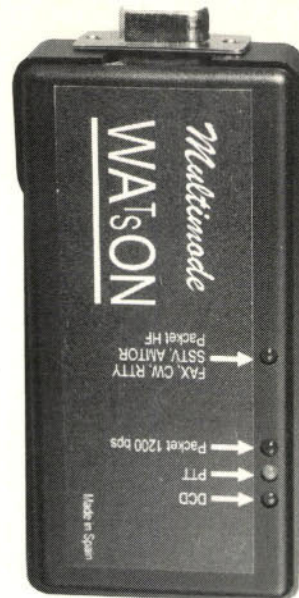
Ideal Introduction

Modems of this nature provide the beginner with an ideal introduction into the many facets of data communications. Using a unit like the Watson can be an economical way of trying out various modes without tying up too much capital.

The operator can then either stay with what they've bought, or then progress to a more sophisticated modem, which can provide many more refinements. Having done that, they can then afford to keep the unit as a back-up or spare, or even use it on another port.

The only disadvantage on this type of modem is that it has to be plugged into the Com port, which is on the back of the PC, normally out of reach and out of vision. However, once set-up, it does not have to be touched every day, unless the user wishes to change mode.

The only answer would be to build a connecting lead for the modem and have it in front of the computer. This would then solve the other problem, namely that there's no way of fixing the RS232 connector into the Com port as with a normal lead (it could work loose and fall out). But if you aren't too



sure about making a lead yourself they're available from computer shops.

Read & Operate!

As with all new pieces of equipment, no matter how simple, it always pays to read the manual first, read the instructions and then operate the new software off the air to become thoroughly familiar with all the commands. If you have used HAMCOMM and JVFX before, there should be no problem at all.

When I tried it out the modem worked first time and although I had limited time to put it through its paces, it seemed to work on all modes as predicted. I did manage to try it on RTTY and c.w. locally. Both worked fine, although as a keen c.w. operator myself, I'm never really happy with the 'mechanical sound' of computer generated c.w.

Computer Morse lacks personality, sounds stilted and is not a mode that I would recommend. I much prefer to hear human-sent c.w.!

The software provides about a dozen or so 'brag' lines, which can be invoked from the keyboard and all the F keys can be pre-programmed to whatever is needed. The computer speaker can be used as a monitor if desired and all functions are menu-driven and should be set-up prior to operation.

It was an interesting experience trying the Watson. And I think this modem provides the new user with an ideal introduction into the fascinating world of data.

My thanks go to **Waters & Stanton Electronics** of 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS, Tel: (01702) 206835, FAX: (01702) 205843, for the loan of the review unit. The Watson WMM-1 Multimode is available for **£69.95 plus £2 P&P.**

PW

DX new

DX-70 TH High Power 100W 6 m + 100W HF Transceiver

A superb compact, all mode 100W transceiver covering all HF bands plus 6 metres. Excellent receiver with narrow filters fitted as standard.

- All HF Bands 100W output
- 50MHz 10W output
- General coverage receiver
- Remotable front panel
- Receiver pre-amp
- Filters fitted as standard
- Superb TX audio and RX
- Good RX sensitivity
- Full break in on CW
- Speech compressor
- 100 memory channels
- All modes: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM
- All mode squelch
- Noise blanker • Scan facilities
- Quick offset for DX pile-ups
- IF shift control
- Separate antenna sockets for HF+ 6 Meters

£775.00

£79.95



EMS-14
Base Mic for DX-70

NEVADA

DX-70T



DX-70T 100W HF + 10W 6 mtr Transceiver

Alinco's 10W on 6mtrs version of the DX-70 TH featured to the left. Narrow receive filters and CTCSS fitted as standard.

Unbeatable value for money! £695.00

Features optional Wideband Rx to cover
Airband, PMR, Marine etc

118 - 135.995MHz (AM)
136 - 173.995MHz (FM)

DR-140



DR-140 2 Meter Mobile

A no nonsense rugged 50W 144MHz mobile transceiver that's easy to use on the move and comes with CTCSS as standard

- 51 memories
- Programmable Time Out
- Alpha numeric display
- 50W FM output
- CTCSS encoder
- Electronic squelch

£249.95

DR-430



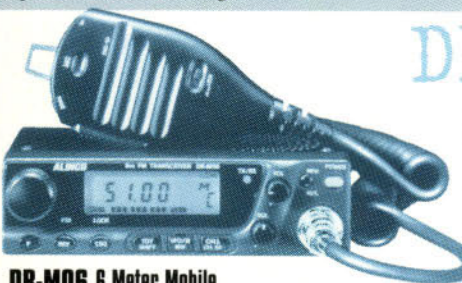
DR-430 70cms Mobile

A 70cms version of the DR-140 above. 35W RF output and optional extended coverage available.

- 20 memories (expandable to 100)
- Programmable Time Out
- Alpha numeric display
- 35W FM output
- CTCSS encoder
- Electronic squelch

£259.95

DR-M06



DR-M06 6 Meter Mobile

6M FM mobile - 50-54MHz, low output - nice to use!

- 100 memory channels
- CTCSS encoder (50 tones), decoder as an option
- Time-out-timer
- Output 10W
- Modifiable to cover 45-60MHz

£249.95



DR-150 2 Meter Mobile

A full featured 50W 144MHz FM mobile radio that's crammed full of extras. The DR-150 takes mobile radios into the 21st century!

£279.95

- Optional extended receive
- AM/FM 135-174MHz
- 400-480MHz
- 108-137MHz
- 800-950MHz
- Channel Scope - view activity either side of your channel
- 1200 and 9600 bps packet
- Channel or Frequency display
- Programmable timer
- CTCSS encoder
- Dual VFO
- 100 memory channels
- Search and Scan facilities
- Squelch timer
- On air cloning facility



DR-605 Dual Band Mobile

Easy to use twin band mobile transceiver that delivers both high power and performance with user friendly features.

- 50W (2m) - 35W (70cms)
- 100 memories
- Ready for 9600 bps packet
- Cross band repeater mode
- Extended receive range
- Tone search function
- Full Duplex between VHF & UHF
- Channelised mode programmable
- Time-out timer and penalty programmable
- PC programming via optional cable ERW-4
- CTCSS encoder fitted - optional EJ-24U decoder available
- Busy channel Lock out

£399.95

HAYDON Communications

London Branch
• 132 High St • Edgware
• Middlesex • HA8 7EL
0181 951 5781/2
West Midlands Branch
• Unit 1
• Canal View Industrial Estate
• Brettel Lane • Brierley Hill
• W Midlands • DY5 3LO
01384 481681

A.R.C. Liverpool

• 38 Bridge Street
• Earlestown
• Newton le Willows
• Merseyside • WA12 9BA
019252 29881
Fax
019252 29882

The Shortwave Shop

• 18 Fairmile Rd
• Christchurch
• Dorset • BH23 2LJ
☎/Fax
01202 490099
Mobile
0836 246955

SRP RADIO Centre

• 1686 Bristol Road
South • Rednall
• Birmingham
• B45 9TZ
0121 460 1581
Fax
0121 457 9009

JAYCEE Electronics Ltd

• 20 Woodside Way
• Glenrothes
• Fife • Scotland
• KY7 5DF
01592 756962
(Day or Night)
Fax
01592 610451

RAS Nottingham

• 3 Fardon Green
• Wallaton Park
• Nottingham
• NG8 1DU
☎/Fax
0115 9280267

SOUTH MIDLANDS Communications Ltd

• S.M House • School
Close • Chandlers Ford
Industrial Estate
• Eastleigh
• Hampshire • SO5 3BY
01703 251549
Fax
01703 263507

SMC (Northern)

• Nowell Lane
Industrial Estate
• Nowell Lane
• Leeds
0113 235 0606
Fax
0113 235 0155

The dealers listed in the advert have the full support and backup of the Alinco factory for spares and after sales service.

ALINCO

AT A DEALER NEAR YOU!



DX-701 HF SSB Transceiver

The World's smallest all band HF SSB transceiver

- TX: 1.6 - 30MHz, RX: 0.15 - 33MHz
- SSB, AM and optional CW
- 101 memory channels
- Tx speech compressor included
- 100W output
- Removable front control panel
- Super stability 2ppm with TCXO
- Freq or channel display on LCD
- Noise blanker and squelch included
- PC programmable by ERW-5 cable

£599.00

ALINCO

DJ-G5 Dual Band Handheld

A brilliant twin band handheld that does everything including spectrum display of adjacent channels. The receiver has a superb front end that does not suffer with breakthrough like other handhelds and has CTCSS/DTMF built in as standard.

- Spectrum channel display
- Optional extended receive including Airband
- Full VHF/UHF Duplex
- Over air cloning
- Cross band repeat
- Up to 5W RF output
- 100 memories

£299.95

SUPPLIED WITH
FREE
NICAD & CHARGER



DR-610 Twin Band Mobile

- Range: 136 - 174/420 - 470MHz FM
- Optional extended coverage with Airband, AM etc
- Channel Scope
- Full duplex between VHF and UHF
- CTCSS encoder standard
- VHF 50W/UHF 35W max
- Removable front panel
- 120 memory channels (expandable)

£525.00



EDX-1 HF Antenna Tuner

The EDX-1 is a coaxial tuner with built in Power and SWR meters. The ATU is rated at 120W and covers 160-10 meters including WARC bands

£159.95

DJ-190E Low Cost Handheld

A powerful super slim 2mtr handheld with a huge easy to read display.

- Up to 5W RF output (with optional EBP-36N battery pack)
- 40 memory channels
- CTCSS tone encoder fitted
- Battery save function
- Scan function
- Time out timer setting

£149.95

EDX-2 Automatic Random Wire Antenna Tuner

Quickly matches random wire antennas, mobile whips, verticals, inverted Ls. Wired for DX70 - but can be used with most HF Transceivers.

FREQUENCY RANGE
3.5MHz - 30MHz
(with over 3m element)
1.6MHz - 30MHz
(with over 12m element)
INPUT POWER (Max)
200W P.E.P.

£289.95



new MICRO-SIZED HANDHELDS

DJ-S41C 70cms UHF Handheld

£129.95

DJ-S11C 144MHz VHF Handheld

£99.95

- 20 memories
- Repeater shift
- 340mW output
- Scan function

IDEAL
for repeater
operation



UK Distributor

NEVADA

01705 662145

Europe's Number 1 Supplier

189 London Road • North End • Portsmouth • PO2 9AE

Accessories for handhelds

EBP-36N
NiCad
Battery pack
£59.95

EDH-16
Dry cell case
£12.95

ESC-29
Soft case
£14.95

EDC-61
Rapid Charger for
DJ-G5 and DJ-190
£79.95

EDC-37
12V cable for
handhelds.
£14.95

EME-12
Headset and single
headphone for
all handhelds
£49.95

REG WARD & Co

- 1 Western Parade
- West Street
- Axminster • Devon
- EX13 5NY

01297 34918

Fax

01297 349499

ARE Communications

- 6 Royal Parade
- Hanger Lane
- Ealing • London
- W5A 1ET

0181 997 4476

Fax

0181 991 2565

PHOTO ACOUSTICS

- 58 High Street
- Newport Pagnell
- Buckinghamshire
- MK16 8AQ

01908 610625

Fax

01908 216373

ASK Electronics

- 248 Tottenham Court Road
- London
- W1P 9AD

0171 637 0353

Fax

0171 637 2690

FOTO VIDEO

- 15 Edgware Road
- London
- W2P 2JE

0171 724 2103

Fax

0171 706 4635

The Northern SHORTWAVE Centre

- Blackdyke Road
- Kingstown Industrial Estate • Carlisle
- CA3 0PJ

01228 590011

Fax

TYRONE Amateur Electronics

- 44 High Street
- Omagh • Co Tyrone
- N. Ireland • BT78 1BP

01662 242043

Fax

01662 249873

NEVADA

- 189 London Road
- North End
- Portsmouth
- Hampshire • PO2 9AE

01705 662145

Fax

01705 690626

If in doubt call NEVADA for details of your nearest ALINCO AUTHORISED DEALER

Feed-Point Resistance and Component Bridge

By Denis Payne G3KCR

Denis Payne G3KCR describes a useful low cost simple to build and operate, addition to the shack for the radio home-brew enthusiast.

This project started out as a feed-point resistance bridge for use with my MFJ-249 Antenna Analyser. But as an afterthought and careful construction, I realised it could also be used for measuring capacity and inductance over a useful range.

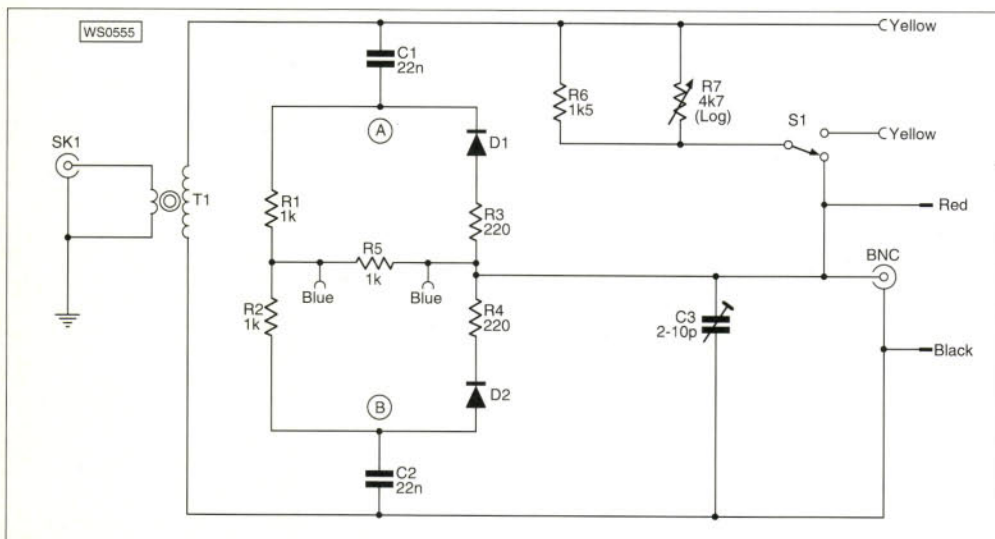
The circuit, shown in Fig. 1 is a basic bridge circuit, fed with an h.f. signal source of 2MHz, or to be more accurate 1.989MHz. This can come from an r.f. signal generator, antenna analyser or crystal oscillator shown in Fig. 2.

The reactance of an inductance is given as $X_L = 2\pi fL$, and for a capacitor, $X_C = 1/2\pi fC$, where:
 f = frequency in MHz
 L = Inductance in μH
 C = Capacity in μF
 X_C and X_L are the reactances (impedance) in ohms.

The bridge circuit operates by balancing the value of $R6/R7$ resistance with the reactance (in Ohms) of a capacitor or inductor. When these values match, there will be zero d.c. volts across the bridge.

The signal is fed into a ferrite cored isolation transformer, T1, and connected to the bridge through capacitors C1 and C2. The bridge, built into a metal die-cast box for screening purposes, includes two diodes, D1/2, to rectify the signal applied to the blue sockets, and measured using a meter on a low d.c.

Fig. 1: The bridge circuit is very simple but effective.



millivolt range.

The two pairs of resistors, $R1/2$, and $R3/4$, are matched pairs, that can be matched using a digital multimeter. The actual values are not critical, but they should be equal. With no component connected to the measuring terminals, and the potentiometer, $R7$, connected, via $S1$ to the yellow sockets, the meter connected to the Blue sockets should read zero when the signal is applied.

Connecting a component, such as a capacitor, to the red and black terminals will cause an imbalance, and the meter will indicate this. By switching the potentiometer into circuit (connected to the red terminal) and adjusting it to balance the bridge, the meter can be brought back to read zero.

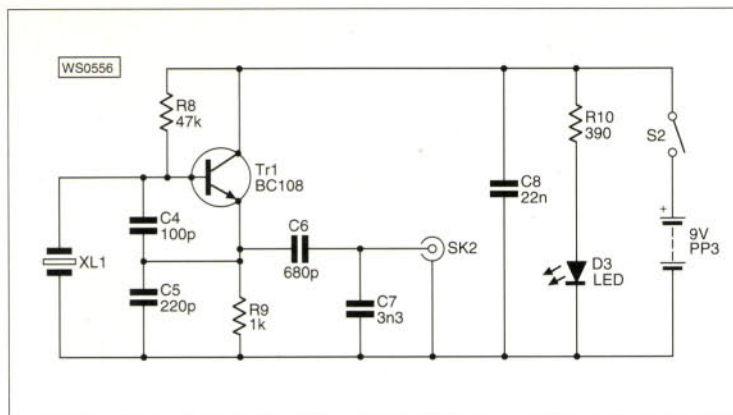
Limits and Accuracy

The upper limit for reactance is equal to the maximum value of $R6/R7$ combination, which is approximately 1000Ω , and chosen for accurate measurements of feed-point impedance. The accuracy depends on the multimeter and the resolution of the potentiometer.

It's usually the odd capacitor or inductance that needs to be checked. Most enthusiasts can soon find the value of a resistor from the colour code.

Capacity measurements from 80 to 8000pF may be measured, but smaller capacities can be measured by substitution. Measure a capacitance within the above range, then add the small capacitor in parallel and measure the new value. The difference in values will be the value of the smaller capacitor.

Inductance measurements may be made on inductors in the range 2-80 μH . The accuracy of both capacity and inductance depends on the resolution of the potentiometer, but should be adequate for most applications.



It should be remembered that the ranges of capacity and inductance will vary with the frequency of the signal. These figures are based on a frequency of 2MHz, changing the frequency used will change the range of values that can be measured.

Feed-Point Resistance

When measuring the feed-point impedance, for the most accurate results, connect the bridge terminals directly to the antenna, **not** the transmitter end of the feeder. The frequency fed into the bridge will need to be at the design frequency of the antenna being measured (say in the frequency range 1.8 - 30MHz).

I use my MFJ Antenna Analyser as the signal source. Connect it directly to the antenna and tune for resonance. Switch off and connect the bridge unit between the antenna and the analyser. Switch the bridge potentiometer to red socket, then switch the analyser on. Adjust the potentiometer on the bridge for zero reading on the (blue sockets) meter.

Switch the analyser off, and the bridge to Yellow sockets. Next measure the resistance at the Yellow sockets using a multimeter on resistance. This will be the radiation resistance of the antenna at that frequency.

If you don't own an analyser, then use your transmitter on very low power as a signal source. I've shown a dummy load (10W) and attenuator in Fig. 3. This allows further reduction of the power to the bridge, and **must** be connected between the transmitter and the bridge.

Component values can be measured in a similar manner to above, but using a frequency of 2MHz, and connecting the component across the output terminals of the bridge. For components I'd recommend the use of a small crystal oscillator as shown in Fig. 2.

Construction

I chose to build my bridge into a die-cast box, and the main circuit is made on 0.1in pitch strip board. All drilling

is into the bottom and ends of the box, except for one hole for the 'P'-clip holding the transformer. The photograph, Fig 4, shows the layout of the bridge box.

The layout can be to your own design, depending on the method you choose, as can the choice of terminals and connectors. But it's essential that the circuit board layout is balanced, and be near the termination points to reduce internal capacity and inductance.

Ensure that the end terminals are spaced to avoid shorting with the 4 mm sockets inside the box. Fig. 5 shows a suitable layout inside the box. The bridge components are mounted on a piece of Veroboard, size 61 x 33 mm, with the copper strips parallel to the short side of the board. I'd recommend when using Veroboard, that you should file a bevel on the copper edges of the board to prevent shorting to nearby objects.

The transformer, T1, is wound using 0.71mm (22s.w.g.) enamelled copper wire. The primary is six turns, and the secondary is 24 turns. Leave enough length on the windings to reach the termination points.

Secure the windings to the core with tape or adhesive, and mount on the inside of the box using a clip. A large size solder tag should be between the clip and the box for the earth connection of the primary winding.

If the box is painted on the inside, the paint should be removed from around the holes for the input connector and the clip. The BNC socket on the measuring end of the circuit **must** be an insulated type. The connection to T1 is done after mounting the board in the box.

Using Fig. 5 as a guide, wire the components that are fitted to the box before sliding the board into position. Then connect the four wires from the board as shown. Keep all wires as short as practical. The last wire will be from T1, connected to the copper side of the board.

Testing The Bridge

After checking that all the wiring is

correct, to start testing the bridge, connect a 1.5V battery to the bridge at points A and B on the circuit. The upper (A) link being connected to positive. With the switch (S1) towards the yellow sockets, there should be zero voltage between the blue sockets. This should be measured on the d.c. millivolt range.

Any deviation from zero, which can be caused by slight differences in the diodes, can be corrected by adding large value resistors in parallel across R1 or R2. I made space at the top of the board to do this.

Disconnect the battery after balancing the circuit.

Before the lid is fitted, fit the small trimmer capacitor C3 inside the box between the Red and Black terminals. Apply a low power r.f. signal of 2MHz (from any source) to the input socket.

With no component connected to the measuring terminals, and S1 connected to the Blue sockets. The voltage at the Blue sockets should now be between 40 mV and 100 mV. Then switch towards the Yellow sockets, where there may be imbalance of one or two millivolts (at the Blue sockets). This is caused by stray capacity, and can be corrected by adjusting the small trimmer capacitor C3.

The next step is to connect a resistor across the measuring terminals. Any value between 180 to 560Ω. Switch S1 towards the Blue sockets, and connect your multimeter to them, set to the lowest d.c voltage range.

Adjust the potentiometer until you obtain a zero reading. Switch S1 towards the Yellow sockets, and check the resistance value between them. It should closely match the applied resistor.

The next step is to change the measured resistor for a small value capacitor, say 1nF, and repeat the process. This should give a reading of 80Ω. See the graph in Table 1 which should make it easier to find the values.

Don't forget that the components you are measuring may not be exact values, which could give you a slightly different value (in Ohms) than you expect. Try the same measurements with close tolerance components.



Fig. 2: A simple 2MHz oscillator is all that's needed if you only want a component bridge.

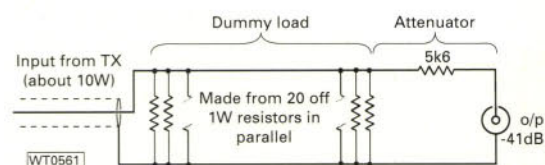


Fig. 3: Using a load and attenuator allows the station rig to be used as the bridge signal source (see text).

Feed Point Component and Resistance Bridge

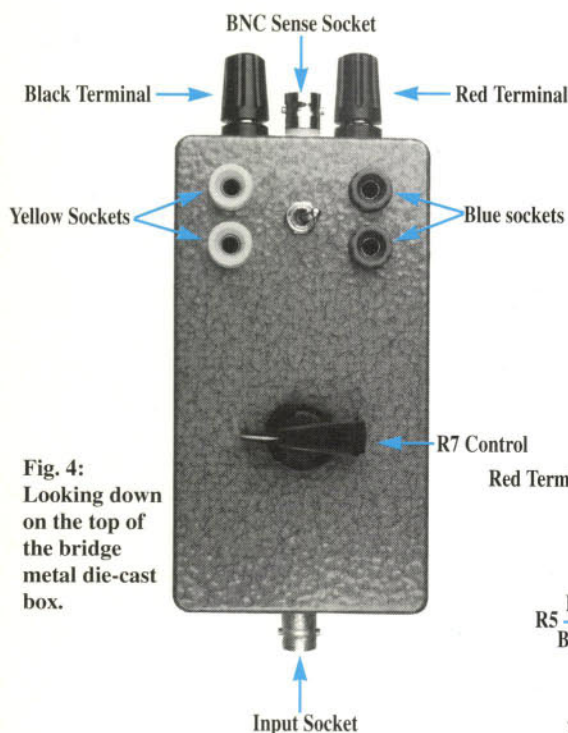


Fig. 4: Looking down on the top of the bridge metal die-cast box.

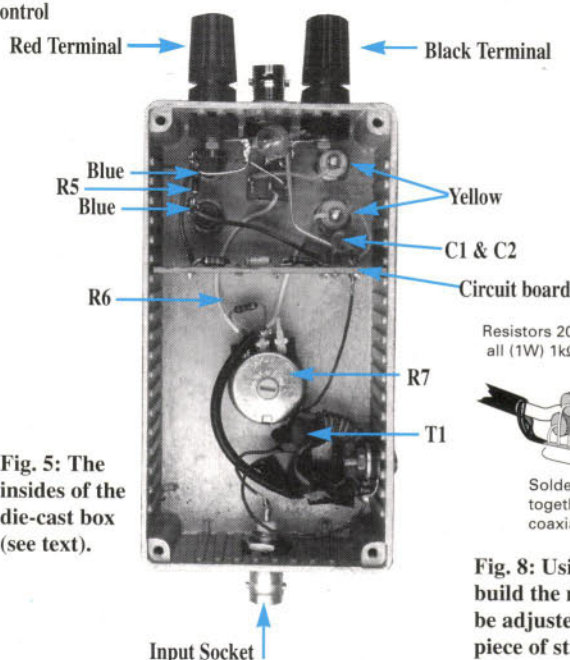


Fig. 5: The insides of the die-cast box (see text).



Fig. 6: This is the crystal oscillator box from outside.

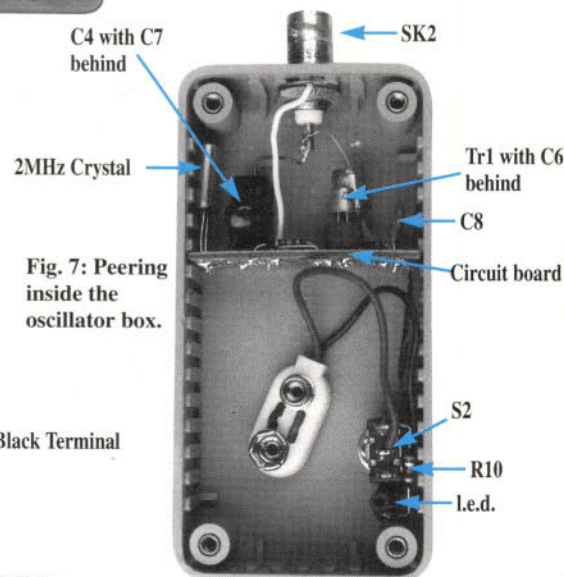


Fig. 7: Peering inside the oscillator box.

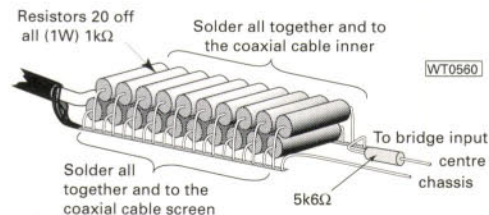


Fig. 8: Using 20 1kΩ resistors of 1W rating to build the matched load. The 5.6kΩ resistor may be adjusted in value (see text). (For clarity the piece of stripboard isn't shown).

oscillator frequency to 1.989MHz, to suit the graphs, but even at 2MHz the error is only 0.5%. The capacitor, C7, across the output socket is to clean up the signal and prevent harmonics giving false readings.

Dummy Load

To enable me to find feed-point impedances within various amateur bands, I had to build a dummy load and attenuator. This enabled me to use my transceiver, at 10 watts output, as a source for the bridge when measuring this resistance.

I used 20 (1W) 1kΩ resistors as a safety margin, and mounted them on stripboard of 71x28 mm size, with the copper strips parallel to the long edge of the board. The circuit is built into the same type of box as the oscillator.

The layout of Fig. 8 is shown without the piece of stripboard in the way. When the board is fitted in a suitable box, the layout is as shown in Fig. 9.

I found that during experiments, it only required a very small amount of r.f. to drive the bridge. The 5k6Ω

resistor should be adjusted to give about 50mV d.c. across the bridge when unbalanced.

Final Notes

As final notes, many of the features and components can be changed to suit your design, such as the connectors or range that you favour. Using a higher frequency may require a change of capacitor values in the oscillator circuit.

On my first model I used a 25-0-25mV meter mounted in a larger box. I changed this to a pair of sockets to more than halve the cost.

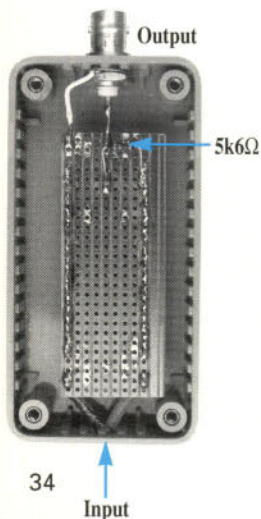
Planned for a minimum amount of drilling, and low cost, buying all the components for the bridge cost less than £17. The oscillator cost £10.50, and the dummy load £7. But I'm sure many of the parts can be found in your junk box.

Go on - bridge the gap in your test equipment!

PW

Table 1: When the bridge is fed from 2MHz, you may use this table for quickly finding inductor and capacitor values from their impedance.

Fig. 9: This is how the actual load and attenuator looks in its box.



Calibrated Scale

You may prefer a calibrated scale for quicker checking of components. This can be done by placing a plain label around the potentiometer. Calibration is then carried by setting the potentiometer value to known reactance values, and marking the label at the pointer tip.

I constructed the crystal oscillator on Veroboard as this is very simple way to construct. The board size is 46x20 mm, with the copper strips parallel with the long edge. I have included an I.e.d. indicator to remind you when it is on, and the layout is shown in Fig. 6 and Fig. 7.

The switch and I.e.d. are mounted to the side, to leave space for the battery. The heading picture shows the overall layout of the plastic box. The resistor R10 is connected to the longer lead of the I.e.d.

It's not possible to adjust the



Practical Wireless has teamed up with the nationwide communication specialists Odyssey Corporation PLC, to give away a free Ericsson mobile phone, with free connection to readers of the magazine.

The Ericsson GA 318 is one of the smallest and most reliable digital mobile phones on the market. Just 130 x 49 x 32.5 millimetres in size and a lightweight 248 grams, the GA 318 fits snugly into your pocket or in the palm of your hand.

Calling line identification, phone book and call waiting are just some of the many features of the GA 318. In conjunction with computer and fax lines, the phone can be used to send and receive data.

The GA 318 is a digital phone, so you can take it abroad and use it on your travels. Digital technology also makes it impossible to tap into your conversations.

Each phone has a retail value of approximately £300, and comes with a 14 day trial period during which you can judge it for yourself. If you do not want to keep it, simply return the phone in perfect condition and its original packaging to Odyssey.

Monthly line rental is as little as £15 per month, plus VAT. Peak calls are 30 pence per minute and off peak calls are 10 pence per minute plus VAT. Calls are charged by the second, and not by the minute.

How to get your free mobile phone

Simply fill in the cellular agreement form and send your details to us before 31 March 1997.

Phones are offered subject to status, new connection, direct debit, itemised billing and a 12 month airtime agreement. Offer applies to UK only. Phones are normally delivered within 48 hours after the necessary status checks have been completed.

All sections of the contract must be completed including the telephone number.

YOU MUST ENCLOSE WITH YOUR APPLICATION one proof of address and one proof of signature. **Address** - driving licence or bank statement, utility bill, i.e. gas, electricity, telephone or a credit card statement, addressed to the applicant only, at the current address and dated within the last three months. **Signature** - copy of credit card or cheque guarantee card, UK passport or driving licence.

Photocopies are fine, any original copies sent will be returned.

Please post your completed application to: PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

If you have any enquiries regarding the mobile phone, ring the Odyssey Help Desk on 0181-740 0040.



SPECIAL READER OFFER FROM PRACTICAL WIRELESS

Be practically wireless with this FREE mobile phone offer - worth over £300!!

cellular agreement
subscriber details (BLOCK CAPITALS)

securicorcellular services

Name: _____		If less than 3 years previous address	
Address: _____			
Town: _____		Town _____	
County: _____	Postcode: _____	County _____	Postcode _____
How long at this address? _____	Years: _____	Months: _____	How long at this address _____
Home telephone no: _____		Work telephone no _____	
charges (excluding call charges): _____		If an individual date of birth _____	
Monthly subscriptions £ _____		Company registered no: _____	
Standard subscription: 15.00		Tariff option Regular Caller Plus One _____	
Itemised billing: 2.95		VAT at the standard rate is payable on the applicable charges.	
		Monthly charges are invoiced monthly in advance.	

an agreement between

Securicor Cellular Services Limited of Aquila House, London Road, Redhill Surrey RH1 1NR ('the Company') and the party described above ('the Subscriber'), whereby it is mutually agreed as follows: 1. The Company shall provide cellular telephone services subject to the terms and conditions overleaf. 2. This agreement shall come into effect upon connection of the Subscriber's equipment to the system. 3. Securicor Cellular Services may carry out a credit check with credit reference agencies which will retain a record of that search. If you default on your account. We will record this fact with an agency. This information may be used by lenders in assessing applications for credit by You and members of your household, and for debt tracing and fraud prevention

I understand that this agreement is for a minimum of 12 months service. Subscriber's signature: _____

Full name: _____

Position: _____

Date: _____

Securicor Cellular Services Limited. Registered no. 569829. Registered office: Sutton Park House, 15 Carshalton Road, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4LD

for office use only (This section does not form part of the agreement) Administrative office (tick one) Redhill Leeds

Mobile no: _____

Credit approval no: _____

Dealer Code 80DI: _____

New account no: _____

SIM Card: _____

IMEI no: _____

Instructions to your bank or building society to pay direct debits

Please fill in the whole form and send it to Securicor Cellular Services Limited, Aquila House, London Road, Redhill, Surrey RH1 1NR



1. Name and full postal address of your Bank or Building Society branch:

To the Manager, _____

Bank/Building Society. _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

2. Name(s) of account holder(s) _____

3. Branch sort code: _____

(From the top right hand corner of your cheque.)

Bank and Building Societies may not accept Direct Debit instructions for some types of account.

Originator's identification number: 9 9 3 4 3 7

4. Bank or Building Society account number: _____

5. Securicor ref. number: _____

6. Instructions to your Bank or Building Society: Please pay Securicor Cellular Services Direct Debits from the account detailed on this instruction subject to the safeguards assured by The Direct Debit Guarantee.

Signature(s): _____

Date: _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PROVISION OF CELLULAR SERVICES

- Definitions**
 - "Cellphone" - the mobile telephone(s) used by you for provision of the Service
 - "Charges" - the charges payable by you to us for provision of the Service
 - "Network" - the cellular telephone system operated by Telecom Securicor Cellular Radio Ltd ("Cellnet")
 - "Service" - the cellular air time service enabling you to use your cellphone and additional services
 - "SIM Card" - your identity module card with a unique telephone number for use with a GSM cellphone to gain access to the Service
 - "We"/"Us" - Securicor Cellular Services Limited with its registered office at Sutton Park House, 15 Carshalton Road, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 4LD (registered number 569829)
 - "You" - the customer named overleaf responsible for payment of the Charges.
- Provision of Service**
 - 2.1 We will endeavour to make the Service available to you provided that you observe your obligations under this contract
 - 2.2 You will be entitled to the quality of service generally available to our cellular customers. It is not always technically possible to provide a service free of faults as quality of service may be affected by matters beyond our control including the specification of your cellphone, the performance of the Network and atmospheric and topographical conditions
 - 2.3 Any time quoted for provision of Service is to be treated as an estimate. We will endeavour to meet estimated times but will not be liable for any failure to do so
- Variation of Charges and Service**
 - 3.1 We may -
 - 3.2 Vary charges payable by you from time to time by giving prior written notice to you
 - 3.3 Suspend the Service in an emergency or for repairs or maintenance of the Network and equipment used in provision of the Service
 - 3.4 Alter any code or number issued to you in connection with the Service
 - 3.5 Vary the maximum amount of Charges which may be incurred by you and which may remain unpaid at any one time
 - 3.6 Make charges for some administrative actions brought about by you not complying with your obligations under this agreement
 - 3.7 Make an additional monthly charge if you cancel your direct debit payment instruction and pay in a different way
 - 3.8 Request that you make an interim payment to Us when in our reasonable opinion your current call usage or account history give us justification
- Cellnet Equipment**
 - 4.1 You are responsible for obtaining a cellphone and any other necessary equipment to enable us provide the Service to you. You will ensure that such equipment is of a type approved by the relevant regulatory authority
- Mis-use of Service**
 - 5.1 You will not use the Service in breach of any instructions issued by us or otherwise fail to comply with any legal or similar requirement relating to the Service
 - 5.2 You must take all reasonable measures to ensure that the Cellphone is only used by persons authorised by you
- SIM Card**
 - 6.1 SIM cards issued by us will remain the property of Cellnet
 - 6.2 You must inform us immediately if your SIM card is lost, stolen or damaged. We will issue a replacement card as soon as possible but we reserve the right to charge for doing so. You will be liable for all Charges incurred until we receive notice of the loss, theft or damage
- Payment of Charges**
 - 7.1 You must pay for all charges invoiced to you within 15 days of the date of our invoice
 - 7.2 VAT at the applicable rate will be payable on all Charges
 - 7.3 We may charge interest at 4% per annum above the base rate for the time being of National Westminster Bank plc from the due date of payment until the date of actual payment
- Limit of Liability**
 - 8.1 We do not exclude or limit our liability for death or personal injury arising from our negligence
 - 8.2 Subject to 8.1 above, our liability will not exceed £500 in respect of all claims arising in any one calendar year
 - 8.3 We will not be liable (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) for any loss of profit or for any indirect or consequential loss
- Term**
 - 9.1 The initial period of this contract will be 12 months or such other period as may be agreed in writing. After expiry of the initial period, the contract will (subject to 10 and 11 below) continue until terminated by either of us giving not less than 90 days written notice
- Disconnection**
 - 10.1 We may disconnect you from the Network -
 - 10.2 On termination of this contract under 11 below
 - 10.3 If our telecommunications licence is revoked or terminated for any reason
 - 10.4 If you are in breach of any of the terms of this contract which are capable of remedy within 14 days. If you remedy the breach within 14 days, we will reconnect you to the Network as soon as practicable and after you have paid the applicable reconnection fee
 - 10.5 If we have reasonable grounds to suspect that fraud or mis-use has occurred
 - 10.6 If we have reasonable grounds to suspect that you will not be able to pay your bill
- Termination**
 - 11.1 This contract may be terminated by us with immediate effect if you commit any breach of your obligations under this agreement which cannot be remedied within 14 days or (in the case of a breach which is
- capable of remedy within 14 days) which is not so remedied; or (being an individual) you commit an act of bankruptcy or (being a corporation) a receiver or administrator is appointed over your assets or if you make any deed or arrangement with or composition with any of your creditors
- 11.2 We reserve the right not to release for re-use the electronics serial number of your Cellphone until you have paid to us all outstanding Charges under this contract
- 11.3 We will, if requested by you and upon payment of our applicable charge, release your mobile number(s) for re-use where the mobile number has not been re-allocated
12. **Emergency & Reverse Charge Calls**
 - 12.1 No charge will be made to you in respect of calls for emergency services made available through the public telephone network
 - 12.2 We may temporarily suspend the Service during such period as we consider necessary to give priority on the Network to those dealing with an emergency
 - 12.3 You must not initiate reverse charge calls on the Network
13. **Restriction on Transfer**
 - This contract is personal to you and you must not assign it to any third party. We reserve the right to assign our rights and obligations under this contract to a third party on giving written notice to you
14. **Entire Agreement**
 - This document constitutes the entire agreement between you and us. It replaces the provisions of any previous agreement, warranty or representation made or given relating to the Service
15. **Modifications**
 - No modification to this contract will be valid unless confirmed in writing by one of our directors or our contract manager on our behalf
16. **Legal Construction**
 - This contract will be construed in accordance with the laws of England and the courts of England will have exclusive jurisdiction in relation to any matter arising out of it
17. **Force Majeure**
 - We will not be liable for any breach of this contract if caused by act of God, war, emergency, compliance with any statutory obligation, industrial disputes, fire, lightning, flood, exceptionally severe weather, acts or omissions of persons for whom we are not responsible or any other cause beyond our reasonable control
18. **Notices**
 - Any notice under this contract must be given in writing and delivered by hand or sent by prepaid post to the following address (or such other address as may be notified from time to time): to Us, Customer Service Department, Securicor Cellular Services Limited at the address shown on your invoice. To you, the address specified overleaf. You must tell us if you change your address

Antenna Workshop

By Dick Pascoe G0BPS

This month Dick Pascoe G0BPS ponders the improbable and reviews 'invisible' antennas.

This is a tale that affects us all in these 'modern' times - the lack of space. We'd all love to have a 20m (or possibly even higher) tower, with a tri-bander or cubical quad stuck on top, in the garden but sadly, this is often not possible.

With space in most amateur's properties at a premium, we have to accept a compromise, even though the accepted compromise may differ. For the amateur who must accept a wire dipole compromise, a beam antenna may be the dream. But, for those with little space for any form of antenna, almost anything will be acceptable.

Recently a friend asked me about putting an antenna up in his garden for h.f. use, the answer was obvious of course. My immediate answer was of course - "put up a scaffold pole and the biggest doublet you can fit in". "Ahhh..", he said, "but there is a covenant on the estate prohibiting antennas, even TV antennas have to go inside the attic".

The chances of fitting a doublet antenna for the '80m' (3.5MHz) band inside the small roof space of his bungalow was almost impossible. So, here was a fellow amateur with a problem.

I have 16 books on my shelves about antennas and feedlines, and any time I want to find out about a problem I dig into the books and inevitably find the answer in at least

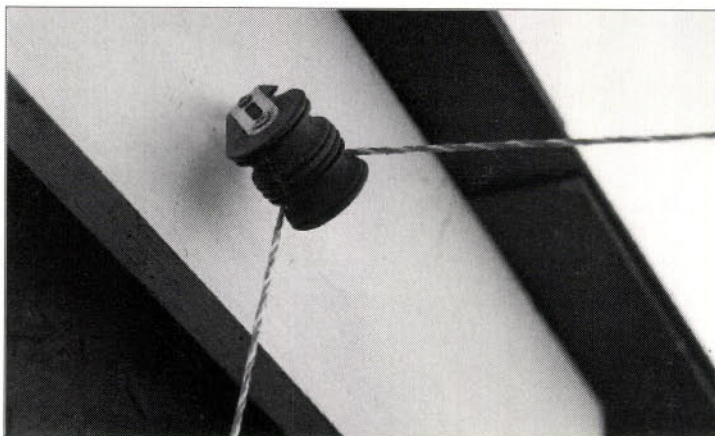


Fig. 1: An insulated 'pulley' for the washing line antenna. The electric fence (rope), forming the new washing line, has metal strands running through it.

one of them. The presentation of the information may differ slightly but the 'nitty gritty' will agree between all the books.

So, considering how to help my friend, some lateral thinking was called for. Out came the books and much to my surprise the only reference to hidden antennas - in any depth - was found in just one book, the *ARRL Antenna Handbook*.

In the *ARRL Antenna Handbook* I found just one chapter on antennas for limited space which included a few 'invisible' antennas. In spite of this minimal amount of information, with my brain engaged I set out to try to cure his problems.

All of the ideas discussed here will work, but it must be remembered that insulated wire should always be used and any joint waterproofed thoroughly. It's also essential that the end of any wire should also be doubled back for a few inches and strongly insulated.

Everything mentioned here can be adapted to any location, if one version won't fit try to bend the legs, grow a larger fence or move the washing line. Yes... move the washing line.

The first obvious thing to do in this particular case was to use the XYL's washing line as the antenna. The existing line went from one side of the garden to the other. Moving the line to one end of the bungalow and running it down the full length of the garden gave a very long line that needed to be held up in the middle by a prop.

My friend's wife was happy with the longer drying line and he was happier because he had an antenna. We used electric fence wire which is

made up of polypropylene with some strands of wire running through the outside. It's easily strong enough to carry the washing and also when 'loaded' still radiates a fair signal. (See Fig. 1).

The end-fed type of antenna mentioned may cause other problems and should be fed against an effective r.f. ground. A counterpoise for each band used and tuned to resonance should be laid out at ground level or even buried inside a waterproof pipe.

There are two other considerations in relation to this antenna. Number one is that large damp sheets will alter the s.w.r. as they swing about in the wind. The second, and far more important, is that very high r.f. voltages can be present on this type of antenna. I would suggest keeping the XYL's insurance up-to-date and having a good alibi for yourself. Ed.

I'm sure the purists among you will complain that, using counterpoises or finding an effective r.f. earth, will create its own problems. But you must remember that any way of radiating r.f. signals is better than radiating none at all.

Shown in photographs Figs 2, 3 and 4 are a few ways to show how a wire can be hidden. In these cases I've used a thick red wire so that it can easily be seen by the camera.

For a practical application you would chose a thin wire of a colour that blends in well with the background. In these demonstrations I have used drawing pins to hold the wire in place, it would be better to use staples or nails of course.

A Step Up

Here's an idea for a step up in the



Fig. 2: The wire under the eaves would not be seen at all if it were fitted behind the fascia or behind the soffit board.



Fig. 3: Now if this was one of those green wires that are found in the bushes to control them, would you think it was an antenna?

right direction. Look at the photograph of Fig. 5. The ladder leaning up against the wall would never be seen as an antenna, but it will work if loaded against a counterpoise.

I've shown a close up of the foot of the ladder in Fig. 6. The outer of the coaxial cable connects to the radial and **must** be insulated from the ladder itself. This set-up can be used without anyone suspecting a thing.

How about a horizontal antenna from a longer ladder stored along a wall. You could have a clip to attach to the 'antenna' and be used. Even metal guttering or down pipes



Fig. 5: Stepping up the h.f. band. A metal ladder makes a good vertical antenna if loaded against a counterpoise.

could be loaded up although these are few and far between these days.

The wire hidden in the hedge, or along the fence does not have to be end-fed, if taken around the garden and brought back to the shack it would be a loop. A quick check of the resonant point of the loop will show which bands it works on and how much it will have to be loaded.

Any loading coil can be hidden inside the hedge at almost any point. As it would be outside in all weathers, it must be well insulated of course.

Another well known 'Antenna Workshop' amateur **John Heys G3BDQ** has done many experiments with low level antennas at a height of about a metre above ground. He has shown that it's not essential to have our antennas at great height.

Of course an antenna will work better if higher, but it's not essential. A wire run around the garden at just a metre above ground will radiate a signal. The signal may not be enormous or the best we require, but it will ensure some r.f. getting out.

On most properties, the vent pipe from the drains may run up one wall. How many neighbours would notice if another one appeared in a suitable place? It would have to appear with a suitable vertical antenna inside of course. *Leighton Smart GW0BLI* wrote an article titled 'The Welsh QRP Club-Three Watts From A Drainpipe' in the April 1995 issue of PW on this basis. Ed.

Even in a flat or apartment all is not lost, I well remember a cartoon in *Sprat* (the G-QRP club's magazine) of a ribbon antenna run around the room as a loop just below the ceiling, (it could go under the dado rail even). It looked very pretty too!

Any mobile antenna will work in the home too as long as they can see a ground plane or a counterpoise. The good old G-Whip when mounted on a metal balcony will radiate and use the metal of the balcony as the ground. Any other mobile antenna will radiate a signal indoors.

If difficulties are found creating an adequate ground plane, how about lots of cooking foil under the carpet? Or perhaps counterpoise wires run around the skirting boards. Have you tried metal window frames, or perhaps even a metal door frame?

I even know of one (American) amateur who used two shopping trolleys, 'nose-to-nose' as a doublet, yes it did work he told me and he had several contacts with it. (I was tempted to try this one for myself but couldn't



Fig. 6: Connections to the vertical antenna. The wire radial is connected to the outer of the coaxial cable and must be insulated from the antenna.

get the courage to ask my local store manager!).

Sensible Note

On a more sensible note even a mobile antenna on the back of a car can be used from indoors, just a connector fitted to a longer length of feeder.

Take a walk around your garden, look carefully at the fences, the trees and bushes and find out just how many ways you could fit in an antenna. Look at any books you have and the thoughts shared by the other antenna workshop members. Some way will be found of getting that important antenna up somehow.

I have not gone into details of any specific antenna in this article for a good reason. We all know that what works well in your own location may not be so good at others. I'll leave it to you to decide which one to try first. Get experimenting! If you have other ideas for hidden antennas that you would like to share with the readers please let me have them via the Editor.

AW

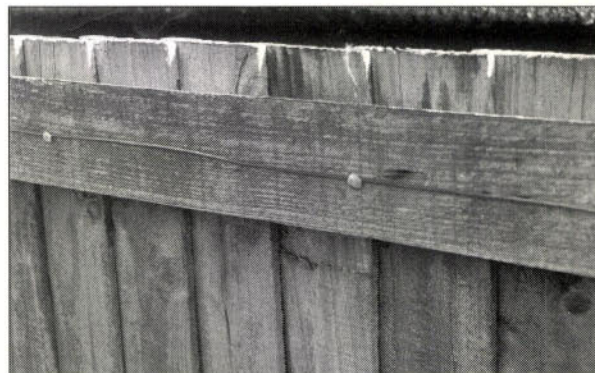
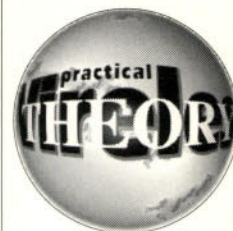


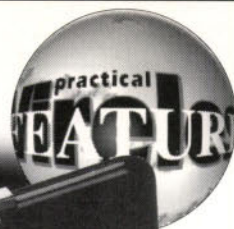
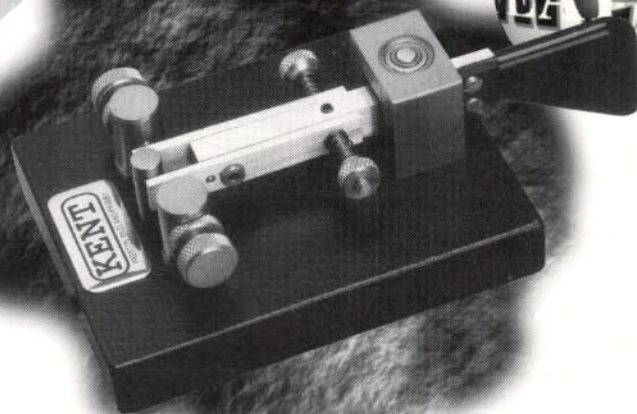
Fig. 4: The wire on the fence was fitted on the face of a batten for the photograph. But it would be much less visible if a brown wire was fitted under, or above, the batten.



Warning:
Bearing in mind high r.f. voltage in antennas, it's essential to ensure the safety of other people. So if you use any low mounted antenna system...please take care and make sure that you minimise any danger to yourself and others with appropriate warning notices.

The key to comfortable CW

MORSE KEYS
MORSE KEYS
MORSE KEYS



Rob Mannion G3XFD reports on his attempts to keep busy on 'the key'. Determined to carry on enjoying c.w. operating despite 'wear & tear' Rob's tried various alternatives to 'keep on the key' and shares his ideas to try and encourage others.

'Those readers who've met me know of course that I operate on the 'five digit' scale rather than the full 'decimal' quota. In other words, I've only got one arm (well one natural one anyway!).

Over the years, anyone working with me has come to realise that I 'just got on with the job' and made light of my loss. And in fact I used to show off what I could do with the immensely strong left arm, even to the extent of pulling a 30m outside broadcast type mobile antenna (normally towed by a Land Rover).

Now, after years of over-use, added together with the traumatic effects of my original accident, operating on c.w. has become very uncomfortable and even very painful at times. My 'chickens have come home to roost' and to carry on enjoying c.w. I've had to search for alternatives I'm sharing my experiences because I feel sure there are many others in the same boat.

In fact one of the reasons I think 'phone' is so popular nowadays is that it's apparently such an easy relaxed operational mode. On the other hand, operating on the key is seen as hard work rather than enjoyable. The idea of this feature is to share my attempts at improving the c.w. mode's image!

On The Air

If you have worked me on the air using c.w. I have no doubt that you'll remember that although I obviously enjoy a 'rag chew' in Morse, on many occasions I've had to cut the QSO short. This unfortunately is because of arthritic problems in my hand, wrist, elbow and shoulder (Perhaps I ought to be

scrapped really!).

So, in order to keep working 'on the key' I had to look for an alternative because I really **DO ENJOY** the 'Morse Mode'. Using c.w. I can get a QSO at virtually any time of day or night and in any language (with the International c.w. abbreviations and 'Q' code taking the place of a common language in many cases). There's another bonus in that I can operate at relatively low power reducing the risk of 'tripping' burglar alarms and other equipment with poor EMC parameters.

Up until recently my favourite hand key had been the well known Kent 'pump' style model. It had served me well over the years and is still an excellent key, but due to the wrist and arm problems I had to look at other ideas and that's how readers helped.

Rallied Round

I placed an advert in 'Bargain Basement' to try and locate as many different electronic keyers as I could because I thought that this would be the solution. It was, and the advert was very successful and readers rallied round.

Ken Sugg G8TTX sent me an interesting key, as did the members of the Bletchley Park Morse Centre, and **Bill Collier G0TGU** was particularly helpful. The various keys all helped but I found that the commonly available 'Iambic' type movement was just not suitable because it needed carefully co-ordinated work by the fingers...something I find difficult nowadays.

One of the earliest ideas I tried out was the MFJ-451 Morse keyboard (available from **Waters & Stanton** for £112 plus £5 P&P).

continued on p 40

The indispensable tool for DIY enthusiasts, hobbyists and students, amateurs and professionals in the world of electronics...

It's all in here!

It's at your local Maplin store

With more than 40 stores nationwide and many new stores on the way, there should be a Maplin store near you.

Same day despatch

Every order is processed on the day of your call. 24 hour ordering – see catalogue for details.

Free technical support

Available on all products. Call 01702 556001

New! Updated twice a year

Now it's produced in March and September, you can be sure the products are right up to date.

Only £3.45

Available at WH Smith, John Menzies or any Maplin store, or you can order your copy direct on 01702 554000 (add 50p for P&P).

If you live outside the UK send £8.45 or 21 IRCs for airmail in Europe or surface mail outside Europe; £16.00 or 37 IRCs for airmail outside Europe to: Maplin MPS, P.O. Box 777, Rayleigh, Essex, England SS6 8LU.

Over 18,000 high quality products

Everything you could want from the fascinating world of electronics, – and all in full colour.

Over £50 in discount vouchers

There's more than £50 in vouchers inside to save you even more money.

Free delivery

There's no delivery charge on orders over £30 (inclusive of VAT) or any size business account order.

MPS
MAPLIN PROFESSIONAL



THE COMPLETE
CATALOGUE FOR
ELECTRONICS

1997

March '97 – August '97

Visit our Web Site
<http://www.maplin.co.uk>



1972 - 1997



25 years of experience

Britain's best selling electronics catalogue is now in its 25th year. Nobody can match our experience.

Save £50+ Vouchers Inside
FREE DELIVERY*
*see inside for details

MPS
MAPLIN PROFESSIONAL

Priority Reference Code MA006



John Goodall G0SKR using the MFJ-451 Morse keyboard direct from his wheelchair. Rob G3XFD also found the keyboard easy-to-use but opted for a single paddle key to overcome operating problems (see text).

This has been reviewed in *PW* by our 'Morse Man' himself...**John Goodall G0SKR.**

John in his review (page 27 *PW* June 1994) obviously liked the keyboard and was photographed using it straight from his wheelchair so I thought it best to try one out a year or so ago. Incidentally, I taught John his Morse, now he's better than me and is a first class c.w. operator, so I listen to his opinion! (Isn't that the natural way of things?).

Personally speaking, I was extremely sceptical about using an MFJ-451 Morse keyboard. I'd tried one while I was at the Dayton HamVention, and the model I used at home had been brought back to the UK by a friend.

However, I must say that **IF** you're happy typing and **IF** you can bear to sit upright (just as though you're in front of a computer v.d.u. operating the keyboard) and have difficulty with c.w. - this must be the ultimate answer for you.

And in fact, bearing in mind just how many Radio Amateurs do sit a great deal in front of their computers...perhaps 'keyboard' c.w. might just be the answer! I had already seen a demonstration c.w. station that operates via a keyboard

and monitor while I was in the USA...and at first it looked and felt rather odd to say the least.

The operator sat in front of the v.d.u., with the rig off to the left (he tended to operate with the receiver audio turned right down) and the decoded incoming c.w. being displayed on the screen. For all intents and purposes it could have been RTTY.

As I watched other operators working the keyboard & v.d.u. c.w. station, I noticed some of them (it was a demonstration station) kept the receiver's audio turned up so that they could hear it. When asked why the reply was the inevitable "Oh...the computer sometimes can't read the Morse correctly but I can".

(Nice to know humans aren't - as yet - redundant in Amateur Radio!).

But, despite using the Morse keyboard successfully, I'm afraid that I felt as though I was missing something. True it generated good c.w. and the 'type ahead' buffer worked very well (ideal for the average 'hunt & peck' typist), but it really didn't feel like 'working c.w.' to me.

To be fair though, I've got to bear in mind that as a working journalist I already spend most of my day on a keyboard. Perhaps I'd think differently if I didn't pound the keys all day!

So, it was a case of looking for something that could give me good c.w. despite the vagueness of feeling (and fine control) in my hand. And it turned out to be far more difficult than I'd imagined.

Tried & Tested

Over the last year or so I've tried and tested many different types of electronic keyer and perhaps you may be surprised to hear that the type I found to be the least tiring to use was a single-paddle type.

I've found that the single-paddle type, carefully adjusted has proved very helpful indeed. It's transformed what was fast becoming an uncomfortable ordeal back into an enjoyable operating mode.

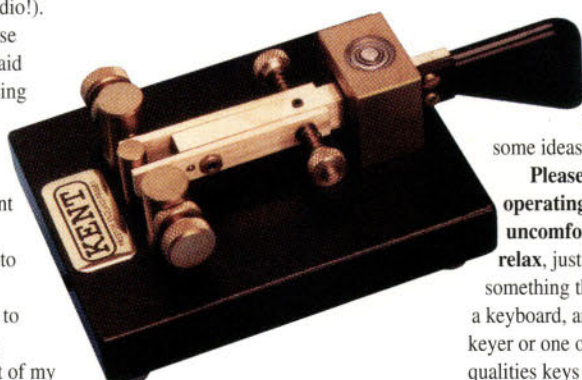
Following experiments with different commercially made electronic keyers (the types where you supply and use a key of your choice) I settled on a home-brew keyer using a Curtiss 'chip'. These 'one chip' devices are extremely versatile and

reasonably priced.

I'd always intended buying one when I was in the USA but after failing to find them on sale at the HamVention in Dayton...I bought mine (complete with i.c. holder and circuit details) from **Chris Rees G3TUX of The QRP Component Company** (price of the i.c. is **£19.95**).

The first 'key' I used with my Curtiss electronic keyer was an old Japanese semi-automatic 'Bug' that I had bought almost 30 years ago. And although I had never been able to get on very well with the auto-dots and mechanical 'dahs' the key had a reasonable paddle.

Once I had built the Curtiss i.c. into the old Japanese 'Bug' I found it worked very well indeed, with the



Rob's final choice was to use a Kent single paddle key in conjunction with a home-brew 'one chip' electronic keyer using the Curtiss 8044 i.c. One of the deciding factors for G3XFD was that the Kent key's paddle extends very closely towards the operating bench, adding to his comfort when using the key (see text).

strip of lead I'd added making a very good weight to keep it from sliding about on the operating desk. But I then found I had another problem in that the paddle was too high above the desk for my wrist to feel comfortable. So it was back to the drawing board and I started looking for a paddle which would suit me and my particular problem.

The Paddle

Eventually, I found the paddle to suit my requirements. It's not new (it's been available for a while now) but due to the shape of the paddle handle and that the finger grip almost reaches to the desk...it was just right.

The key of my choice? It was the **Kent Keys** single-paddle model, available as a kit for **£46.50** or ready-built for **£56.50 plus £3.50 P&P** (It's very heavy!). It's not a 'fancy' design, is very simply but

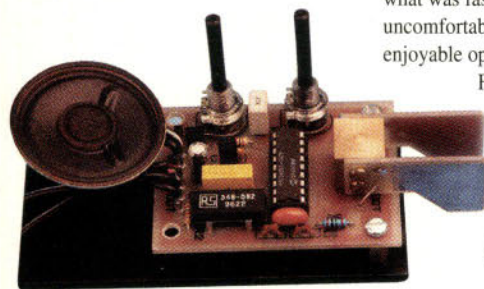
beautifully made and extremely heavy and sits firmly on the operating desk! In operation the paddle key is delightful to use and adjust, while my wrist rests comfortably on the operating desk.

I also tried Bob Kent's combined **Iambic 'touch' paddle and keyer**. This is available in kit form only at **£24** and was very pleased with the results. If I had slightly better quality of movement in my hand and wrist, I would have adopted this type of key. However, even though it didn't quite suit me...the variable speed 'touch' keyer might suit someone else with difficulties like mine.

So, I've found the solution to my c.w. operating problem. And in doing so I hope I've given you some ideas.

Please don't be put off from operating c.w. because you get uncomfortable or you can't relax, just try and look for something that suits you. It may be a keyboard, an iambic electronic keyer or one of the many high qualities keys available on the market. Just persevere...I feel sure you'll find your key to success and I look forward to working you on the bands and hearing how you solved your own operating problems.

PW



The double 'touch' paddle electronic keyer - available in ready made form only - from R A Kent (Engineers) proved to be a possible solution for G3XFD (see text).

Useful Addresses

Waters & Stanton Electronics, 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (01702) 206835, FAX: (01702) 205843.

Kent Keys, contact R A Kent (Engineers), 243 Carr Lane, Tarleton, Preston, Lancashire PR4 6BY. Tel: (01772) 814998, FAX: (01772) 815437.

The QRP Component Company, Chris Rees G3TUX, PO Box 88, Haslemere, Surrey GU27 2RF. Tel: (01428) 661502, FAX: (01428) 661794.

WEB SITE: <http://www.martin-lynch.co.uk>

MARTIN LYNCH

& Son

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

MyDEL P-133 PC

With all the talk of Internet this and WEB that, (have you noticed how often email or web addresses appear in adverts these days?), I thought it was about time Martin Lynch & Son configured a PC suited to the Radio Amateur who wants to join the ever growing popularity of "PC Communications".



MyDEL P133 Specification:

- Fast Intel 133MHz Pentium Processor
- 1.2Gb IDE Hard Drive
- 16MB RAM
- 2Mb Video Card
- 16 Bit Sound Card with speakers & microphone
- 14" SVGA Colour monitor
- Internal 33600bps Fax/Modem
- 8 speed CD ROM
- Windows 95 installed
- Keyboard & Mouse
- BT Internet Software on CD including Microsoft Internet Explorer

Each machine is configured ready to go with Windows '95 allowing you to buy any '95 Windows software available. We also supply BT Internet software (on CD ROM) which gives you instant Internet access allowing you to view the "World Wide Web", an "email" address to send and receive messages from anywhere in the world, join "newsgroups" interested in Ham Radio (or practically anything you like!) plus lots more, all for the cost of a local call!

- Full access to the World Wide Web
- Email facilities with your own "email" address
- Full access to Microsoft "NetMeeting", allowing full Audio and Video (RX), (+ Video TX with additional video card and camera), anywhere in the world!
- Low cost - only £10.77 per month and calls at "Lo-Call tariff charges"
- Send and receive complete files (whether they are letters, colour pictures, even video clips!) to each other.

Complete system ready to go, only £1499.95.

Carriage £25 UK Mainland.
12 months BT Internet access extra at £129.25 (was £150).
Available on low cost finance: Deposit £299.95, 12 payments of £110.20, Cost of loan £122.49, or 24 payments of £60.12, Cost of loan £242.88.
All prices including VAT. Please allow 10 working days for configuration, test and delivery.
Finance subject to status. Full written details available on request. APR: 19.9%

digital cameras

- Casio QV-10A Built in Colour Screen, Video/PC output.£399
- Canon PowerShot 600, Parallel port connection, Brilliant quality ...£899
- Sony DK-1 Colour Viewfinder, 12x Zoom, PCMCIA Card.....£1595
- JVC GR-DV-1 Mini DV HandiCam "Best Buy".....£1449

All available from stock and demonstrations available in showroom.



cushcraft hf antennas

R7000 NEW!	Latest 10-40m vertical (80m optional)...	£369.95
R80	80m add on kit for R7000	£149.95
R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	£295.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long	£94.95
AV-5	3-5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long	£159.95
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£229.95
APR18A	Radial Kit	£54.95
40-2CD	2-ele 40m Yagi	£489.95
A3S	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£389.95
A3WS	12/17m 3-ele Yagi	£289.95
A103	30m Extension A3WS	£119.95
204CD	4 ele 20m Yagi	£489.95
154CD	4 ele 15m Yagi	£239.95
D4	Dipole 10/15/20/40m	£249.95
D3W	Dipole 12/17/30m	£199.95
A4S	3-4 ele Yagi 10/15/20m	£439.95

loads more antennas available...call

- Martin Lynch can also offer finance terms upto 36 months. Deposits from a minimum of 10%. We welcome your part exchange against any new (or used!) product, provided its clean and in good working order. Call the Sales Desk today. APR: 19.9% Payment protection is also available.
- All units are brand new and boxed and offered with full manufacturers RTB warranty. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or Switch/Delta card.
- For credit card please add 2.5% to total value. Finance on all products is also available. (Subject to status).

Microphones

Yaesu	MD-100	Base microphone	£110.00
Yaesu	MH-188	Fist Microphone	£34.00
Icom	IC-SM8	Base Microphone	£109.00
Icom	IC-SM20	Base Microphone	£120.00
Kenwood	MC-60A	Base Microphone	£117.95
Kenwood	MC-85	Base Microphone	£139.95
Kenwood	MC-90	Base Microphone DSP	£187.95
Kenwood	MC43S	Fist Microphone	£28.95

Rotators

All available on FREE FINANCE!!

Yaesu G-250	200Kg-cm	£149
Yaesu G-450XL	500Kg-cm	£289
Yaesu G-500A	elevation	£309
Yaesu G-5400	Az/EI	£569
Yaesu G-5600	Az/EI	£669
Yaesu G-650XL	500Kg	£399
Yaesu G-800SDX	1100Kg	£459
Yaesu G-1000SDX	1100Kg	£529
Yaesu G-2800SDX	2500KG	£1229

Power Supplies

Watson W20AM	20 Amp 13.8V, Twin meters, 3 outputs	£89.95
Daiwa PS-304mk2	25 Amp 13.8V, Single meter, 4 outputs	£129.95
Daiwa PS-400X	Latest 40 Amp 13.8V, Twin meter, 4 outputs	£169.95

heil sound



"As reviewed in RadCom" August 1996

Heil Proset-5 Professional Quality Boom Headset, dual padded earphones, flexible mic boom, includes HC-5 "Full range" insert for superb speech quality. Requires AD-1 cable ADAPTOR for YAESU/KENWOOD/ICOM. £125.95 incl. VAT

Heil Proset-4 Identical to Proset-5, but includes HC-4 "DX" microphone insert. Ideal for punching through the pileups. £125.95 incl. VAT

Heil HC-4 Replacement microphone insert for existing fist or base microphones. With 10DB peak at 2KHZ and the low end rolled off sharply at 500HZ, (12DB per octave), the HC-4 is the ultimate DX mic insert. £28.95 incl. VAT

Heil HC-5 Identical to HC-4, but High Articulation, offering superb SSB quality, rolls off sharply under 350HZ and above 3100HZ, peaking at 2.4KHZ. "Hi-Fi" SSB Audio. £28.95 incl. VAT

Heil AD-VK/Y Adapter leads to interface the proset Headset/boom microphones to 8 pin Yaesu, Icom or Kenwood transceivers. £11.95 EACH

SGC Smart Tuner

The only choice for a fast tuning ATU that you can use mobile or base station.

Only £379



MyDel antennas

MyDEL MULTITRAP

Built exclusively for MARTIN LYNCH, the new wire antenna is trapped for 80 through to 10 metres, uses heavy gauge multi strand plastic-sheathed wire, heavy duty 1 kW traps and totals only 20 metres in length. It's very easy to install, takes minutes to tune, guaranteeing an SWR of less than 1.5:1 on spot frequencies throughout the entire 5 bands. A far better alternative to the old G5RV antenna. Impedance: 52 Ohm. Overall length: 20m. Power Handling: 1kW. Max SWR: 1.5:1. Weight: 2.5Kg. Input socket: SO239.

MyDEL MEGATRAP

160M - 40M	£99.95
	p&p £7.50

E-MAIL: sales@martin-lynch.co.uk

CALL TODAY FOR THE LARGEST SELECTION OF NEW & USED EQUIPMENT IN EUROPE.

TEL: 0181 - 566 1120

FAX: 0181 - 566 1207

CUSTOMER CARE: 0181 - 566 0 566



■ Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&OE £10 p&p on all major items.

0181-566 1120

OPENING TIMES MON - SAT : 9.30 - 6.00 LATE NIGHT THURSDAY BY APPOINTMENT

Just a small selection of my high grade stock

Yaesu FT-990DC

The Yaesu FT-990 has been a world best seller since its introduction a few years ago. Thousands world wide are used daily by Radio Amateurs who want a simple to use, beautifully built HF Transceiver. No other is built using plug-in boards for example, allowing servicing to be quick and easy. The FT-990 was the first to offer Digital Filters allowing high and low cut to the received signal.



DC Version: RRP £1999

ML Price £1399!

FIVE YEAR parts and labour warranty and ACCIDENTAL COVER also available.

- 100 watts on all HF bands
- General Coverage RX
- High Speed internal Auto ATU
- Available with or without internal PSU
- Digital hi/lo cut filter as standard
- Twin VFO's
- Fly wheel tuning
- Brilliant RF Speech Processor
- Electronic Keyer
- IF Notch
- IF Shift

Available on low cost finance.
For example: FT-990DC £399 deposit with
12 payments of £91.84.
Cost of loan £102.08 (APR 19.9%)

IC-756

The new IC-756 from Icom. The only HF transceiver with DSP and a massive 4.9" display! Twin Pass Band tuning, Auto notch, APF, 100 watts on HF and 100 on 6 Metres. No wonder the IC-756 is out selling all other HF Transceivers - bar the IC-706 that is!

RRP £2199. **ML Price £1899**
Deposit £349, 12 payments of £142.35, Cost of loan: £158.22, or 24 payments of £77.65, Cost of loan £313.72

IC-821H

Recently introduced by Icom, if you require "contest" grade performance on two and seventy then start saving. The receive specification is unmatched by the competition, so are the enhanced features over its predecessor, the IC-820H.

RRP: £1599. **ML Price £1399!**
Deposit £299, 12 payments of £101.02, Cost of loan £112.28 or 24 payments of £55.11, Cost of loan £222.64

FT-736R

Still the only QUAD Band Multimode base station available today. At the reduced price of £1399, no wonder they sell so well!



RRP: £1699. **ML Price £1399**
Deposit £299, 12 payments of £101.02, Cost of loan £112.28, or 24 payments of £55.11, Cost of loan £222.64

IC-706DX

Why has the only HF/2M/6M transceiver come down so much in price? Is there a new model? Could it be that the YEN exchange rate is nearly 40% better than when it was first introduced? Who knows, who cares?! All I know is that if you've been waiting to buy one at the right price then buy it now. If you still think this price is too high, then the men in white coats will be calling around this afternoon...

ML Price £839 Deposit £139, 12 payments of £64.28, Cost of loan £71.45, or 24 payments of £35.07. Cost of loan £141.68

NEW! IC-706DX HIGH PERFORMANCE

ON 2m!! Extra cost: £100 inclusive of all fitting charges and VAT.



IC-706 BEFORE & AFTER TABLE

STATUS	FM SINAD for 12dB Dev 2.4 kHz @ 1 kHz	AM S/N for 12dB Mod 50% @ 1 kHz	SSB S/N for 12dB @ 1 kHz	CW S/N for 12dB @ 600 Hz
BEFORE	0.22 µV	0.60 µV	0.20 µV	0.17 µV
AFTER	0.15 µV	0.54 µV	0.12 µV	0.11 µV

Yaesu FT-8500

Yaesu's new super dual bander is available from Martin Lynch & Son at a fantastic discount!



- Full remote head
- 50 Watts on 2M
- 35 Watts on 70cm
- RX: 110-174/410-500MHz
- 9k6 Packet input jack on rear panel
- Built in CTCSS Encode
- Personal Computer Control
- Massive Omni-Glow Display
- 110 memories with Alpha display

RRP £749. **ML PRICE: £479**
DEPOSIT ONLY £79, 12 PAYMENTS OF £36.73, COST OF LOAN £40.83

FT-50R

The FT-50R is actually smaller than a standard microphone. Better than that, its built like no other. In fact the design started life as a commercial handie that Yaesu thought would suit the Radio Amateur who requires high performance and a rugged construction to MIL spec. Next time you want a handie to last you many, many years, take a look at the FT-50R today.

RRP £349.

ML Price: £279, three credit card payments of £93



■ **WEB SITE: <http://www.martin-lynch.co.uk>**

MARTIN LYNCH
& Son
THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

- Martin Lynch can also offer finance terms up to 36 months. Deposits from a minimum of 10%. We welcome your part exchange against any new (or used!) product, provided its clean and in good working order. Call the Sales Desk today. APR: 19.9% Payment protection is also available.
- All units are brand new and boxed and offered with full manufacturers RTB warranty. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or Switch/Delta card.
- Finance on all products is also available. (Subject to status).

HF Top Ten

Yaesu FT-1000 200W Flagship, twin RX.

RRP: £3999, 1 ONLY AT THIS PRICE!!

ML Price £2299 Deposit £459, 36 payments of £66.12, Cost of loan £540.32

SCOOP!! FT-1000 ex-demonstrators (2 only). Supplied complete with 1 year warranty: £1799. Deposit £399, 36 payments of £50.86, Cost of loan £431.03

NEW! FT-920 HF+6m, EDSP same style as FT-1000MP. RRP: £1899

ML Price: £1649 Deposit £249, 24 payments of £70.14, Cost of loan £283.36 or 36 payments of £50.86. Cost of loan £431.03

Yaesu FT-1000MP/DC The worlds best selling HF DSP Transceiver. RRP: £2599.

ML Price: £1999 Deposit £299, 24 payments of £85.17, Cost of loan £344.08 or 36 months at £61.76. Cost of loan £523.79

Yaesu FT-1000MP/AC as above but fitted AC 240V PSU. RRP: £2899.

ML Price £2149 Deposit £349, 24 payments of £90.18, Cost of loan £364.32 or 36 months at £65.39. Cost of loan £554.18

Yaesu FT-990DC 100W Little brother to FT-1000. 100W, Digital Bandwidth. RRP: £1999.

ML Price £1399 Deposit £399, 12 payments of £91.84, Cost of loan £102.08 or 24 months at £50.10. Cost of loan £202.40

FT-900AT Base Station performance in a small package. 100W HF. RRP £1399,

ML Price: £1049 Deposit £149, 12 payments of £82.65, Cost of loan £91.87

FT-840 100W HF with "one of the best" receivers. RRP £959.

ML Price: £749, Deposit £99, 12 payments of £59.69, Cost of loan £66.35

Yaesu FL-7000 Solid State 500W HF Linear with PSU & ATU. RRP: £2399.

ML Price: £1999 Deposit £399, 24 payments of £80.16. Cost of loan £323.84

Icom IC-756 NEW! Full DSP, Large screen, 100W HF+6. RRP £2199.

ML Price: £1899 Deposit £349, 12 payments of £142.35, Cost of loan: £158.22, or 24 payments of £77.65, Cost of loan £313.72



Icom IC-706 The ultimate HF+6+2M all mode. RRP £1199.

ML Price: £839 Deposit £139, 12 payments of £64.28, Cost of loan £71.45, or 24 payments of £35.07. Cost of loan £141.68

Kenwood TS-870S The only FULL DSP 100W HF transceiver. RRP: £2399.

ML Price: £1949 Deposit £349, 12 payments of £146.94, Cost of loan £163.32, or 24 payments of £80.16, Cost of loan £323.84

Kenwood TS-570D NEW! A remarkable DSP HF, 100W. RRP: £1499.

ML Price: £1299 Deposit: £199, 12 payments of £101.02, Cost of loan £112.28 or 24 payments of £55.11, Cost of loan £222.64

NEW SUPER LOW PRICE

VHF Top Ten

NEW!!! Icom IC-207 Simple Twin Band 2/70 mobile.

RRP: £439.

ML Price: £389 Deposit £49, 12 payments of £31.22, Cost of loan £34.70

Yaesu FT-736R The only Quad Band all mode Base. RRP: £1699.

ML Price: £1399 Deposit £299, 12 payments of £101.02, Cost of loan £112.28, or 24 payments of £55.11, Cost of loan £222.64

Icom IC-821H High performance Dual band Multimode Base. RRP: £1599.

ML Price: £1399 Deposit £299, 12 payments of £101.02, Cost of loan £112.28 or 24 payments of £55.11, Cost of loan £222.64

Yaesu FT-8500 The very best DualBand remote head. RRP: £799.

ML Price: £479 Deposit £79, 12 payments of £36.73, Cost of loan £40.83

Kenwood TM-V7E The latest "Blue Display" DualBand mobile. RRP: £649.

ML Price: £589 Deposit £59, 12 payments of £48.67, Cost of loan £54.10

Icom IC-2350H Best RX performance DualBand mobile. RRP: £499.

ML Price: £439 Deposit £49, 12 payments of £36.64, Cost of loan £40.72

Yaesu FT-50R Small rugged DualBand Handie. RRP £349.

ML Price: £279 three credit card payments of £93

Icom IC-W32E Latest DualBand full feature Handie. RRP £399.

ML Price: £349 Deposit £49, 12 payments of £27.55, Cost of loan £30.62

Standard C568 Triple Band 2/70/23 Handie. RRP: £449.95, £49.95 deposit, 12 payments of £36.73, Cost of loan: £40.83

Icom IC-T7E Simple to use Twin Bander Handie. RRP: £329,

ML Price: £299 three credit card payments of £100

Yaesu FT-3000M The only 70W 2M FM transceiver! RRP: £479,

ML Price: £399 Deposit £49, 12 payments of £32.14, Cost of loan £36.72



5 year warranty is available ON ALL MAIN PRODUCTS LISTED

All equipment listed is brand new and boxed, offered with full manufacturers warranty. A FIVE YEAR warranty including ACCIDENTAL DAMAGE is available on any of the above products for minimal cost.



E-MAIL: sales@martin-lynch.co.uk

■ CALL TODAY FOR THE LARGEST SELECTION OF NEW & USED EQUIPMENT IN EUROPE.

■ TEL: 0181 - 566 1120

■ FAX: 0181 - 566 1207

■ CUSTOMER CARE: 0181 - 566 0 566



■ Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.

0181-566 1120

OPENING TIMES MON - SAT : 9.30 - 6.00 LATE NIGHT THURSDAY BY APPOINTMENT



Channel Travel Radio

By Dick Pascoe G0BPS

Dick Pascoe G0BPS provides a 'behind the scenes' look at Channel Travel Radio, the specialist radio station that helps to keep Eurotravellers on the move.

During Rob Mannion G3XFD's last visit to Folkestone he told me that he had listened to the new Channel Travel Radio (CTR) station as he drove down the motorway to Folkestone. He found it so interesting that he asked me to do some investigating and to do a story on it.

There was also a coincidence in my being asked to write about Channel Travel Radio as when the Tunnel first opened I was serving as Chairman of the local Shepway District Council. I was there at the official opening of the tunnel and second in line behind the Lord Lieutenant of Kent to greet HM The Queen and President Mitterand of France when they came to open the tunnel. Like Rob, I have also travelled through the tunnel and listened to this radio station.

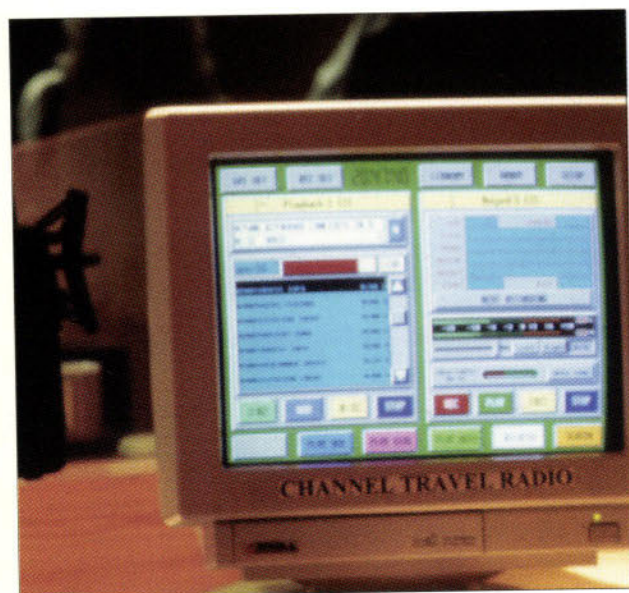
Information Service

The idea for an information service all started six years ago, when the construction of the tunnel was well under way and the need for an information service was first identified by Eurotunnel management. After long negotiations, experimental transmissions started in September of 1995.

Channel Travel Radio was

The touch screen computer system enables CTR presenters to call up news items, pieces of music, etc. by simply touching the screen with their finger.

(Photo by Polly Eltes for RSL).



eventually launched in May of 1996 after the experiments in providing information to the cross channel travelling public was found to be beneficial.

The current station is located within the control tower of the Eurotunnel site immediately behind and overlooking the busy control room. The presenter on duty has great views through this control room and out over the site where cars wait to get onto the next shuttle.

Security High

Security at the tunnel is high and I had to exchange my passport to gain a pass to enter the site. I was met and then escorted to the control centre by the programming co-ordinator **Michaëla Segol**, originally from Nice in the south of France.

Michaëla is one of the two bilingual presenters who give the news and other information in both English and French. Several presenters are used, both regular and a selection of qualified part timers.

Channel Travel Radio is a 24-hour operation with a single presenter at the controls all the time. But long gone are the twin tape decks, the pile of records or compact discs and the mixing systems.

The whole output of this station is controlled by state-of-the-art

computer equipment operated by the presenter during the live program. The control of transmitted audio and the monitoring is still done by the control desk as shown in the photographs.

The American designed software is extremely sophisticated. This means that all the jingles, the music and many of the travel and weather reports are held on the computer hard drive and converted from digital to audio in a very fancy, commercial version of the sound card in your PC.

If you have ways of storing your voice and music on your home computer the CTR system does much the same. The touch sensitive screen reacts to the presenter's finger to call up pieces of music, news items and the required jingles.

Each item is timed to the second so that the presenter can see how many seconds he or she has before they give their live reports. It can be changed and updated at any time by either the presenter or the co-ordinator at her computer in the back office.

Service Provider

Channel Travel Radio is a news service and also an entertainment provider for the traveller that intending to cross the channel either by tunnel, ship, Seacat or hovercraft.

It currently has antennas beside the M20 motorway right up to the edges of Maidstone and towards Dover where potential travellers can dial up **107.6 FM** to receive CTR

One of the difficulties of this type of system is that the potential time that listeners will be tuned to this particular station is limited. Unlike, for example, Radio Four where listeners may stay tuned for several hours as they travel the country. On the motorway the listener for this station is usually tuned in for less than half an hour before they travel out of range or leave these shores.

With a potential ten million travellers crossing the channel, this year there is a huge advantage in getting information to them as early as possible. Channel Travel Radio also provides news of local accident spots, diversions and other road difficulties. It also provides news of road conditions on the French side with additional information on tourist routes, exchange rates and much more.

Travel Tips

Interesting features slotted in include details of life in France with useful travel tips for children. The news on European travel condition is broadcast direct from the studios of

of problems. Back-up systems including a second computer with a back-up of the days' programs and everything else required to keep the station going, are in place in case of evacuation of the control building.

Channel Travel Radio, operated by Radio Services Limited (RSL) is a commercial station that currently only gives advertising about the services provided by Eurotunnel. At the time of my visit they had just accepted advertising from the Disney park at Paris and were considering other requests from major names for advertising air time.

You can even send in your requests to the radio station, many listeners do, but not usually for a piece of music so I was told. Many are just asking for a message to their family with good wishes for the trip.

On Duty Presenter

The presenter on duty during my visit was **Rommily Paradine** from Southend who has 15 years experience of working in local radio. She also spends time interviewing the famous as they travel, both for the station and national magazines.

Rommily told me in between broadcasts that she found some difficulty with the new technology. "Using sophisticated computers to

Dover area and a few more antennas raised. This should be completed by the end of this year.

It was also interesting to hear that the broadcasts heard by travellers whilst they are in the shuttle travelling under the sea are not those from Channel Travel Radio. This is a separate system run by another contractor.

During the time I was at the station I was impressed by the dedication of the staff, the quality of the broadcasts and although each item of regular comment about 'the next shuttle will leave at' was read from a written sheet it was also imprinted with the character of the presenter. The facts were still given but with a personality attached.

Technicalities

It may come as a surprise but Channel Travel Radio is a mono **not** stereo f.m. scheme. The system was designed, adapted and set-up by **National Transcommunications Limited** (NTL) of Winchester for CTR. The system engineer in charge of publicity, **Bruce Randle** recognised our Rob Mannion's name immediately (he used to work there in IBA days!).

The task given to NTL was to 'provide an f.m. transmission service over a section of the M20, to confine the signal to the road as much as possible and to avoid retuning'.

Apparently, there was a requirement to have single frequency operations in an area that required relay points to ensure coverage of the 40 miles of motorway between the tunnel site and Maidstone. Unlike our own repeater system they could not use an offset to achieve separation between the receive and the transmit antennas.

The antennas were selected for a specific frequency of course, in this case 107.6MHz. It will be obvious to most amateurs that even with their limited e.r.p. of 25W that some separation between the receive and the transmit antennas would be required.

In this case, the separation is usually about 200m, this varies according to each site and section of the road of course. The two antennas are also at 90° to each which gives about another 3dB of attenuation of the signal.

One thing that may seem strange to the casual observer on seeing the roadside installation is that slant polarisation was chosen for the antennas. Most amateurs use either horizontal or vertical, though I know of at least one amateur who uses his



AA Vodaphone Roadwatch whose reporters link up to CTR with their network of foreign offices. This ensures that a very accurate picture is relayed to travellers.

Although funded solely by Eurotunnel, part of CTR's licensing condition is that they have to give information on all the other local channel crossings with details on sea and weather conditions too.

Every broadcast, all day, every day is recorded and kept for a year in the vaults of the control centre in case

control the playing of almost all the broadcasts takes a lot of practice" she said.

I must say though that as I sat there listening for almost half an hour she made it seem very easy as she tapped the screen and the latest news items were broadcast automatically.

Further Transmitter

At the time of writing, the station was not yet complete. A further transmitter is needed to cover the



Some of the Channel Travel Radio team, (l-r) David Lucas, Chairman RSL; Bobbie Prior, Presenter; Michaëla Segol, Program Co-ordinator; Richard Harding, Presenter and Lisa Kerr, Station Manager.

(Photo by Polly Eltes for RSL).



small beam antenna on 144MHz with slant polarisation.

The choice for slant polarisation is easily explained: Many modern vehicles have their radio antennas as part of the heating element in the back window whilst most of the older ones rely on more usual type of vertical car radio antenna. The two are of course of differing polarisation. By using slant polarisation NTL have the opportunity to provide a fair signal to both types of car antenna.

The choice of a log periodic antenna (as a wide band antenna) at first also seemed very strange. However, I was assured by the system engineer that when set-up for one specific frequency the front-to-back ratio of the antennas when set correctly is exceptionally good. The gain of the antenna is still very acceptable, no figures were quoted but with an e.r.p. of 25W and a separation of 200m between the receive and the transmit antennas I would have thought that the front-to-back ratio would have needed to be very good.

Successful First

The system used at CTR is the very first of its kind in the UK and it would appear to be very successful. The demand for similar systems is now bound to increase as more stations are required around the country.

As a Councillor I have also been involved with the planning applications that have gone through the local district council for the masts and antennas. We, as planners have to balance the needs of the community with the needs of the applicants and it was nice for me to see the results of our deliberations in this respect.

I wonder though, where Channel Travel Radio and other services such as these will be in 25 years time. Think back 25 years and of the technology then. Will the same leap forward in technology that we have seen over these past years continue, and will a second tunnel be built?

The current technology being used at the CTR station studio is 'state-of-the-art' without a doubt, but will the masts and the antennas still be required in the year 2025, who knows? I have a sneaking suspicion that we will all be tuning into satellite radio in the not too distant future even whilst driving the family car.

Time Listening

Because of my visit to the station I've spent some time listening to CTR and



Keep a look-out
These antennas are easily spotted alongside the motorway approaching the Channel Tunnel. (See text).

enjoyed their reports and reviews. It's obviously not for the local resident as much of the information is repeated over and over again, as it should be for the traveller. However, before travelling to Maidstone I now always check it out in case of problems on the motorway.

Next time you pass Maidstone on the way to the channel ports or the tunnel tune in and check it out. I think you will find this very local station of great interest.

My thanks go to Lisa Kerr, station manager of Channel Travel Radio, to Michaëla Segol for the morning she gave up to escort me around the station and to Bruce Randle of NTL for his advice and information on the technical aspects of the system. Without their help I would not have been able to present this article, which I hope has given you an insight into specialised broadcasting.

PW

Useful Addresses

Channel Travel Radio,
PO Box 2000,
Folkestone,
Kent
CT18 8XY

National Transcommunications
Limited,
Crawley Court,
Winchester,
Hampshire
SO21 2QA



Right: A pair of 7-element log periodic antennas as used by CTR, note the unusual slant polarisation.

3 MONTHS FREE!

Join the Radio Society of Great Britain NOW and get three months' Membership completely FREE . . .

What's the Catch?

None - just complete the form below or, if you don't want to tear out the form just give Marcia or Sylvia a ring on 01707 659015 and we will do the rest for you.

Why should I join?

Because as an RSGB member you will enjoy -

- ◆ RadCom (100-page colour magazine) delivered free to your door every month
- ◆ 15% discount on publications/products sold by the RSGB
- ◆ Free QSL Bureau, both outgoing and incoming cards
- ◆ Expert help on planning matters
- ◆ Expert help on EMC problems
- ◆ Specialists to help you with any technical problems
- ◆ Discounted equipment insurance
- ◆ Discounted medical and personal insurance

AND, by joining the RSGB you will strengthen our voice when it comes to liaising with the Government on licensing matters. The Society spares no effort in the defence of amateur radio's most precious asset - the amateur radio bands.

**JOIN NOW and get Fifteen Months Membership
for your First Annual Subscription - It works
out at JUST 8p per day!**

*I would like to take advantage of your 3 months free membership offer and I enclose cheque/credit card details.
Corporate membership costs just £36 (concessions: OAP £27; Students: £22 - documentary proof required).*

Name Callsign
Address Post Code
..... Date of Birth
Credit Card No Expiry Date
Switch Start Date
Issue No
Signature

OFFER CLOSING DATE: 30 MAY 1997



Radio Society of Great Britain

Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE ☎ 01707 659015

<http://www.rsgb.org>

PW/0397

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS

CENTRAL LONDON'S ONE-STOP COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE

229 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9AE



MAIL ORDER HOTLINE **0171-637 3727**
Fax: 0171 - 637 3728

Free
case +
training
video



MAGELLAN GPS

GPS-2000 XL.....	£179.00
GPS-3000.....	£159.00
GPS-3000 XL.....	£239.00
MERIDIAN XL.....	£249.00
TRAILBLAZER.....	£279.00
NAV DLX10.....	£479.00
SKYBLAZER.....	£POA

Full range of Magellan GPS in stock (new only).

- ★ Discount for Scouts
- ★ Discount for clubs & institutes



GARMIN GPS

GPS-38.....	£140.00
GPS-45XL.....	£229.00
GPS-12 XL.....	£259.00
GPS-II.....	£199.00
GPS-75.....	£399.00
GPS-89.....	£349.00
GPS-90.....	£469.00
GPS-120.....	£354.00
GPS-MAP 130.....	£619.00
GPS-MAP 175.....	£619.00
GPS-MAP 210.....	£884.00
GPS-MAP 220.....	£1188.00

For best
prices on
all GPS
call us
now!

ALL ACCESSORIES FOR MAGELLAN & GARMIN GPS IN STOCK

- Power data cable ● PC kits ● Marine antenna ● Mounting brackets ● Training video
- Car adaptor ● Extension antennas ● Car antennas ● Software for PC available

SCANNERS/TRANSCIVERS

Stockists of Kenwood, Yaesu, Alinco, Yupiteru and AOR. Call us now for further information.



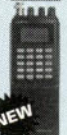
AOR-8000
All mode scanner
500kHz-1900MHz.
PC compatible.

£365



**ALINCO
DJ-S41**
UHF Transceiver.
Compact size.

£119



**YUPITERU
MVT-7100**
0.1kHz-1650MHz.
One of the best.

£285



**YAESU
FT-50R**
VHF/UHF dual
bander.

£295



**WELZ
WS-1000E**
Smallest scanner
in stock. 500kHz-
1300MHz.

£310



**ICOM
IC-T7E**
70 memories dual
bander

£295



**AOR
AR-1500EX**
500kHz-1300MHz.
With BFO.

£189



**KENWOOD
TH-22E**
VHF 144MHz hand
held.

£230



**YUPITERU
VT-125**
108MHz - 142MHz

£169



**KENWOOD
TH-28**
2m hand held. Very
compact trans'.

£280



**YUPITERU
VT-225**
Air - Sea - Land.

£230



**ALINCO
DJ-190E**
2m hand held
trans' with charger.

£149

NIGHTVISION

PRICES FROM £199.00



Moonlight NV-100
with illuminator. Tremendous
night vision performance at
an economical price.

£319.00



Moonlight Mini
Sleek, miniaturised design -
only 5.5" long.

£269.00

SECOND GENERATION

PRICES FROM £699.00



ITT QUEST 100.....£699.00

ITT QUEST 150.....£899.00

ITT QUEST 250.....£1699.00

NEW ITT QUEST 300.....£POA
(VIDEO CAMERA ADAPTABLE)

NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME.
TRADE CUSTOMERS CALL FOR BEST PRICES. ALL PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE VAT.

Carrying on the Practical Way



The FF-7...a 'curious' little receiver that G3RJV describes in his column this month.

By Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV



This month the Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV describes the FF-7 receiver, a useful little companion to the FF-7 Transmitter

"My junk box is full of direct-conversion receivers loosely categorised as the good, the bad and the ugly. The bad designs I blame on someone else, but the good ones are none of my doing either. They are all ugly".
Rick Campbell KK7B. QST August 1992

In 'Carrying On' in October 1996, I described a small transmitter for 7MHz called the FF-7. I was spurred on by the fact that almost every QRP magazine or book seemed to contain a little transmitter built into a novel container. The FF-7 was so named because it fitted (with ease) into a Fisherman's Friend tin.

I know that several readers built it, because I received letters about the circuit and some letters about results on the air. It occurred to me that readers might like to follow it up with a similar little receiver. And I follow Rick Campbell's line: "It's direct conversion and **it is ugly**".

The design will shake no one's cage. It's based upon the familiar line-up of an NE602 oscillator/mixer followed by an LM386 audio amplifier.

You may recall the 'Sudden' receiver which appeared in *PW* some time ago. That receiver was roughly the result of when an NE602 and an LM386 are thrown into the air and fall down on a circuit board.

The FF-7 Receiver however, takes a slightly different direction. It's what happens the second time you throw the NE602 and the LM386 up in the air!

The Circuit

The circuit for the FF-7 Receiver is shown in **Fig. 1**. It's very simple so we will follow it through from nose-to-tail.

The signals from the antenna meet a linear potentiometer, R1, which acts as a basic radio frequency attenuator. (A useful thing to have on '40' metres.)

The attenuator is coupled via C1 to a single tuned stage for the band.

This is real compromise at work. Ideally I would have used a two or three stage bandpass filter for the input of a receiver on 7MHz.

But the FF-7 receiver is designed to be a simple, compact unit. As such the combination of the attenuator and the single stage copes surprisingly well with the heavy signal levels on the 7MHz band.

In fact, the attenuator is the only gain control in the whole receiver. At least this approach ensures that the receiver is operated in an effective way for such a circuit with the minimum amount of r.f. input and the maximum amount of gain later in the circuit.

Amateur's Work Horse

The NE602 has become the amateur radio constructor's work horse over the last few years. Because of this I actively seek receiver circuits that don't use this chip!

However, the NE602 is a useful little device with a balanced mixer and an oscillator all built into the small 8-pin DIL package. All the hard work of a simple receiver in one small package.

The oscillator section of the NE602 is located at pins 6 and 7. Turning the circuit 'on its side', experienced constructors will notice the Colpitts configuration is used for the oscillator. Capacitors C5 and C6 provide the capacitive feedback tap and C8 couples the oscillator to the tuned circuit around the inductor L2.

The FF-7 receiver is varicap tuned (or varactor diode to clever people) using a BB212 a.m. tuning diode. The BB212 is a double varactor diode and both anodes (outer leads) need to be grounded to give the full tuning range.

The arrangement as shown covers a little more than the European 7MHz band. Those requiring better bandwidth of the tuning potentiometer, R4, could add a resistor either side of R4 to bring the required frequency swing into the potential dividing range of R4. (The values of these resistors will required

some measurement and experimentation).

Please take note of the varicap supply as shown in **Fig. 1**. Here you'll see that R4 picks up its voltage from the stabilised supply for the NE602.

Output Balanced

The output of the NE602 is again balanced using C12 and C13 to couple the resultant audio signal to the LM386 audio amplifier. The capacitor, C11, provides some rudimentary decoupling.

The audio amplifier, an LM386, is operated in the 'times 200' configuration by adding C16 between pins 1 and 8. The small value of output capacitor, C19, does away with the need for any filtering of the audio output.

Resistor R5 and capacitor C18 provide decoupling to the d.c. input to the LM386. In practice C18 is best mounted as close as possible to pin 6.

You'll also notice decoupling capacitors either side of the 78L06 three pin regulator. I think it's worth mounting C17 as close as possible to IC3.

The output from the receiver is really designed to drive a pair of 8 Ω impedance headphones. Despite this, it will drive a small loudspeaker and I had good results from a very cheap pair of Walkman type phones rewired for a 3.5mm mono jack plug.

Stand Alone & Transceive

As shown in **Fig. 1**, the FF-7 is a stand-alone receiver but it's also possible to use it with the FF-7 transmitter in 'transceive mode'. This can be achieved by using the oscillator from the transmitter as the receiver local oscillator, where, a small capacitor replaces the tuning element of the NE602 oscillator (all the parts around pins 6 and 7).

Output is taken from T1 in the FF-7 transmitter to drive the receiver. This offers a simple form of transceiver capability but does have its drawbacks: for example there's no

Continued on p.50

Carrying on the Practical Way

Continued from page 49



offset circuit between transmit and receiver and the receiver will be on zero beat when tuned to the transmitter frequency.

Although **it is possible** to arrange frequency offset for the receiver, my feeling is that with such a simple arrangement, it's hardly worthwhile. Having independent tuning for the receiver can be very useful, if the operator remembers to keep checking the transmit frequency.

Altoids Tin

The FF-7 Receiver may be built in a Fisherman's Friend tin but I decided to throw caution to the wind and build it in an Altoids tin. (Altoids, if you don't already know, are the "original celebrated curiously strong peppermints" made in Great Britain but for some reason only commonly available in the USA).

Altoids are sold in sturdy tin measuring about 95 x 58 x 20mm. This oddly enough, is the same size as the Fisherman's Friend tin. In recent years those following the QRP activity in the United States cannot have failed to notice that an Altoids tin has become one of the favourite containers for little projects.

The layout of the receiver is as shown in the photograph **Fig. 2**. Like the FF-7 transmitter, the receiver is built 'ugly' style. The NE602 and the LM386 are mounted 'ugly bug' fashion, with their pins pointing upwards.

The pins, together with the inductor pins, controls and sockets,

provide anchor points for wiring the smaller components. All grounded connections are soldered directly to the bottom of the tin and the upturned leads provide further anchor and solder points for the circuit.

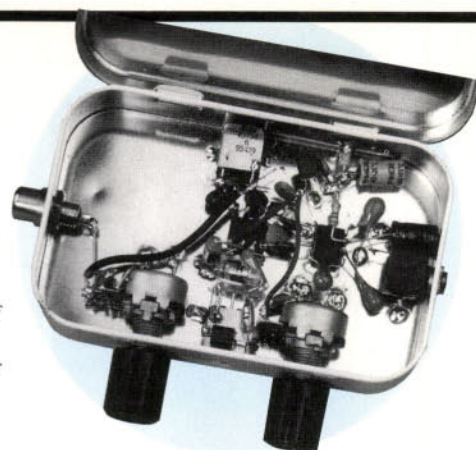
Very Liberating

In my opinion 'Ugly' construction is a very liberating way to build. My layout is what it is because that is how it worked. So, the picture provides only a guide to where to mount the parts.

To help you here are some useful rules of thumb: Remember to get the order of the i.c. pins right. Turning them pin-upwards can easily result in getting the pin numbers wrong. Sketch a pin layout on a piece of paper if that helps. Make the signal carrying routes as short as possible and mount decoupling capacitors close to pins on the device being decoupled.

I mounted the inductors on their side by soldering the cans to the bottom of the tin. They are mounted close to the front and back of the tin (oscillator to the front, input tuning to the back) so that a small hole can be drilled in the tin the facilitate adjustment of the cores.

It would just be possible to adjust the layout to get a PP3 battery into the tin. However, I opted to leave a small space in one corner of the tin with a view to adding a small transmitter into that space. (The famous 'Oner'



Inside view of the FF-7 receiver (in this version built into an 'Altoids' tin but a 'Fisherman's Friend' tin is the same physical size). George left the space for possible modifications or the inclusion of a small transmitter (see text).

transmitter would fit into that space if readers wished to convert the tin into a complete station.

How Did It Work?

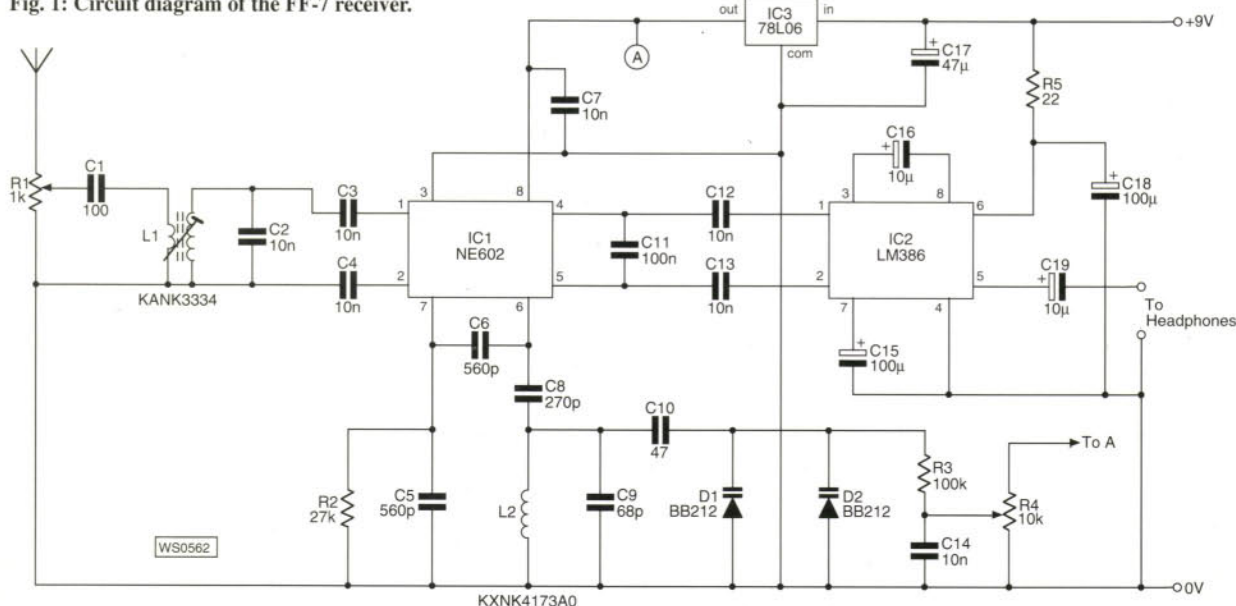
So, how did it work? And initially I admit I was doubtful about using only one tuned stage and the space for the possible added transmitter was partly left in case extra input tuning was required.

Despite my initial concerns the combination of the single tuned stage and the r.f. attenuator produced a workable receiver. It proved itself quite capable of receiving clean amateur signals on '40' in the evening.

The FF-7 Receiver could make a useful little stand-alone receiver for the beginner or for casual listening away from home. So there it is...all you have to do is to build your own!

PW

Fig. 1: Circuit diagram of the FF-7 receiver.



Discounted prices for Spring

The UK Scanning
Directory
9th Edition

The UK Scanning Directory

5th Edition

Now with **FREE** full colour
bandplan worth £3

Thousands of Spot Frequencies listed in over 500 pages covering 25MHz to 1.8GHz. Its comprehensive coverage and detail will continue to amaze readers with explicit listings of Civil and Military Aviation, Maritime, Army,

Navy, DSS Snoopers, Police and their helicopters, Eye-in-Sky-Links, Bailiffs, Prisons, Motor Racing, Outside Broadcasting, courier services and a vast amount more.

Quote PW47 to get discounts

Price: £19.50 **NOW** only £16.00 post free.

Scanner Busters 2

Explains the workings of PMR, new digital telephone systems, new pager systems, frequency hopping, encryption systems such as used by the Police and the latest communication methods of the emergency services.

Price: £7.00 **NOW** only £5.00 post free.

Shortwave Eavesdropper CD-ROM

It gives instant access to well over 32,000 frequencies and 42,000 callsigns listing military, tactical, ships – naval and merchant, embassies, aeronautical, press agencies, weather stations and countless more.

Price: £25.00 **NOW ONLY** £19.50 including UK post and airmail worldwide.

SW Maritime Comm £17.50	now £15.50	Weather Reports from Radio	£6.00
Satellite Hackers Handbook	£18.75	Eavesdropping on British Military	£18.75
Fax & RTTY Weather Reports	£8.95	Scanning the Maritime Bands	£9.50

Prices include UK post. Overseas post extra. Allow 14 days delivery.

**Ask for FREE catalogue of all books
with 1997 update.**



INTERPRODUCTS (PW47)

8 Abbot Street, Perth PH2 0EB, Scotland

Tel & Fax: 01738 441199

practical Wireless

To order a
subscription to
**Practical
Wireless**

telephone

**(01202)
659930**

for more details

Special
offer for
readers of
Practical
Wireless



MOBILE PHONE IN-CAR KITS

from Specialist Media & Marketing

Why risk an accident or prosecution while using your mobile phone in the car? Get a TADCOM in-car kit and leave your hands free to get on with driving.

Choose from a professional installation at your home or place of work, or self-installable kits, with a choice of glass, body or magnetic mount aerials, available for leading phone makes.

NOKIA MOTOROLA ERICSSON

**DIY Kits
£99+VAT**

- Easy to install and use
- Superb hands-free audio
- Intelligent battery charging
- Unique mounting bracket
- Uses external aerial

**Fitted kits
£169+VAT**

Call

01202 659920

Specialist Media & Marketing, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW

FLEMING

The Father Of Electronics



By Stephen Poole

Stephen Poole takes us through the life of Sir Ambrose Fleming, one of the most important people in early wireless and electronics.

Had it not been for Fleming, modern radio would not be as we know it. It was Fleming who invented the diode valve, and he was also one of the first people to hold an amateur transmitting licence.

Born John Ambrose Fleming on the 28 November 1849, he was the oldest of seven children. His father was a minister at the Congregational Church in Lancaster, and from here they moved to Kentish Town, London.

Fleming went to University College School, and then University College itself, where he studied physics and mathematics for two years. Soon he was forced to leave to earn money so that he could study.

At first he worked for a ship building firm, but soon he left to become a clerk on the stock exchange. It was here that he was able to finish his studies as his job was easy, and found time to study in the evenings.

As a result, Fleming became a science master. He was not satisfied with this, so he decided to broaden his education and study chemistry at the Royal School of Mines.

In 1874 he was short of money again and had to return to work. He took up a position at Cheltenham college as a science master.

It was while Fleming was at Cheltenham that he decided to go to Cambridge to study under Maxwell, after reading his book on electricity and magnetism. In 1877 Fleming was at Cambridge studying the new theories of electricity.

University Demonstrator

Shortly after arriving at Cambridge Fleming became a demonstrator at the university. This was not for long as he was chosen to be professor of mathematics and physics at Nottingham University.

Even this appointment was short lived because of the 'pull' of London. So, Fleming decided to set-up as a consultant to companies including the Edison Telephone company.

At this time there were few people able to teach the new subject of electricity, so one of the professors at University College London asked

Fleming to give a series of lectures on the subject. These were a big success and soon Fleming was offered the position of the professor of electrical engineering at University College London (UCL).

Fleming enjoyed being at UCL for several reasons, firstly he was in London. There he was able to lecture and carry on with most of his research. His early research was mainly with different aspects of a.c. transformers, on which he wrote a book and presented papers to the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Fleming looked not only at transformers, he also looked at ways of making more accurate electrical measurements. He and Crompton were able to develop instruments capable of taking readings to within 0.25%, a remarkable feat for those days.

Initial Discovery

Although Fleming invented the diode, it was Edison who made the initial important basic discovery. This was while he was working with electric light bulb filaments.

Edison noticed that when he evacuated the bulb and placed a second electrode in, the current would only flow one way. Edison demonstrated this to a few people, and it is entirely possible that Fleming was one of these on his visit to America.

Fleming did some research into this effect and presented a paper on it. Fleming had shown with his new discovery that it was possible to apply an alternating current to the heater and get a rectified signal on the anode, this now represented the next stage in the realisation of the diode valve. Soon Fleming became involved with some of the early experiments in wireless.

At the time, the coherer was used for detection of radio signals, but it was insensitive and unreliable. Using this background Fleming had the idea to detect radio waves using the diode.

It had already been proven by Fleming that it could detect frequencies up to 100Hz, but he had to see whether it could be used at higher radio frequencies. So Fleming immediately set his assistant to work

on the idea.

The idea worked, and one month later on 18 November 1904, Fleming was able to take out a patent for his invention. He named his discovery the 'Oscillation Valve', because of its valve-like rectification characteristics. The new 'valve' had a big impact on the newly developing world of wireless, because it was far more reliable and sensitive than the coherer.

Memorable Work

In 1899, while Fleming was still at University College London he was offered an advisory post to Marconi's wireless company. It was during this time that some of his most memorable work was done.

The notable work was particularly with Marconi's transatlantic tests of 1901. Fleming designed the transmitter for the site at Poldhu, it was unusual because it used two spark gaps in cascade powered by a 25kW alternator, which itself was driven by a 32 Horse power oil engine.

After a run of set backs the letter 'S' was finally sent across the Atlantic, the first time wireless had covered this distance. Even after this the transmitter needed further refinement.

Because of Fleming's general interest in wireless he became one of the first people to hold an Amateur transmitting license. This enabled him to both transmit from his home and at University College London.

In 1926 he was Knighted for his services to electric and electronic engineering. Then at the age of 77, he retired from his post at University College London and moved to Sidmouth in Devon.

Fleming still remained active by addressing meetings of the Television Society, as he had become interested in this field and supported John Logie Baird in his early experiments with TV systems. Sir Ambrose Fleming died on the 8 April 1945 at the age of 95, having been one of the most important people in early wireless and electronics.

PW

C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,
Northants. NN11 3PT
☎ 01327 260178



A Great QRP Station: £99.⁹⁰!

TX2000 Transmitter Kit

5W CW RF output (adjustable) on 160 to 20M bands, about 1W on 10M. Operates on a single band at a time with plug-in band filters. 13.8V DC.

TX2000 Kit: £24.90 (with one band filter). Optional band filter kits: £6.90 each. HA23R hardware pack (pictured top left): £16.90.

DC2000 Receiver Kit

Great for the beginner as well as the experienced QRP'er. 1.2W AF

DC2000 Kit: £22.90 (with one band module). Optional band module kits: £7.90 each. HA22R hardware (pictured left): £18.90.

LM2000 Linking Module

Fits in receiver to link to transmitter. Side-tone, muting, IRT, CW filter. Kit: £16.30
Total for all standard items above: £99.90 – that's QRP!



Multiband SSB Receiver

DXR20. Covers SSB and CW on 20, 40 & 80M bands as standard. You can add any other SW band with optional plug-in band modules (same type as DC2000). Versatile and popular with great performance!

DXR20 Kit: £39.90. DCS2 "S meter" Kit: £10.90. HA20R hardware pack: £28.90

Enjoy your radio more with great projects from HOWES!

ACCESSORY KITS – NEW! Counters now with green displays!

AP3	Automatic Speech Processor	£16.80	DFD4	Add-on Digital Readout for superhets	£49.90
ASL5	SSB and CW AF external filter	£15.90	DFD5	Digital Frequency Counter/Readout	£54.90
CM2	Quality Electret Mic with VOGAD	£13.50	SPA4	Scanner Preamp. 4 to 1300MHz	£15.90
CSL4	Internal SSB & CW Filter for our RXs	£10.50	ST2	Morse Side-tone/Practice Oscillator	£9.80
DCS2	"S Meter" for direct conversion RXs	£10.90	SWB30	SWR/Power Indicator, 30W 1-200MHz	£13.90
CBA2	Counter Buffer (fit to Rx to feed DFD5)	£5.90	XM1	Crystal Calibrator, 8 intervals + ident	£16.90

(Please enquire about hardware packs to suit the above kits – there is not enough space to list them here)

The famous HOWES Active Antenna Kits

AA2. Covers 150kHz to 30MHz. The neat compact answer for those with limited space.
Kit: £8.90 Assembled PCB module: £14.90

AA4. Covers 25 to 1300MHz. Broad-band performance in a neat, compact package.
Kit: £19.90 Assembled PCB modules: £28.90

AB118. Optimised for long distance reception on 118 to 137MHz air-band.
Kit: £18.80 Assembled PCB modules: £27.90

MB156. 156 to 162MHz marine band active antenna system (the brother of AB118!)
Kit: £18.50 Assembled PCB modules: £27.60



Top Value Receiving ATUs (30 & 150W TX models also available)

CTU8. Covers 500kHz to 30MHz. Matches antenna impedance and helps reduce spurious signals and interference with extra front-end filtering for the receiver. SO239 sockets.

Factory Built: £49.90. Kit (including case and all hardware): £29.90.

CTU9. As CTU8 plus balun, bypass switch and terminal posts. The fully featured Rx ATU!
Factory Built: £69.90. CTU9 Kit (including case and all hardware): £39.90.

Please add £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics kits without hardware.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets. Delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.



Come to the Frontier of Global Communications

Subscribe to Monitoring Times and Satellite Times Magazines

Do you own a radio, a shortwave receiver, a scanning receiver, or a ham radio? Then *Monitoring Times* is your magazine! Each monthly issue of *MT* offers 20 pages of

worldwide, English language, shortwave broadcast schedules; departments on aero, military, government, public safety communications; broadcast band, satellite television, long-wave coverage; reviews of new products and radio-related software; technical articles and projects for the hobbyist; feature articles, and much, much more.

If it's on the radio, it's in Monitoring Times!

Satellite Times is the world's first and only full-spectrum satellite monitoring magazine, exploring all aspects of satellite communications, including commercial, military, broadcasting, scientific, governmental and personal communications as well as private satellite systems. The satellite industry's most respected experts contribute to every bi-monthly issue of *Satellite Times*, addressing both amateurs and experts alike.

If it's in orbit, Satellite Times covers it!



Mail this subscription form to:

PW Publishing Ltd., Freeport,
Arrowsmith Ct. Station Approach,
Broadstone, Dorset BH188 PW.

Subscription rates include speedy Air Mail Service!

- ☐ 1 year *Monitoring Times* – £38 (12 issues)
☐ 1 year *Satellite Times* – £32 (6 issues)

Name _____
Address _____
Postcode _____
Telephone _____

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £ _____

Or charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £ _____
Card# _____
Valid From _____ Thru _____
Signature _____
Tel _____

Credit Card Orders taken on (01202) 659930
FAX orders taken on (01202) 659950

PLEASE VISIT OUR SITE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB:
www.grove.net

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED**170 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8HJ Day Tel: 0181-743 0899 Fax: 0181-749 3934****★ Celebrating 30 years 1967-1997 ★****OVER A MILLION VALVES IN STOCK. PLEASE ASK FOR A QUOTE**

	£ p								
DG732	9.40	EL84	2.50	UBC41	3.80	6BR7	4.90		
E180F	3.80	EL84 MUL	10.60	UBF89	1.55	6BS7	5.60		
EAF42	1.50	EL84W	6.00	UBL1	4.80	6BW6	6.25		
EBL1	5.80	EL86	3.80	UCH21	5.20	6BW7	1.55		
EBL21	4.80	EL95	1.85	UCH81	1.20	6BZ6	3.60		
ECC81	2.50	EL360	7.60	UCL82	1.65	6C4	1.65		
ECC82	2.90	EL503	38.50	UF41	3.25	6CD6GA	4.80		
ECC83	3.90	EL821	7.65	UF42	1.50	6CH6	3.50		
ECC83 MUL	9.90	EM34	12.50	UF89	1.90	6CX8	4.70		
ECC91	2.25	EM81	2.60	UL41	14.10	6F6	4.95		
ECF80	1.00	EM91	3.60	UL84	1.55	6GF7A	4.10		
ECH35	2.60	EZ80	2.20	UM84	1.35	6K7	2.25		
ECH42	1.20	EZ81	2.85	UY41	3.60	6L6GT/C	2.95		
ECH81	1.90	GZ33	7.00	UY85	1.55	6L6	7.50		
ECL80	1.00	GZ34S	6.00	VU39	4.50	6V6GT	5.10		
EF37	3.45	GZ34 MUL	17.65	Z759	11.00	6X4	3.55		
EF37A MUL	5.60	GZ37	4.70	ZC51	4.50	6X5GT	2.50		
EF41	3.30	GZ37 MUL	8.25	ZK25	29.35	724	3.80		
EF50	1.90	KT66 RUS	9.00	5R4GY	6.80	12AT7	2.50		
EF80	2.35	KT88	20.95	5U4G	5.80	12AU7	2.90		
EF86	5.10	MU14	3.50	5Y3	3.55	12AX7	7.05		
EF86 MUL	12.95	N78	10.10	6AH6	1.95	12E1	18.00		
EF89	1.60	QQV03-6	12.00	6AK5	1.45	12H6	4.70		
EF91	1.55	QQV03-10	7.65	6AL5	1.00	12HG7	7.70		
EF95	1.45	QQV03-20A	14.00	6AM6	1.65	13CW4	32.90		
EL32	1.45	QQV06-40A	22.00	6AM8A	4.10	813	29.15		
EL34S	7.10	QY4-250	103.85	6AT6	1.95	5744WB	8.70		
EL34B	7.20	SP61	3.25	6AU5GT	5.20	5763	8.85		
EL36	3.50	TD03-10	33.50	6AU6	1.80	5963/ECC82	4.00		
EL41	4.75	U19	12.20	6BJ8	4.10	6115A	299.95		

VALVES WANTED - NEW & BOXED

KT66 - GEC	£40 each	DA100 - GEC	£100 each
KT88 - GEC	£60 each	4212E - STC, UK	£150 each
EL34 - Mullard	£15 each	PX25 - Globe shaped	£100 each
EL37 - Mullard	£12 each	PX4 - Globe shaped	£60 each
DA30 - GEC	£80 each	ECC83/EF86	£3.50 each
PT15	£10 each	V503	£100 each

Also available

19 set leads -
12 way
£17.65 ea.
- 6 way
£17.65 ea.
- 6 way free socket
£5.90 ea.
6 way two core power
ZA22009 £11.75 ea.
PSU leads 2 pin,
bakelite plug £5.90 ea.
Aerial lads £5.90 ea.
250V motor generator
£17.65 ea.
No 16 Junction Boxes
£17.65 ea.
No 17 Junction Boxes
£17.65 ea.
No 11 Mk2 Junction
Boxes £17.95 ea.
Control box type H
£41.50 ea.
Meter 19 set £29.50 ea.
RCA4336 transmitter
£588.00 ea (spares
available for 4336).
PCR PSU £29.50 ea
new.
C45 PSU £65 ea new
or £53.00 ea used.

**AR88 Spares
available - please
send sae for list**

Masts: Clarks - alloy
PU12, 37ft, pin fixing
for sectional erection, 1"
dia fixing at top, 73"
(retracted) collapsed
height £99.90 ea.

Type Scam 40 - Pump
up alloy, extended
height of mast 40ft,
retracted 7ft 9", max
recommended head load
32Kg £352.50 ea.

Racal Mast - 28ft alloy,
4ft 9" retracted, 2.3mm
top fixing, snap lock
erection £211.50 ea.

Antenna Loading Coil -
a unit of model TCS12
radio, Type CML
47205, in metal box,
8 1/2" x 6 x 5 1/2" including
high power ceramic 6
way switch 2 1/2" dia x 6"
coil £21.00 ea.

Aerial cards - vertical
antenna lead, pvc
covered ex MOD5820
99 117 7440, 150ft
£7.00 ea.

Clansman - hand sets,
new £17.60 ea.

Redifon synthesizer unit
- ARU11 £52.99 ea.
Redifon ATU adaptor
common antenna
ARU18 £41.50 ea.

Variable Capacitors
500pF twin - 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"
x 2 1/2" £9.40 ea.
500pF twin - 3/4" x 2 1/2" x
2 1/2" £5.90 ea.
210pF twin £4.70 ea.
270pF wide spaced 3 1/2"

x 4 1/2" x 7 1/2" spacing
£14.20 ea.
Silver plated (a) twin VC
100pF ball bearing
£5.30 ea.
(b) single gang 100pF
ball bearing £3.55 ea.

Morse Keys

Army bakelite - 8 amps,
No. 2 MkII £9.40 ea.
Army brass £14.10 ea.
SMA ACO Teledyne
Microwave, 24 to 30V
DC, DC to 18GHz
£35.50 ea.

New 24V, 50 ohm
Londex ACO with
Burdopt connectors
£11.75.
New Belling & Lee 50
ohm BNC free plug,
silver plated, 5m
(L1637/FP) £0.85 ea.
Large heat sink -
H120mm with 7 power
transistors No 2N5884
£11.75 ea.

E F Johnson Roller
Coaster 37 turns 2" dia,
1/4" shaft £25.85 ea.
Turns counter for Roller
Coaster, Diecast 36
turns, 1/4" shaft £17.65
ea.

Ceramic Roller Coaster,
30 turns, 3" turns, 3"
dia, 6" long, 1/4" shaft
£35.50 ea.
Flexible coupling,

ceramic insulated, 1/4"
shaft £2.80 ea.

**New mains isolation
transformer**

250V, 50Hz, 1 to
13kVA, 13A fused class
F, 13A Slt & plug
£112.00 ea.

240V transformer,
output 18.5V, 26V,
29V, 35A and 26V, 5A
£35.25 ea.

**RS transformers -
new**

196 303 - 12V, 0.25A,
12V, 0.25A £2.95 ea.
196 319 - 20V, 0.15A,
20V, 0.15A £2.95 ea.
207 150 - 15V/0.6A,
15V, 0.6A £4.95 ea.
207 172 - 17.5V, 0.5A,
17.5V, 0.5A £4.95 ea.
207 251 - 12V, 2A,
12V, 2A £4.95 ea.
207 239 - 4.5V, 5.5A,
4.5V, 5.5A £4.95 ea.
207 576 - 9V, 5.5A,
9V, 5.5A £13.99 ea.
207 964 - 25VA, 9V,
2.7A £16.95 ea.
208 153 - 30V, 2.0A,
30V, 2.0A £19.50 ea.
208 579 - 200VA
£14.50 ea.

P&P - Orders up to £3 @ £1.95, £5 @ £2.25, £15 @ £2.50, £20 @ £3.35. Over £20 @ £4.55 Telephone or Fax list for offers.
Over 2Kg at cost. VAT included in all prices. Please quote ref PW
Please ring for availability and price.



SM&M
Specialist Media & Marketing

**Arrowsmith Court
Station Approach
Broadstone
Dorset BH18 8PW
Tel: (01202) 659920
Fax: (01202) 659950**

**SM&M has been specially created to help you take
your business into the next millennium.**

Our service includes:-

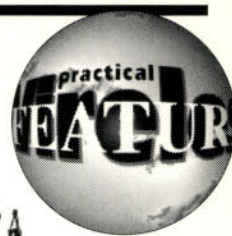
- ★ Advertisement design
- ★ Specialist marketing and advertising
- ★ Corporate hospitality
- ★ Exhibitions and conferences
- ★ Professional CV service
- ★ Letterheads and business cards

**We allow you to concentrate on your business whilst we help
you increase your share of the market!**

**Advertising and
Marketing Specialists**

**CALL NOW WITHOUT
OBLIGATION**

'WIRELESS' ANTENNA



By John Cunningham GM3JCC

*John Cunningham
GM3JCC describes a
'magical' antenna
that could solve your
problems if however,
you can shed some
light on a few
development
difficulties!*

I've been a licensed Radio Amateur since 1953 and during my retirement have turned my attention to an unusual use of the every day laser. It's certainly shed some light on my problems and it could do the same for you!

The ground space at my QTH is limited to the extent that no wire antenna of useful proportions can be erected. However, the solution to this dilemma has been overcome by using the beam of a low powered laser of no more than 2mW.

Laser System

The antenna system, Fig. 1, consists of a 2mW helium-neon laser system on a wavelength of 632.8nm (red light). There's also a stainless steel mirror (minimum dimension 20mm x 20mm) mounted on an insulated stand-off and any suitable antenna tuner.

The laser unit itself is mounted on the outside wall of the house at first floor level together with the stainless steel mirror. This plays an important part and acts as the beam deflector.

In operation the mirror should be within 50mm of the laser aperture but should not touch it. The mirror is connected to the output of the antenna tuner in the



"Och aye Murdoch, they'rre just waiting for the laser beam to be switched on, they canna fly home without it on ye ken".

shack by a short length of wire.

Although space for antennas is at a premium, I'm fortunate enough to have a church steeple about 330m distant from the shack. The steeple has a clock with an opaque glass dial which is used as the laser target.

Once I'd got the laser, the adjustment of the deflecting mirror was carried out with the use of binoculars during darkness when the red spot was clearly visible on the dial. The belfry bats didn't seem to mind the minute spot of light!

The system performs as an end-fed antenna with the glass dial forming the far end insulator. The maximum range using the 2mW laser is about 400m and the handling of the maximum licensed power presents no problems.

However, during tests I discovered that with laser powers of over 100mW small scorch marks appeared on the clock face. I could also see the resident bats becoming excited, and on checking with binoculars, I could see wisps of smoke from scorched fur.

I realised there was a possibility of danger (It's illegal to disturb bats) so I only operate on 2mW now. And in fact the bats (they can obviously see the red

laser) seem to appreciate the beam as they use it to 'home in' on the belfry in misty conditions and actually 'fly down' the beam, following the illuminated moisture droplets.

Annoying Hiccup

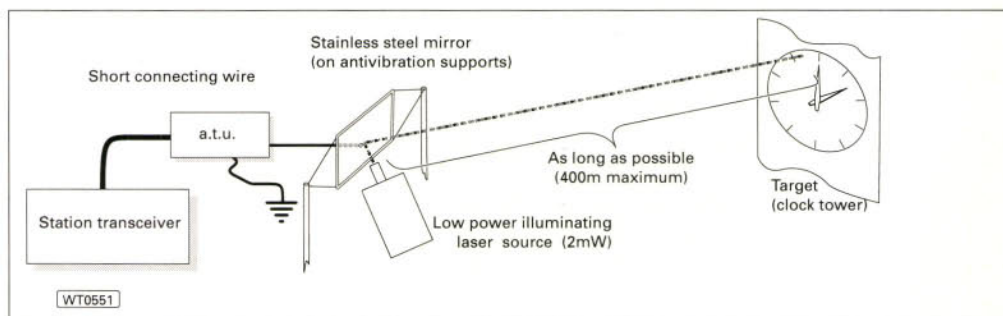
One slight annoying hiccup has occurred when using the clock dial as an insulator. Although the red spot had been located just outside the radius of the hour hand, the minute hand being of metal causes a short for about a minute every hour thereby causing the station to go QRT.

At the moment I'm experimenting with a method of scanning the laser beam ahead of the minute hand. Unfortunately, this idea is proving rather difficult because by advancing the beam, the bats's navigation is then 'thrown out'. So many bats have then collided with the clock face that the Minister has asked me not to move the beam.

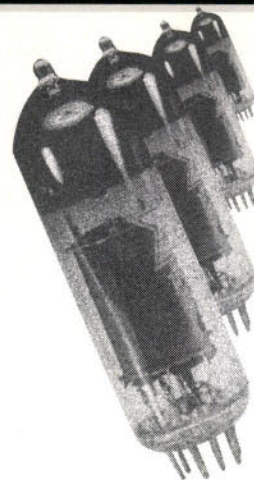
So, has anyone got any ideas how I can avoid the hourly break of transmission without disturbing the bats? I'd be very interested to hear from you, either by post or on 24kHz or thereabouts (pulse modulation only).

PW

Fig. 1: The basic laser 'wireless' antenna system used at GM3JCC's QTH. Maximum power output is 2mW to minimise danger to flying mammals (see text).



Valve & Vintage



By Charles Miller

It's Charles Miller's turn to look after PW's vintage 'wireless shop' this month. This time Charles continues the story of the John Scott-Taggart one of the most charismatic of the early radio designers whose name is still well known in the 1990s.



Welcome to the 'Valve & Vintage' 'history department' where I'm continuing the (very) interesting story of John Scott-Taggart.

In January 1927, Scott-Taggart announced that **"everyone of ST Ltd's valves would be insured with Lloyds, against their going 'phut' (his term!) in the users' sets. STs say in their advertisement that they'll replace instantly any valve which does not give thoroughly satisfactory life. They can't treat you any more decently than that, can they?"**

But just who was to be the arbiter of what was or was not a thoroughly satisfactory life was not stated! Although this was to some extent an academic question since the length of a guarantee is immaterial if there should happen to be no one around to honour it.

Three Types

So, what were the ST valves really like? Well, in fact there were three basic types of triode for h.f. amplification: detection/l.f. amplification and power output, each available with either 2, 4 or 6V filament.

Rather curiously, the same filament current was quoted for each voltage. This suggested that no strict parameter was applied regarding the amount of emission required and that extra lengths of filament wire were added as required to make up the voltage.

The prices ranged from 14/- to up to 22/6 (and it's pointless to convert these directly into decimal figures since the latter would give a totally false impression of what they represented in 1927 money!). A true value comparison is between about £35 and £60 in 1997 terms.

In fact, a person would have had to be in a very good job indeed in 1927

to be getting £5 a week. So, the more you look at the prices in early wireless magazines, the more you wonder how on earth anyone ever afforded anything!

Hard Saving

Hard saving and hire purchase were the answers, plus the fact that there were cheap valves available. These were both imported and made in Britain, and could be bought for about one third of ST Ltd. advertised prices.

But in spite of the advertising 'hype' there was a fundamental problem! It should have been obvious from the start that to achieve a sufficient volume of sales to make the business viable no one man could possibly sit down, test and clarify every valve that left the premises.

Even if you allow the rather low figure of five minutes per valve, only about a dozen per hour could be treated. (Let's say about 100 through a fairly long working day). A six day week could therefore see about 600 valves ready for delivery if, of course, the actual production was able to run at this rate, which seems unlikely for a small firm newly in business.

Allowing that it was in fact possible and that all deliveries were paid for promptly, the gross income per week would have been about £500, nett, no more than about £100. This does not sound by any means sufficient to cover the cost of raw materials, electrical power, the rent on premises and the workers' wages, let alone paying off the cost of the plant and giving the boss a decent salary.

And, unless Scott-Taggart had done a special deal with Amalgamated Press, all that

advertising would not have been cheap. It continued for at least six months but by the end of 1927 had disappeared.

Little more was heard about ST valves. Their proprietor appears to have withdrawn for a while to lick his wounds.

Soon Returned

It was of course, impossible to keep Scott-Taggart down for any length of time and he soon returned. He was soon selling the product for which he was best equipped to sell - John Scott-Taggart!



Wireless Constructor let him loose with almost unlimited space to expound on the marvels of a new series of designs. These were for home-built sets under the names ST200, 300, 400 right up to 900.

There were very lucrative tie-ins

with component manufacturers who happily bought large amounts of advertising space to announce that their parts met ST's specifications and with his approval.

The valve-making fiasco could easily be forgotten by ST now that his name was close to becoming a household word. And this ultimate accolade was realised in 1932, when George Newnes set up a weekly radio magazine called *Practical Wireless*, under the editorship of a brilliant young man called F. J. Camm, in direct competition to Amalgamated's *Popular Wireless*.

Amalgamated needed a powerful weapon with which to fight back and the choice fell back on John Scott-Taggart. From that time on until its demise in 1939 *Popular Wireless* might just as well have been called the Scott-Taggart fan club magazine, so greatly did he dominate the contents.

Scott-Taggart orchestrated long 'build ups' for his latest ST design to create anticipation on

in a sports car to give practical demonstrations of its performance. These were often in locations carefully chosen for their alleged difficult reception conditions.

The numbers of stations logged at each were paraded like cricket scores, encouraging individual constructors to vie for top place. Scott-Taggart even persuaded a builder by the name of Shadbolt to give him workshop space literally under the shadow of the BBC's Brookmans Park aerial masts, where the ability of ST receivers to separate its transmissions from others on adjacent wavelengths was lauded as the ultimate in technical performance.

Never one to miss an opportunity, in 1936 ST bought some of Mr Shadbolt's workers into the workshop to be photographed with him (looking disturbingly like John Birt of the present day BBC) as he demonstrated one of his sets to their evident wonderment and delight.

remain as supreme examples of how to say very little at great length but which, thanks to the usual hyperbolically advertising, sold in vast numbers.

On the face of it, in 1937, the ST bandwagon seemed destined to roll along forever. As a marketing exercise for a writer and for the valve and component manufacturers it was and probably remains unrivalled, but in reality its days were numbered.

No amount of inspired verbiage about 'triple extractors' or 'X' reaction could forever disguise the fact that the sets were basically fairly primitive. They were in fact only t.r.f.s with

a few fancy extras that might have or might not have made a great deal of difference to the performance.

Never A Superhet

Scott-Taggart never published a design for a superhet, although he once claimed, improbably, to have built a one valve example. Neither did he incorporate short wave reception until 1937, and then only with the use of long out-moded separate plug-in coils.

The appearance of the finished sets was hardly inspiring. The last, the ST900 was (frankly speaking)

appallingly ugly and unlikely to appeal to the lady of the house who saw her friends with modern commercially built sets that were not only attractive, but also had in most cases far better performances.

Museum Pieces?

Unless ST sets were to become museum pieces in their own time,



If you had met Scott-Taggart—

DISAPPEARING a month ago you had been at my wife's in a dealer to buy a valve and you had met Scott-Taggart. He had recommended a certain valve as ideal for your purpose would you have taken his advice? Expressly he had said: "When you get it, I shall be happy to test it not thousands and, after I am satisfied it is up to standard, give me a personally signed certificate to that effect." Would you have got him to recommend and tested valves in your valve holder with confidence?

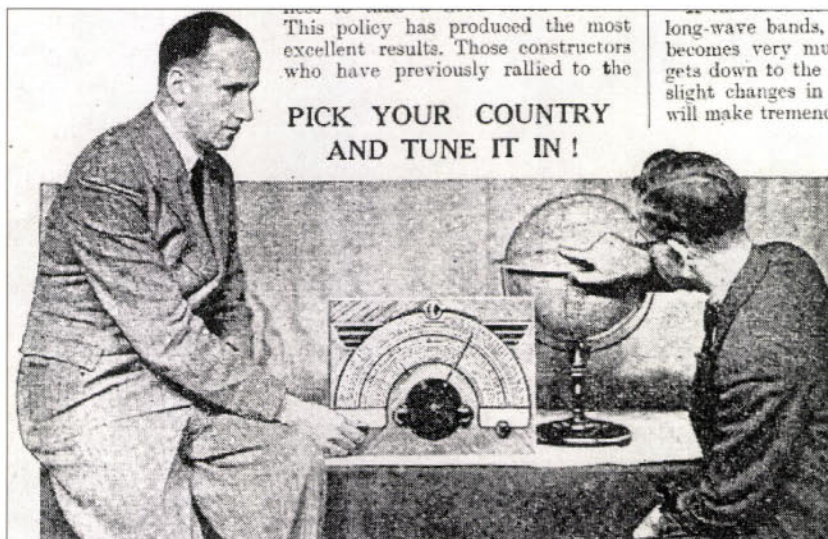
You would not consciously have analysed the reputation he has built up as the best known expert on valves in this country. You probably did not even know that his books on the subject have been a guide to over 25,000 readers of them. It might have occurred to you that he was the head of the great Elcom Laboratories and the foremost of critics of valves and apparatus. How far would he have been influenced by your judgement? Would you have got him to recommend and tested valves in your valve holder with confidence?

To-day you have actually to answer this question. John Scott-Taggart has relinquished all his former positions to produce the best valve for sale. It is available in every type, and the designer personally inspects every one, in order that the 5.7 valve inside has been tested dynamically (i.e., under actual operating conditions) under his own supervision.

You are about to buy a new valve. Let it be an ST—the valve which, as so eminent an expert, gives high amplification and wonderful purity of reproduction. Think in the light of the 5.7 valve inside has been tested dynamically (i.e., under actual operating conditions) under his own supervision.

ST Valves are made on Sale! In case of any difficulty or when seeking advice on plans in use in your set write to me at ST Ltd., 2, Whitecross Place, London, W.C2

The high profile advertising for the Scott-Taggart valves continued for many months in the late 1920s. Full page version such as this - seem to be promoting Scott-Taggart himself rather than the product. The advertising must have been very expensive indeed and continued for at least six months before they disappeared and thereafter little was ever heard of the 'ST' valves.



This policy has produced the most excellent results. Those constructors who have previously rallied to the

PICK YOUR COUNTRY AND TUNE IT IN!

long-wave bands, becomes very much gets down to the slight changes in will make tremendous

With its 'X' reaction an no-gap waverange, there is not a country on the globe that does not come within the scope ST900. Never was the term 'World-wide reception' more truly upheld in either commercial or home-constructor design.

(original caption taken from *Popular Wireless* Oct 30th 1937)

the part of the readership, then carried the actual construction over several issues. The introduction of mains powered versions enabled the process to be carried on for further weeks.

Practical Demonstrations

The designer would hump examples of the set around the length and breadth of the country

The instructions in the magazine for building ST sets were detailed in extreme. But just in case readers could not make them work, a network of helpers was set up so that anyone in difficulty, wherever they might be in Britain, could receive technical assistance.

In between all of the activities mentioned, ST also found time to write two books on radio. They

something had to be done, and quickly. But in the event, the outbreak of the Second World War saved Amalgamated and Scott-Taggart from having to decide how to deal with the situation, ST went to the Air Ministry and a role in radar and *Popular Wireless* folded.

Meanwhile, under F. J. Camm's quieter but assured guidance, *Practical Wireless* had steadily grown in stature. Whatever the aspirations of the constructor, from a simple one-valver to a multi-valve, multi-band superhet, battery or mains operated, *PW* provided designs of great competence, capable of providing real satisfaction to their builders.

Quality will always tell in the end and by 1939 *PW* had become the unquestioned leader in popular radio constructional magazines.

Unfortunately, I've run out of space, and I'll have to wait to my next turn 'in the shop' before continuing. Then I'll have some more stories of the eccentrics in wireless and the screen grid revolution.

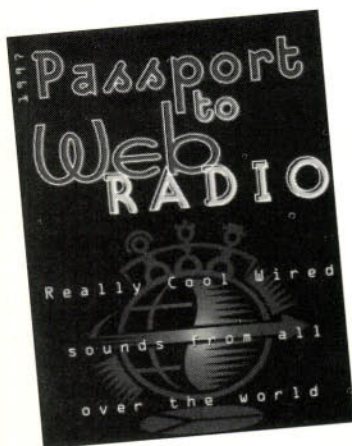


Cheerio from Charles, see you in July.

BITS & BYTES

Mike Richards G4WNC has news of a new book, takes a further look at DX4WIN logging program and much more.

With lots of readers having access to the Internet I thought it might be interesting to look at a new book from the publishers of the already famous *Passport to World Band Radio*. This brand new publication is called *Passport to Web Radio* and provides a very useful reference



for using your computer to listen to radio programmes from around the world.

Not only does *Passport to Web Radio* provide lots of information on how to listen-in, but it also provides a host of links to the best sites. The key to this new way of listening is the free distribution of the RealAudio software package by **Progressive Networks of Seattle**.

By utilising some neat compression techniques the RealAudio software program gives you the facility to download good quality audio signals from the Internet. If you've got a really quick modem (28.2k) or are lucky enough to have an ISDN connection you can also receive CD quality stereo sound!

If you're into sport in a big way, you'll find *Web Radio* a real boon as it contains a mass of sporting information. As you can probably imagine, this system has the potential to completely revolutionise broadcast band short wave listening.

If you already have Internet access full details can be found at <http://www.passport.com> You can also download the latest version of

RealAudio from <http://www.realaudio.com/products/player/download.html>

Passport to Web Radio is available for **£14.99 plus £1 P&P (UK), £2 P&P (overseas)** from the **PW Book Store**. To order please use the form in this issue or call the **Credit Card Hotline** on (01202) 659930.

DXing Using Windows

After last month's brief preview of the DX4Windows (DX4WIN) program, I've set aside some extra space this month to do the program justice. Rather than just a simple logging program, DX4WIN combines most of the features that a modern DX operator needs all built-in to one fully integrated package.

Included within DX4WIN are DX clusters, c.w. keyboard, label printing, rig control, external CD-ROM databases and lots more. If you already have a logging program in use you will be pleased to hear that DX4WIN includes a good range of import/export options that can handle lots of common logging systems.

In among the 29 systems on offer I noted the following popular programs were listed: Turbolog, Logwin, Logmaster, Logeqf, Logbook, Hyperlog, DXlog and DXbase. This means you have no excuses for not changing over to DX4WIN!

So, what do you need to run

DX4WIN on your system? The demands are not too great as you basically just require a PC that is capable of running Windows 3.1 or '95. That means an absolute minimum 386 processor, but a 486 is more practically the minimum for comfortable operation with Windows.

If you want to use the serial link to your rig and the c.w. keyboard you will also need to have a spare serial and parallel port. For this review, I ran the program on my trusty DAN 486DX33 with Windows 3.1. and it felt very quick.

Entering basic QSO information is done using through the main QSO window which can be configured according to the way in which you are currently operating. This main window has been very well thought out and includes automatic completion of a number of the fields.

As you type in the callsign, DX4WIN uses the prefix to determine the country, Zone, antenna bearing and range in miles or km. You can also set it to use the radio serial link to automatically complete the band and mode fields. Date and time are also completed automatically and you can even pre-set the sent and received RST numbers and add an automatically incrementing serial number!

The data from the main entry window is stored in the main QSO database and is then used by all the

other reporting systems to provide a host of sophisticated features. Although this window shows just a single QSO at a time, you can produce a log book type report that shows a more conventional style listing.

One of the incentives for DX work is to take part in one of the many award schemes that are operated by Amateur Radio Societies around the world. And DX4WIN makes this really easy as full support for all the popular systems is built-in to the program.

Each of the contests has its own set-up screen where you can configure all the important parameters such as bands and modes and award type. Once you have the parameters set, the program will automatically keep track of any QSOs that count toward the various awards.

To make life really easy DX4WIN includes a report generator that will provide not only the full award submission sheets, but will let you know how you're progressing towards your desired award. If you're really into DX, this is a real boon.

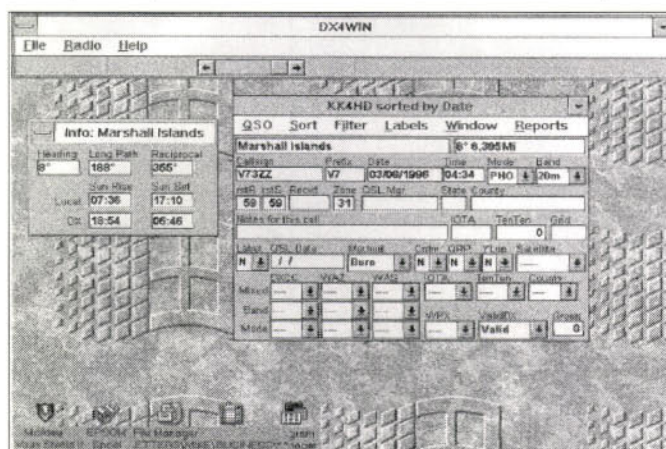
The hi-tech DXer will want all this and more, specifically access to the powerful DX Cluster system. This brilliant utilisation of Packet radio is fully supported by DX4WIN and is even supplemented by voice announcements!

Displayed spots are colour coded to show new country/new mode/new band. These spots can also be saved so that they are available next time the program is started.

If you've enabled the rig control link you can automatically tune your rig to the frequency of any spot you choose. There's lots of other packet cluster facilities that really go to make DX4WIN a really powerful spotting tool.

As you've probably gathered, I think this is one of the very best logging systems around. So, where can you find it?

If you have Internet access a good place to start is the Funet archives in Finland. The ftp address is:



The DX4WIN QSO screen.



Communications Centre (Photo Acoustics Ltd.)

TWO-WAY RADIO ● AMATEUR RADIO ● AUDIO VISUAL ● SALES & SERVICE

58 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Bucks MK16 8AQ.

Tel: (01908) 610625 FAX: (01908) 216373

(E-Mail: 100304.71@compuserve.com)

Alinco (New low prices) From 1.8-50MHz



DX-70 mobile or base 1.8MHz SSB, CW, FM, AM 100W of engineering brilliance.

£695 carr FREE

PACKAGE 1. Price for DX-70 complete with SG-230 Smarttuner.

£989.00 carr FREE

PACKAGE 2. Price for DX-70 complete with SG-230 Smarttuner and 20 amp power supply.

£1069.00 carr FREE

Also available the DX-70TH. High power version, 100W on 6m.

£775.00 carr FREE

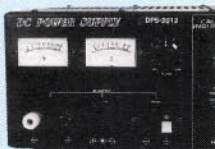


DJ-G5 Dual Band Handheld

A brilliant twin handheld that does everything including spectrum display of adjacent channels. The receiver has a superb front end that does not suffer with breakthrough like other handhelds and has CTCSS/DTMF built in as standard.

- Spectrum channel display
- Extended receive including Airband 103-173.995MHz, 400-511.995MHz, 800-999.990MHz
- Full VHF/UHF Duplex
- Over air cloning
- Cross hand repeater function
- Up to 5W output
- 100 memories

£299.95



P-2512

25-30 amp power supply with variable volts (3-15). Dual meters (VS + amps) and over voltage protected.

£89.95

SAVE £10

5 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE

EXAMPLE

YAESU FT-1000 with 1 year manufacturers warranty:-
4 years extra warranty =

£169.80

IC-706 PACKAGE DEALS

PACKAGE 1. IC-706 c/w SG-230 Smarttuner auto ATU.

£1295.00 carr FREE

PACKAGE 2. IC-706 c/w Comet CAHV HF, 6m and 2m mobile antenna.

£1089.00 carr FREE

PACKAGE 3. IC-706 c/w SG-230 Smarttuner and 25 amp PSU.

£1379.00 carr FREE



5 YEAR WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE ON ALL LISTED PRODUCTS

SG-230 Smarttuner®

Antenna Coupler SSB, AM, CW & DATA

£329.00

SAVE £70

You can't buy a smarter tuner than this. An automatic antenna coupler so intelligent it precisely tunes any length antenna - 8 to 80ft - in the HF band.

The Smarttuner® automatically evaluates and switches 64 input and 32 output capacitance combinations, plus 256 inductance combinations in a "pi" network. The amazing result is over a half-million different ways to ensure a perfect match for your transceiver. And the most intelligent feature of all is that the Smarttuner® remembers the chosen frequency and tuning values, and will automatically reselect those values - in less than 10ms, each time you transmit on that frequency.

The SG-230 Smarttuner®.

Buy Smart.



POWERCLEAR™

Add on DSP

- Built in audio amp.
- Speaker mounting bracket.
- Use with ANY Radio, Transceiver, voice or Data Link, even noisy telephone lines.
- Ideal for vehicle mounting
- Noise reduction
- Notch filter
- Variable band pass filter



£329.00
SAVE £70

NEW FROM SGC ...

SG-231 100W, 1.8-50MHz Smarttuner. We are still awaiting final information on this unit at the time of going to press, however the SG-231 is smaller than the SG-230 but will be capable of tuning any long wire or whip antenna from 1.8-50MHz. Ideal for the IC-706 and the Alinco DX-70.

Projected price is **£499.00**

KENWOOD TS-570D Setting the standard in performance

KENWOOD



- ★ 16 bit DSP AF signal processing
- ★ CW auto tune
- ★ 5W QRP setting
- ★ Built-in auto ATU
- ★ Electronic keyer

£1495.00

Our price £1270.00

AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU & ALINCO. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G6IZF, Jon or JANE.

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN MON - FRI 9.30 - 5.30, (Thursday 9.30 - 12.30) Saturday 9.30 - 4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE



UK's Premier Service Centre

Castle Electronics was formed in 1990 by Geoff Wainhouse and John Taylor, when they realised that there was a need for an independent service facility for the Amateur Radio enthusiast. Both are qualified Engineers in Radio Communications and Microprocessor Technology. They are proud to have had Castle Electronics appointed as the authorised service agents and dealers of Kenwood, ICOM and Yaesu equipment. Castle Electronics is the primary sub-contractor for Kenwood service requirements.

**WE WILL DO OUR VERY BEST
TO BEAT ANY OTHER GENUINE ADVERTISED PRICE!**



**VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
TODAY**

YAESU



FT-736

Dual Band Base
very popular



FRG-100



FT-1000MP



FT-50R

KENWOOD

TS-870S



TS-570

TM-V7E



ICOM



IC-706

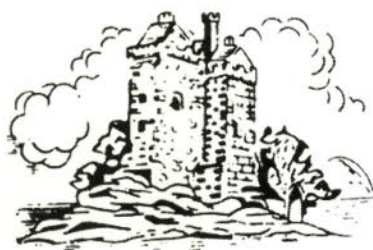


IC-756



T-7E

GEOFF G4AQU – JOHN G6VJC



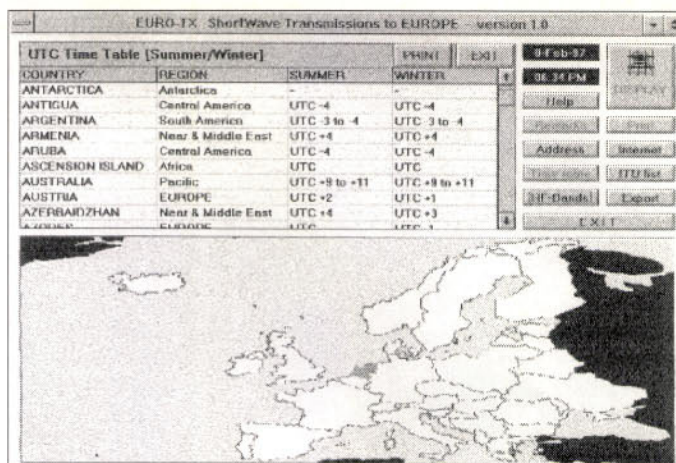
Castle Electronics

Unit 3, Baird House, Dudley Innovation Centre
Pensnett Trading Estate
Kingswinsford, West Midlands DY6 8XZ
Telephone 01384 298616, Fax 01384 270224



PHONE 01384 298616 OR VISIT US TODAY





The main screen from Euro-TX.

ftp.funet.fi/pub/ham/hf-log/dx4w108d.exe Without Internet access you will need to try one of the Amateur Radio shareware suppliers.

Euro-TX

Another great way to use your computer in radio is to spot those interesting broadcasting stations. Those of you with an interest in using weather FAX data to help with h.f. propagation will probably have come across **Jan Nieuwenhuis** and his popular WX-FAX station database program. This provides a very useful reference not only of where to find the stations but also details on the transmission schedule.

Jan has recently sent me a brand new program that applies similar techniques to a broadcast band database. The main difference, other than the stations themselves, is the use of a neat Windows interface. This provides access to a series of windows showing a range of broadcasting station data.

Other than just the obvious frequency information you can pull-up screens showing address, timetable, Internet address, ITU listings and band data. You also have the option to search and display station information according to a number of sort criteria namely;

Hot Web Page

Whilst cruising around the Web (notching-up the phone bill) I recently came across **Martin Lynch's** home page. The can be found at

<http://www.martin-lynch.co.uk> and is very well laid out with good use of frames to provide quick and easy navigation around the site.

Not only does Martin's page offer loads of product data, but there are a few other goodies as well. Secreted in the download area is some control software for Kenwood rigs and a demo program of the WinRadio, the radio in a PC system.

Also in this section is **Roger Barker's** excellent WinPack 6.1 Packet radio program. Just to really tempt you to this site, Roger has just uploaded the version 6.2 upgrade for WinPack which at the time of writing is only available from this site.

country, language, station or time.

If you'd like a registered copy of version 1.0 all you have to do is send Jan 10 Dutch Guilders CASH or the cash equivalent. For this not only do you receive a registered copy but you get a very good deal on programme updates. The address to send to is: **Jan Nieuwenhuis, Vloedlyn 12, NL-1791 HH, Den Burg (Texel), The Netherlands.** My thanks to Jan for supplying the review copy.

Software Sources

Because amateur radio encourages experimentation, its no real surprise to find that there are always new software sources and programs being written specifically by amateurs for amateurs. The problem is how to get your hands on them!

By far and away the quickest method is using some form of remote download, but how? And although everyone tends to think of the Internet, there are other options available.

One of the earliest systems that's still available is the dial-up bulletin board system or BBS. This is basically a computer that runs

some special BBS software and is connected to a standard telephone line.

Other users just have to run a standard Terminal program on their computer along with a modem and phone line to get access to the BBS. Once you've connected to the BBS you can send and receive messages but, more importantly, download files that have been stored on the BBS.

Because of its ease of use the BBS system became a very popular method for distributing shareware and demo programs. Unfortunately, it also became a good way to distribute viruses, particularly if the system operator didn't regularly check uploaded programs.

There are still plenty of BBS systems around, but most users have migrated to the Internet. The Internet has proven so popular and powerful because it can be likened to a world-wide BBS system.

You still need your PC, modem and 'phone line, but one local call can connect you to computer archives all over the world. The other great attraction of using the Internet for software downloads is the increased sophistication of the Internet programs.

With many systems you can leave them to download information while you continue to 'surf' the 'Net. But what do you do if you don't have or want on-line access to download software?

The only real solution is to rely on shareware distributors to sell you disks containing the latest programs. If you want to get your hands on lots of software you would probably be well advised to consider on-line access, but if you're an occasional user, supply by disk is probably the best way to go.

A visit to any of the popular radio rallies will reveal a number of dealers with lots of software on offer. If you're not sure where to start I can thoroughly recommend the **Public Domain and Shareware Library** mentioned in my Reader's

Offers. They have been delivering a very good service for many years and can be relied on for good quality up-to-date software.

Fourier Analysis

Ever since I mentioned the SoundBlaster Fast Fourier Transform or SBFFT program an issue or two ago, I've received lots of E-mail from readers wanting to know more. Well the good news is the program's been upgraded and is now available in version 1.2.

The main changes to the SBFFT program are the increase to the range of video boards supported. This means it can now work properly with my SPEA unit!

Not only does SBFFT provide fascinating audio spectrum analysis, but it can be set to provide a host of

audio filters through your SoundBlaster card. The range available include band-pass, band-stop, low-pass and high-pass.

Another great feature is the ability to set the filter passbands using the mouse. That way you can look at the incoming signal and specifically carved out the offending part of the spectrum.

You can also switch the filters on and off with a single key press. This impressive range of features makes SBFFT a very powerful software package. To get your hands on a copy, ftp to:

<ftp.funet.fi/pub/Simtel.msdos.hamradio/sbfft12.zip>

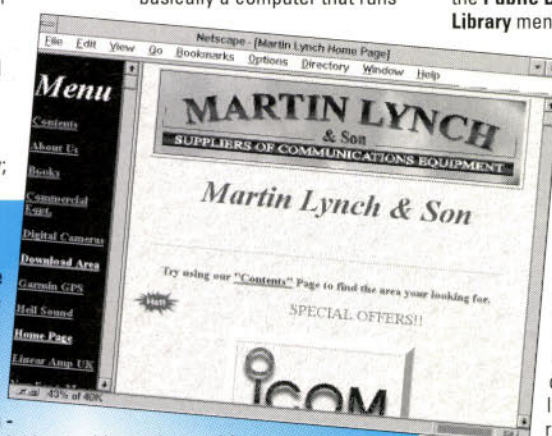
Special Offers

If you'd like a copy of Hamcomm/JVFX, etc. I've arranged a very special offer with the Public Domain and Shareware Library (PDSL). They have put together a library set of all five disks for just £12, all inclusive.

Using PDSL also makes ordering simpler as they accept all the usual credit cards so you can order by phone - you don't even have to write a letter. Please direct all orders and enquiries about this disk set to **PDSL, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: (01892) 663298** and request library volume: **H008739abcde**.

Please note the software is only available as a set of five disks as follows:

IBM PC Software (1.44Mb disks): **Disk A** - JVFX 7.0, HAMCOMM 3.1 and WXFAX 3.2; **Disk B** - DSP Starter plus Texas device selection software; **Disk C** - NuMorse 1.3; **Disk D** - UltraPak 4.0 and **Disk E** - Mscan 1.3 and 2.0.



That's all for this time, so cheerio until next month. In the meantime please keep your letter, hints and tips coming to me **Mike Richards G4WNC at PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3ZD** or you can E-mail me at: mike.richards@diat.pipex.com Don't forget you can also visit my Web site at: <http://dialspace.dial.pipex.com/mike.richards/>

END

VHF REPORT

This month David Butler G4ASR reports on recent v.h.f. openings and some new UK distance records on the 10, 24 and 47GHz bands.

No real propagation surprises were evident on the air during January. The short lived yet productive Quadrantids meteor shower produced some DX contacts on the lower v.h.f. bands and there were five days of Sporadic-E (Sp-E) propagation on the 50MHz band.

A brief opening to Africa via trans-equatorial propagation (t.e.p.) was also observed on this band and there were three days when auroral events were evident on frequencies up to the 144MHz band. Most activity though was via tropospheric propagation with a number of periods during January when some very good DX could be worked on all frequencies right up to the microwave bands.

Meteor Shower

The Quadrantids meteor shower, encountered on Friday January 3, enabled a number of good DX contacts to be made on the 50 and 144MHz bands. On the 50MHz band it's very easy to make meteor scatter (m.s.) contacts (although in my opinion many operators on this band still don't have a clue how to do this correctly!).

According to the DX Cluster reports single-sideband (s.s.b.) contacts on the 50MHz band were being made with stations located in Germany, Italy, Austria, Norway, Denmark and Sweden. That's typically around 1000-1200km from central England.

Up on the 144MHz band, where the real DX is, some very good contacts were being made. Much activity on this band is made via high speed c.w. and amongst those being worked from the UK on this mode were EA6SA, EU6MS, HA7UL, SP20FW, SP4MPB, S57EA, TK5JJ and YU7EW.

At my QTH I only had time to make one c.w. schedule with OH3AWW (KP11) some 1918km away. The contact, ran at a speed of 2000 letters per minute (400w.p.m.) took 55 minutes to complete.

In all I received 14 bursts and 11 'pings' of signals, the longest burst lasting some 5 seconds and peaking to S3. Although c.w. is a very popular mode, many stations prefer to use s.s.b. when attempting m.s. contacts.

At the QTH of **G8XVJ** (I083) the stations of CT1DMK, F1CBW, I1JTQ, I4YNO, OM3LQ were all heard operating on 144.200MHz, the m.s. calling frequency. A packet report from **Dick**

PA3FJY (J032) indicates that conditions were best at his QTH between 0800-1500UTC with some very good bursts being received on s.s.b. between 1000-1400UTC. (The OH5IY m.s. software calculated signals would peak around 1200UTC).

Dick worked many stations on 144.200MHz including six Italian and five Spanish stations, HB9SNR and YU1VG. Interestingly, he also heard CT1FAK, EA1YV, EA2AGZ, EA3ACW, EB4GIA and 9H1CD on the 'normal' s.s.b. calling frequency of 144.300MHz.

By the way, the next large meteor shower that will be encountered are the April Lyrids. As its name suggests it will occur during April (19-24) with maximum activity being around 0400UTC on Tuesday April 22. More on this next month when I'll be devoting some of the column to this interesting DX propagation mode.

Sporadic-E

A number of Sp-E openings on the 50MHz band were observed on January 7, 13, 18, 19 and 20, the best of these being the event on January 20 when the maximum usable frequency (m.u.f.) reached 90MHz. From reports received the other openings were of very limited duration.

On January 7 between 1715-1740UTC the band was open to Estonia (ES) and Finland and on January 13 between 1700-1800UTC it opened up to Estonia again. On January 18 in a 20 minute opening commencing at 1710UTC stations in England reported a brief opening to Italy and Sicily. Propagation was generally in a southerly direction on January 19 when the band opened up between 1630-1830UTC to France, Portugal, Sardinia (ISO) and Spain.

Events on January 20 were considerably better with a number of openings occurring throughout the day. The first of these commenced around 1030UTC when stations located in central England found a path open to Scandinavia.

Later, from 1100UTC, stations in Scotland reported working into Estonia, Poland, Germany and Austria. This event, in which stations throughout England and Wales also participated continued through to about 1300UTC.

Around 1630UTC the band opened up again and, depending where you were located, continued through to at least 2030UTC. Among the stations being

worked during this early evening event were CT1EKF, ES1II, HB9AOF, HB0LL, LC3SAT, OE9MON, SO1BSA, S59F and UA1WJ.

Fabio Arrighi IW1DFU (JN35) reports that the opening on January 20 was his first ever Sp-E opening he had experienced on the 50MHz band. Fabio uses an Icom IC-202 144MHz transceiver into a home-made transverter giving 10W output into an HB9CV antenna. Between 1819-1855UTC he worked the stations of G0NEI (I083), G7UYP (J002), GD3AHV (I074), GM0EUA (I085) and MOAOS (I093).

Andy Markham G8RZA (J001) informs me that he is active on both the 50 and 144MHz bands. On this latter band he runs either a Yaesu FT-290 MkII or Icom IC-202 transceiver, a small 25W amplifier and a 5-element ZL special beam. On the 50MHz band he uses the IC-202 in conjunction with an RN Electronics Transverter and a 2-element HB9CV beam at 8m above ground. (Coincidentally the same set-up as IW1DFU!).

Andy remarks that conditions have not been particularly good with him on the 144MHz band but operation on the 50MHz band has been quite interesting. On January 17-18 he noticed (on the DX Cluster) some Sp-E activity on the 28MHz band.

On the following day, January 19 at 1830UTC, Andy found a weak Sp-E opening to Poland and managed to work SP6OUL (J090). Other SP stations were heard at this time but were too weak to work.

However, on January 20 conditions were much better and between 1810-1835UTC Andy made s.s.b. contacts with IK2MKL, IK2QIL, IW2BZY (all in JN45), IK5AWM (JN64) and IW5BML (JN52). He was particularly pleased with these results as his HB9CV antenna was stuck to the north-east due to a faulty rotator and consequently all these contacts were made off the side of the beam. (In my opinion however it proves that small 'non-Yagi' antennas located fairly close to the ground exhibit an almost omni-directional characteristic!).

Trans-Equatorial

A short but interesting occurrence of trans-equatorial propagation (t.e.p.) was reported by **Geoff Brown GJ4ICD** (IN89). On January 9 he heard the Ascension Island beacon ZD8VHF (II22) for about 5 minutes around 2030UTC.

The beacon, operating on 50.032MHz, runs 50W effective radiated power (e.r.p.) from a 5λ/8 wavelength vertical antenna. The distance between GJ-ZD8 is something in the order of 6500km.

Steve Gregory VK30T (QF12) has sent details from 'down-under' of his first t.e.p. opening this year from southern Australia. On January 15 he noticed strong Sp-E signals to stations in VK4, VK6 and VK8 up to 2000km away.

Some thirty minutes into the opening Steve started to hear video signals on 49.750MHz from the Vladivostok t.v. transmitter located 9100km from his QTH. Steve mentions that this is sometimes the precursor for an opening to Japan.

Sure enough 15 minutes later he heard the JA2IGY beacon (PM84) over a path length in excess of 8000km. A number of JA stations were heard at this time but signals were quite weak.

At 0400UTC a two-way c.w. contact was made with JA3JTG (PM75), signals peaking 559. It's important to recognise that the predominant propagation mode for this contact was t.e.p. from JA to the VK4 and/or VK8 areas plus a Sp-E link extension to the VK3 area of southern Australia. This is typical of the UK to Mediterranean (Sp-E path) plus t.e.p. link-up to southern Africa.

More details about the t.e.p. mode can be found in the December 1996 and January 1997 editions of 'VHF Report'. In them you'll note that any spring t.e.p. openings normally occur between February and April, peaking around the equinox on March 21.

Auroral

Openings on the 50 and 144MHz bands via auroral propagation were reported on January 10, 26 and 28. Don't worry, you didn't miss anything spectacular!

If it wasn't for beacon stations such as GB3LER on the 50MHz band and the Scandinavian units OY6VHF and SK4MPI on the 144MHz band then it's quite likely that most of these openings would have been missed. During the auroral opening on January 26 the station of **G4FVP** (I094) heard GM0EUA and GM4OBD on the 50MHz band between 1920-1945UTC.

At the QTH of **GM7TKA** (I085) the OY6VHF beacon (144.885MHz) was heard peaking 41A at 1955UTC but nothing else was heard at this time. You'll have to wait a year or so before auroral conditions really start hotting-up. At this

Helplines

In the February edition I wondered if there were any Dutch readers of this column that could help Nigel Booth (a s.w.l. from Norwich) with QSL addresses of some Novice PD0 stations he had recently heard on the 144MHz band. Well I'm very pleased to report that I've had replies from **Rob PD0RZH** and **Tudor PD0RMD** both offering to help with the request.

So Nigel, the address you wanted for **Tudor Mastwijk PD0RMD** is **Markgraafaan 6, 3131 VM Vlaardingen, The Netherlands**. Both PD0RMD and PD0RZH mention they enjoy reading *PW* (and especially this column!). Tudor reports that he is active every Sunday at 2030UTC on 144.465MHz. Why don't you keep a look out for him?

stage of the solar cycle it is unlikely that any lengthy DX type openings will occur.

Tropo Openings

A number of stations have reported some good tropo openings occurring on January 10-14, 25 and 30-31. These periods of enhanced tropospheric propagation took place when high pressure weather systems were located over the UK and central Europe.

At the QTH of **Lee Adams G4RKV** (JO01) the HB9HB beacon (144.865MHz) was heard peaking 579 during the evening of January 10. This was followed by an s.s.b. contact with HB9RDE (JN37) over a 600km path. Around this time other stations in eastern and central England were making contacts at similar distances into Germany and other parts of western Europe.

The enhanced propagation to DL, HB9, ON and PA on the 144MHz band existed for four days until finally petering out. Unusually, although most traffic was on an east-west path a Spanish station EB7BGM claims to have heard the station of G4FNL (IO90) at 2330UTC on January 13.

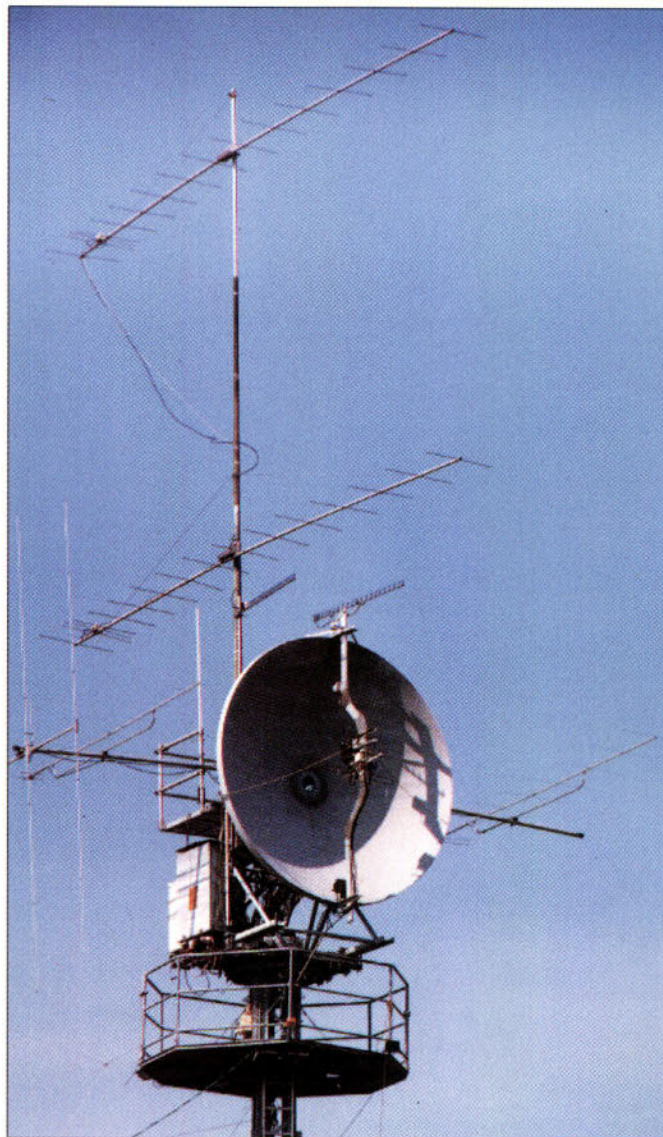
Propagation on the 430MHz band was very similar to that on lower frequencies although there was a good opening to parts of Scandinavia on January 14. At the QTH of **G3NVO** (IO91) s.s.b. contacts were made with DG3LAV (JO44), LA2PHA (JO38), OZ7AMG (JO65) and SM7FMX/7 (JO65).

Further north in locator IO93 the station of **G4AEQ** found OZ60L and SM7ECM (both in JO65). Propagation on the 1.3GHz band was also enhanced and some good inter-G contacts were made in the period.

During the evening of January 13 **John Bales G0HAT** (IO91) contacted **Tony Ault G3KTU** (IO90) via television (ATV) on the 1.3GHz band. Full colour pictures with 'P5' reports were exchanged over an obstructed path.

Microwave Bands

The period of enhanced propagation on January 13-14 enabled two UK distance records to be broken and one new world



It's QRV all bands from -50MHz to 5.7GHz - At DL0WH.

record to be created on microwave. On January 14 at 2335UTC **Bob Short G3GNR** (IO70) contacted SM6ESG (JO67) on the 10GHz band. The contact over the 1275km path has been confirmed by the RSGB Microwave Committee as being the new UK 10GHz tropo record. (Incidentally the 10GHz world record is 1991km set in 1994 between VK5NY and VK6KZ).

Meanwhile earlier in the day at 0935UTC a new UK distance record on the 24GHz band was established when **Petra Suckling G4KGC** (IO92) worked Arie Dogterom PA0EZ (JO22). The contact, established by tropospheric ducting, was over a path length of 391km. (Annoyingly the world record is only 5km more! It was set in 1993 between HB9MIN/P and DH6FAE/P).

After the contact, Petra then telephoned her husband **Charlie G3WDG** who immediately rushed home from work. Unusually the 24GHz band was still 'open' an hour later and G3WDG was very pleased to make a two-way QSO with PA0EZ over the same distance.

The masthead mounted equipment was then taken off the tower to make an attempt at creating a new world distance record. The 24GHz gear, consisting of a WDG009 module and DB6NT MkII

transverter running 400mW into a 250mm off-set dish antenna, was then set-up at a portable location some 425km away from the QTH of PA0EZ.

Although the 24GHz signals from G3WDG/P were heard by PA0EZ, unfortunately those from Arie were not. However, even though a two-way contact was not made it did establish a new one-way world record of 425km.

The previous one-way record incidentally was set in September 1996 between JR0YGW and JA9TYK over a path length of 402km. And just in case you're wondering the North American 24GHz record, set in 1992 between KK6TG and WB7ABP, is a mere 256km!

Finally, a new UK distance record has been established on the 47GHz band. The contact took place on December 14 1996 when **Steve Davies G4KNZ/P** worked Roy Emery G3FYX/P over a 41km path.

The equipment used at G4KNZ/P was a Gunn diode cavity oscillator running 100mW into a 450mm diameter dish. A waveguide cross coupler attached to the Gunn source and a diode mixer was all that was required to make a very simplistic receiver.

At G3FYX/P similar equipment was

used but with a 250mm dish antenna. Indirectly I had a hand to play in the establishment of this contact.

A year ago I had discovered some surplus 4GHz parametric low noise amplifiers. A small part of the microwave electronics contained a 49GHz Gunn oscillator used as a 'pump' source for the parametric amplifier. Not only did these tune down to the 47GHz band but they also ran 100mW output. And that's real QRO at these frequencies!

As an added bonus the parametric amplifier also contained a cross coupler and a diode mount originally used to monitor the Gunn output power. True to form these were pressed into service for the 47GHz receiver!

All at *PW* send their congratulations to G3FYX, G3GNR, G3WDG, G4KGC, G4KNZ, PA0EZ and SM6ESG for achieving these outstanding results on the microwave bands.

Whilst on the microwave theme this year's **Microwave Round Table** meeting at the **Rutherford Appleton Laboratories, near Didcot, Oxfordshire**, has been rescheduled to **Sunday April 13**. If you're even the slightest bit interested in microwave operation or construction I thoroughly recommend that you attend. Contact me if you want further details about the programme or venue.

Contests

Now I'll turn to news of some RSGB contests coming up soon. On Sunday March 23 the 70MHz fixed station contest is being held between 0900-1300UTC.

Three 144MHz fixed station s.s.b. cumulative contests are being held on April 1, 9 and 17. These are all mid-week events and run between 1900-2100UTC.

On Sunday April 6 there's the 1.3/2.3GHz fixed station contest. It's held at the slightly strange time between 1700-2100UTC. Actually the idea is quite sensible and is intended to catch the lift in conditions when the sun sets, in this case at 1900UTC.

For the microwave operator there's a choice between attending the Microwave Round Table or entering the first 24GHz cumulative contest. Both are being held on Sunday April 13. Finally, on Sunday April 20 the 50MHz fixed station contest is being held between 0900-1300UTC.

Deadlines

That's it again for another month. Don't forget to send me your list of locator squares, counties and countries worked for the 1997 table. Forward any news, views, comments or photographs to reach me no later than **Saturday March 29**.

Send them to me at **Yew Tree Cottage, Lower Maescroed, Herefordshire HR2 0HP**. You can also contact me via packet radio @ **GB7MAD**, the UK DX Cluster @ **GB7DXC** or E-mail via **davebu@mdlhr1.agw.bt.co.uk**. Alternatively you can telephone me on **(01873) 860679**.

END

HF FAR & WIDE

This month Leighton Smart GWOLBI has some heartening h.f. operating 'Novice News' and lots of other information from your log reports.

I'll start this month with some information from **Jon Whitton 2E0APL** of Wirral, Merseyside. He says that since receiving his new call sign in early December, he's been bashing away on the key on the 3.5MHz band.

John makes the point that the 'G' stations he's worked on '80' have been very helpful, as he says, "settled my nerves by sending slower"! Although I've been licensed since 1989 Jon, I remember only too well my jitters (or actually, near panic!) when I first got on the air, and it's reassuring to hear that there still are amateurs out there who will go out of their way to help newcomers to the hobby. Long may it continue, as it's always good to hear good reports about the friendliness and helpfulness of UK amateurs, eh?

Welcome to the h.f. bands, Jon. We hope to hear more about your low power DX activities soon!

DX News

Now some DX news and information culled from the pages of the RSGB's *DX Newsheet*. Firstly there's news of Enrique EA5AD who will be operational from Algeria until the end of the year as 7X0AD, using s.s.b. on all bands 1.8 to 28MHz. Your QSL should go to EA4URE.

Meanwhile, in Rwanda, Mark ON4WW is active again as 9X4WW and has been busy particularly on 1.8MHz between 2045 and 2130, as well as 0200UTC. And finally Bernhard DL2GAC will be active from the Solomon Islands for two months from February the 5th working as H44MS. Bernhard will try and be active for the CQ SSB 1.8MHz Contest. (QSL to home call).

Your Reports

Again, space is limited this time around so without further ado, I'll go straight into your reports, starting with 3.5MHz.

Exam time is over for **Eric Masters G0KRT** in Worcester Park, Surrey, and his logbook shows it! As usual, he's been pounding away with his QRP, and has listed contacts with DJ1ZB (Germany) at 2011, GU4YBW (Guernsey) at 0049, PA3ALX

(Netherlands) at 0958, OK1DMS (Czech Republic) and OZ/DL2HEB/P (Denmark) at 2208, all with a massive 5W of c.w.

Next comes the already-mentioned new licensee **Jon Whitton 2E0APL**. Jon, using an all home-made station lists DL1BDW (Germany) at 1945UTC on c.w. for his first contact with a mainland European station.

The 7MHz Band

The 7MHz band log from **Sean Gilbert G4UCJ** in Milton Keynes shows that this band has certainly been producing the DX. Sean has worked all c.w. here, with 4L50 (Georgia) at 2032, G4VXE/C6A (Bahamas) at 2323, FS/W2QM (French St. Martin) at 2337. There was also NP3A (Puerto Rico) at 2311, ZL2AGY (New Zealand) at 0842, and 4K0CW (Azerbaijan) at 0051UTC, all with around 50W.

On the 's.w.l. side', Sean's 'neighbour' **Charlie Blake M0AIJ** is now using his new Alinco DX-70 rig as a receiver most of the time. His monthly receiving log indicated s.s.b. reception of V44NEF (Nevis) working DK2PS in Germany at 0752, LU9VET (Patagonia) working IK20FW in Italy at 0613, and ZL1AXO (New Zealand) in contact with HC1JAL at 0802UTC.

Also logged by Charlie were C08ZZ (Cuba) working IK5IKF at 0608, and VK9FL (Lord Howe Island) in contact with UX0UN at 0623UTC.

The Higher Bands

Well the higher bands are 'where it's at' for most of our reporters this month. **Ted Trowell G2HKU** on the Isle of Sheppey in Kent for instance, has been rather busy here, listing c.w. contacts at around 70W with ET3KV (Addis Ababa, Ethiopia), FY5YE (French Guyana), A71CW (Qatar), and UA9MA (Asiatic Russia) all at around 1100, while operating at 1600UTC gave Ted a long run of contacts with west coast American stations.

John Heys G3BDQ meanwhile has not had much time for the 'wireless' of late. But despite this he made a quick telephone call and provided a brief log of his contacts



Leighton GWOLBI's shack, pride of place taken by the KW2000B!

with VK0IR (Heard Island) on c.w. at 1450, and 1A0KM ('The Knights of Malta') on s.s.b. at 1000UTC.

Our 'arch QRPer' **Eric G0KRT** lists just two contacts on 14MHz, with G3KKQ on 'short skip', and UA1TET (Russia) both at around 1500UTC.

It's back to sunny Milton Keynes now, where Sean G4UCJ has been having some good fortune. His 14MHz log includes c.w. contacts with VU2PAI (India) at 1345, XE3AJM (Mexico) at 1510, FS/W2QM (French St. Martin Island) at 1535, VK7CW (Tasmania) at 1316, 7Z500 (Saudi Arabia) at 1333, FG/F2HE (Guadeloupe Island) at 1418, and A71CW (Qatar) at 1348.

Once again, the key has been favoured at the station of **Carl GW0VSW**. Carl, using up to 90W lists contacts with PT2VE (Brazil) at 2020, 3V8BB (Tunisia) at 1245 (QSL via Box 2055 Tunis), KC4AAA (South Pole) at 2001 (QSL via NC6J), 8P9EM (Barbados) at 1718 QSL to G3VBL, and EA8/OH2BYS/P Canary Islands at 1909UTC.

On the 'transmit side' now from **Charlie M0AIJ**, who has worked 4Z4TA (Jerusalem) at 1129, and Swedish Special Event station 8S0FRO at 1546. Finally he records YB1XUR (Indonesia) at 1445UTC.

The 18MHz Band

As space is limited this month, we'll take a brief look at the 18MHz band. It's a real favourite for some of our reporters!

Ted G2HKU for instance logged 9K2MU (Kuwait) at 1100, as well as V3JYK (Belize), HK7AAG (Colombia) and FY5YE (French Guyana) all on c.w. at around 1600. While John G3BDQ worked 701A (Yemen) on s.s.b. at 1500, and 3B8CF (Mauritius) on c.w. at 1400UTC.

During his operating 'stint' at Special Event Station GB60BBC ('despite having the 'flu') Carl GW0VSW hooked up with VE2BQB (Canada) at 1437. He then worked CN8NM (Rabat, Morocco) at 1258 (QSL via Box 242 Rabat), and 9K2QQ in Kuwait at 1316UTC, all on s.s.b.

Finally, we go to **Charlie M0AIJ** who worked British 'ex-pat' Terry EA8BYR in the Canary Islands at 1025UTC using s.s.b. for a single report for this band.

Time To Go QRT

Well, that's all I have space for this month folks and it's time to go QRT! As usual, I appreciate your reports to the address below, by the 15th of the month.

Thanks to all reporters for your continuing support for the column. All the best DX for now, and cheerio!

Your reports please to me **Leighton Smart GWOLBI**, 33 Nant Gwyn, Trelewis, Mid-Glamorgan CF46 6DB Wales. Tel: (01443) 411459/(01443) 710749 or FAX: (01443) 710789.

END

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS
Unit 6b Poundbury West Estate, Dorchester, Dorset DT1 2PG.
Phone and Fax 01305 262250 Opening times: 9-1 2-5 Tue-Fri, 9-1 Sat. Closed Sun & Mon.

AMATEUR PRODUCTS

AUTO-TONEBURST 1750Hz repeater toneburst, high stability, 7-18V supply, 28mm square, 12mm high. Type AT1750. PCB Kit £5.00. PCB Built £7.50.

RECEIVE PREAMPS for 2m or 4m or 6m or 10m, 0-26dB gain panel adjustable, 1dB NF 100W handling power, r.f. switched. Types RP2S, RP4S, RP6S, RP10S. Boxed kit £29.00. Boxed built £44.00.

TRANSVERTER 2m 3W drive, low noise, 15dB RX gain, 25W out. Types (TRC4-2iL built only), TRC6-2iL. Boxed kit £159.30. Boxed built £225.00.

TRANSVERTER 10m 5W drive, low noise, 15dB RX gain, 25W out. Types TRC2-10iL, TRC4-10iL, TRC6-10iL. Boxed kit £159.30. Boxed built £225.00.

TRANSVERTER 10m 25mW drive, low noise, 15dB RX gain, 25W out. Types TRC2-10L, TRC4-10L, TRC6-10L. Boxed kit £150.80. Boxed built £208.50.

TRANSVERTER 10m, 0.5mW drive, low noise, 15dB RX gain, 25W out. Types TRC2-10bL, TRC4-10bL, TRC6-10bL. Boxed kit £159.30. Boxed built £225.00.

TRANSMIT AMPLIFIER

Single stage linears for 2m or 4m or 6m

1W in 10W out. Types TA2SA, TA4SA, TA6SA. 3W in 24W out. Types TA2SB, TA4SB, TA6SB. 5W in 30W out. Types TA2SC, TA4SC, TA6SC. 10W in 35W out. Types TA2SD, TA4SD, TA6SD. Boxed kit £56.50. Boxed built £73.25.

TRANSMIT AMPLIFIER WITH RECEIVE PRE-AMP

Single stage linears with pre-amps for 2m or 4m or 6m

1W in 10W out. Types TARP2Sa, TARP4SA, TARP6SA. 3W in 24W out. Types TARP2SB, TARP4SB, TARP6SB. 5W in 30W out. Types TARP2SC, TARP4SC, TARP6SC. 10W in 35W out. Types TARP2SD, TARP4SD, TARP6SD. Boxed kit £76.00. Boxed built £101.00.



SEND SAE FOR CATALOGUE OF AMATEUR KITS AND BUILT UNITS



Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

We're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd., 2 Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HW

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

DEMODULATORS FOR JVFX HAMCOMM PKTMON12 DL4SAW SSTV & POCSAG

THE ORIGINAL RECEIVE ONLY with 25 way 'D' type £16.99
POCSAG RECEIVE version (as above, with variable hysteresis) £19.99
TRANSMIT version (Pocsag Rx + Fax/SSTV/HamComm Tx) £24.99

25 to 9 way **Adaptor** £3.00. **Shareware** on 3.5" HD Disks
JVFX7 + HAMCOMM3.1 + PKTMON12 + POCSAG (PD2.03) £2.50
DL4SAW SSTV £2.50 (Minimum 386 + VESA - REVIEWED PW JAN '97)

REGISTERED VERSIONS OF SOFTWARE

DL4SAW SSTV £34.99 **HamComm3.1** £19.99 **POCSAG** £19.99
All prices UK/Eire inc VAT + P&P. For non-EU deduct 17.5% VAT
All products (except software) carry a full money back guarantee.
Minimum Credit Card order £15.00 Outside British Isles add £2.00

Pervisell Ltd, 8 Temple End, High Wycombe, Bucks.
HP13 5DR Tel: (01494) 443033 Fax: (01494) 448236
<http://www.pervisell.com> e-mail ham@pervisell.com



INST CASE Small all metal case size 95x125x220mm £9.50 ea or 2 for £17.50.
MIRRORS Army searchlight mirrors 19" dia 3/4" deep polished ali. £28.50.
SPK MIKES Rascal for Army Clansman series equip, personnel radio type with lapel clip as TNC Ae sk plus short lead with TNC plug, press to talk swt, with 7 pin Clans plug £12.50 ea or 2 for £20.50 for £40 also Sorno slim style hand mike with pre-amp £7.50. **CASS RECORDER** Sanyo for use as individual language lab unit or normal two chan unit, as Stud/Teacher controls, int spk, with head/mike set mains or int batteries with inst £45. **MORSE LAMPS** for Navy use 5" mirror reqs 12/24V lamps not available £15.50. **RADIO KIT** Sorno 68/88 megs boot mt 12/24V with acs some crystals tech info etc. £34.50. **SPEAKER** Army AFV 2.5 ohm metal case 5/8" dia £14.50. **PHONES** Desk or wall mt push button BT compat made for MOD fitted privacy button otherwise standard £9.50. **W. M. HEADS** 1.9 to 5Gz with charts res 50/100Ua meter £24. **WATTMETER** gen purpose AF 200 U/Watt to 6 watts, 5 ohms to 20K ohm (CT44) £28. **VIDEO PHONES** door security system see list £85.

Above prices are inclusive. Goods ex equip unless stated new.

2 x 26p stamps for list 62/1

A. H. SUPPLIES

Unit 12, Bankside Wks, Darnall Road, Sheffield S9 5HA
Tel: 0114-244 4278

PW PCB SERVICE

PRACTICAL WIRELESS PCB SERVICE

Printed Circuit Boards for *Practical Wireless* constructional projects are available from the Practical Wireless PCB Service.

The boards are made in 1.5mm glass-fibre and are fully tinned and drilled.

When ordering PCB's please state the article title, magazine cover date and the board number.

Mark your envelope **Practical Wireless PCB Service.**

Cheques to be crossed and made payable to: **Badger Boards.**

Please print your full name and address in block capitals and do not enclose any other *Practical Wireless* correspondence with your order.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Send orders and remittances to:

Badger Boards, 87 Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B74 4JF.
Tel: 0956 374918

Due to the fast turn
around of popular
secondhand items,
readers should check on
availability of advertised
stock. In other words...if
you spot something you
fancy...don't delay or you
could miss it!

Traders

YOUR GUIDE TO SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

WATERS & STANTON

01702 206835

PLEASE NOTE SECONDHAND ITEMS COME WITH FULL 3 MONTH PARTS & LABOUR GUARANTEE. FOR MORE INFORMATION PHONE ANDY TIETJEN 01702-206835 OR FAX 01702-205843.

HF TRANSCEIVERS

KENWOOD TS-850SAT HF base station with internal ATU PSale £1295
MEF 9040 40M CW 5w portable transceiver £139
TOKYO HT-115 15m SSB/CW monoband transceiver £99

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS MOBILE/BASE STATION

AKD 2001 2m 25w FM mobile £129
YAESU FT2500M 2m 50w mobile transceiver £299
YAESU FT-690R II 2m multimode portable transceiver (Choice of 3)

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

HANDHELD/PORTABLE

ALINCO DJ-500 2m/70cms handheld £149
ALINCO DJ-FIE 2m handheld £149
ADI AT-145 x2 2m handheld £99
ICOM IC-P4ET 70cms handheld £179
ICOM IC-32E 2m/70cms handheld £199
ICOM IC-W21E 2m/70cms handheld £209
ICOM IC-W21E 2m/70cms handheld Private Sale £249
ICOM IC-W31E 2m/70cms handheld £209
KENWOOD TH-78E 2m/70cms handheld £289
KENWOOD TH-27E 2m handheld £159
KENWOOD TH-22E 70cms handheld £179
STANDARD CS28 2m/70cms handheld £199
TRIO TR2500 2m handheld £75
YAESU FT-23R 2m handheld £99
YAESU FT-40R 70cms handheld £229
YAESU FT-41R 70cms handheld £199
YAESU FT-50R 2m/70cms handheld with ext RX as new £269

STATION ACCESSORIES

DAIWA LA2080 2m 80 handheld amplifier £99
DIAMOND SX-100 VSWR & power meter 1.6-60MHz 3kW rating £79
DATONG FL-3 Add on audio filter £99
DEWSBURY Morse tutor £69
ICOM RM-2 Remote controller £49
JPS NTR-1 Add on noise reduction unit £109
MAGELLAN GPS3000 Handheld GPS system (ex demonstration, as new) £199
MEF 204 HF antenna tuning bridge £59
MEF 207 HF swr analyzer £59
MEF 208 VHF SWR analyzer £79
MEF 1020A Active indoor HF/VHF antenna £50
MEF 752C Tuneable audio filter £59
MEF 722 SSB & CW filter unit £139
MICROSET 432-90 70cms 90w linear amplifier £449
MICROSET PT-135 35amp power supply unit £119
MICROSET PT-120 20Amp power supply unit £129
M/MODULES MMS1 Morse tutor £99
M/MODULES Transvert. Choice of (144>28) (28>144) (144>432) £129
MIZUHO KX-3 SWL antenna tuning unit £59
OPTO R10 Auto locking FM receiver 30-200MHz £199
OPTO 3300 Handheld frequency counter £79
OPTO XPLOER Handheld frequency finder/DTMF/CTCSS/FM RX £729
STARMASER CW keyer £40
TOKYO HL-1KXG 600w PEP HF linear amplifier £599
TOKYO HX-240 x2 2m to 80,40,20,15,10m transverter 50w output £129
TOKYO HL-45U 70cms 45w linear amplifier (10w in for 45w out) £89
VECTRONICS AT100 Indoor active antenna £59
W9GR DSP-III Add on simple DSP unit £129
YAESU NC-42 Rapid charger for FT-530 £45
YAESU FRV-7700 VHF add on for FRG-7700 (118-150MHz) £59
YAESU FRV-7700 VHF add on for FRG-7700 (140-170MHz) £59
YAESU FRT-7700 Add on antenna tuner for FRG-7700 £59
YAESU FC-757 Automatic HF antenna tuner £149
YAESU FC-700 HF antenna tuner £99
YAESU YR-901 CW & RTTY decoder inc monitor/Matches FT101,901 offer.
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS
KENWOOD R5000 Base station receiver with VHF + voice £799
LOWE HF-250 High specification HF receiver £559
YAESU FRG-100 Base station HF receiver £399

LOWE ELECTRONICS

0117-931 5263

HF TRANSCEIVERS

Icom IC 726 HF transceiver with 6m £625
Icom IC 728 HF transceiver £550
JST135 HF Transceiver £975
Kenwood TS830S HF Transceiver £595
Kenwood TS940S HF Transceiver £1099
Yaesu FT990 HF Transceiver £1050

DATACOMMS

Kantronics KAM Multimode TNC £185
Kantronics KAM PLUS Multimode TNC £299

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

Alinco DJ500E Dual Band Handheld £249
Alinco DJ560 Dual Band Handheld £199
Alinco DR599 Dual Band Mobile £425
Icom IC 24ET Dual Band Handheld £269
Icom IC505 6m Portable SSB Only £250
Icom ICW2E Dual Band Handheld £249
Kenwood TH205E 2m Handheld £159
Kenwood TH78E Dual Band Handheld £290
Kenwood TH79E Dual Band Handheld £295
Kenwood TM732E Dual Band Mobile / detachable front panel £380
Kenwood TR2500 2m Handheld £140
Yaesu FT470R Dual Band Handheld £259
Yaesu FT2200 2m FM Mobile £289
Yaesu FT4700RH Dual Band Mobile with detachable front £375
Yaesu FT690R2 6m Multimode Portable £399

HF RECEIVERS

Icom ICR71E HF Receiver £550
Kenwood R1000 HF Receiver £250
Kenwood R2000 HF Receiver with VHF conv. £495
Kenwood R5000 HF Receiver with VHF conv. £750
Lowe HF225 HF Receiver with all accessories £345
Lowe HF225 Europa HF Receiver £450
Sony ICF5W55 World band Portable
Yaesu FRG7 HF Receiver £125

SCANNERS

AOR AR1000 Handheld £169
AOR AR2001 Base Scanner without PSU £159
AOR AR2700 Handheld Scanner £160
AOR AR2800 Base Scanner with SSB £195
Icom ICR7000 Base Scanner £650
Icom ICR1 Handheld Scanner £199
Yupiteru MVT5000 Handheld Scanner £169
Yupiteru VT225 Airband Scanner £195

Items are held at various branches, please contact our Cambridge branch for further details on 01223 311 230

MULTICOMM 2000

01480 406770

HF TRANSCEIVERS

YAESU FT747GX£479
YAESU FT107S +PSU£269
KENWOOD TS 430S+PSU£499
KW 204 TRANSMITTER£125
YAESU FT980£599
KENWOOD TS440SAT£659
YAESU FT102£450
YAESU FT767GX£675
TS950SD ALL OPTIONS£1699
YAESU FT ONE£679
KENWOOD TS450SAT£845
KENWOOD TS690SAT£899
YAESU FT890£725
ICOM IC 740£399
YAESU FT101ZD MK3£350
KENWOOD TS120S£299
ICOM IC765£1000

VHF/UHF

YAESU FT5100£295
KENWOOD TM241E£199
TONO 100W LINEIR£75
YAESU FT 736£995
ICOM IC 821H EX DEM£1250
KENWOOD TS 780£550
ICOM IC 211E£295
ICOM IC255E£135
KENWOOD TH79E£245
YAESU FT709£179
YAESU FT740£199
YAESU FT10R£140
ICOM IC4E£99
ICOM ICW21E£159
KENWOOD TH28E£169
YAESU FT 290 R Mk2£339
KENWOOD TM-702E£299

ACCESSORIES

DATONG RF Clipper£35
DATONG Speech Proc.£25
ERA Microreader from£55
HEATHKIT 2KW Linear£300
KENWOOD SP 950£95
KENWOOD SW 200£75
KENWOOD AT230£95
KATSUMI Keyer£45
KW 103£35
KW Match£35
MML 70Cm Transvtr£75
YAESU FC-757£159
YAESU FC-901£85
YAESU FC-902£85
YAESU FV-101Z£85
YAESU FTV-901 2-70£149

NEVADA

01705 662145

ALINCO DJ-100£99.00
ALINCO DJ-180£150.00
ALINCO DJX-1£225.00
AOR AR-7030£650.00
AOR AR-3030£499.00
AOR AR-800E£125.00
AOR AR900£140.00
BEARCAT 350A£99.00
BLK JAG 200 MKIII£125.00
DAIWA PS304 II£99.00
DRAKE TR4/AC4£345.00
ICOM IC-725£595.00
ICOM IC-W2E£250.00
ICOM R-72£675.00
ICOM IC-728£795.00
ICOM IC-735£625.00
JST 100 COMPLETE£525.00
KENWOOD TH-28E£199.00
KENWOOD TH-45E£145.00
KENWOOD TH-215E£145.00
KENWOOD TM-221£199.00
KENWOOD R-2000£395.00
KENWOOD AT-50£225.00
KENWOOD TM-251£235.00
KENWOOD TM-451£245.00
KENWOOD TS-120V£279.00
KENWOOD TS-440S£745.00
KENWOOD TS-50£675.00
KENWOOD TS-850S£1150.00
LOWE HF 150£275.00
LOWE AP 150£155.00
LOWE PR 150£165.00
N.A.G. 144 XL AMP£345.00
NEC SPEAKER/CLOCK£69.00
REALISTIC 2036£179.00
REALISTIC PRO-50£69.00
SATCOM P40 (PAIR)£149.00
SONY PRO-80£199.00
SONY SW77£275.00
STANDARD AX700£279.00
TEAM 3004UK£125.00
TEAM 3100 UK£95.00
TRIO TR-2200£99.00
YAESU FRG-8800£499.00
YAESU FRG-7£185.00
YAESU FL-2500£79.00
YAESU FT-101B+VFO£255.00
YAESU FT-107£499.00
YAESU FT-790R1£325.00
YAESU FT-207R£110.00
YAESU FT-290 II£375.00
YAESU FT-757 GX£550.00
YAESU FT-76R£499.00
YAESU FT-980 HF£699.00
YAESU FT-ONE£699.00
20mtr PORTABLE KEYSER £225.00

PLEASE MENTION TRADERS' TABLE WHEN ENQUIRING ABOUT ANY ITEMS ON THESE PAGES!

5' Table

YOUR GUIDE TO SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

ARC EARLESTOWN 01925 229881

HF TRANSCEIVERS

Kenwood TS-940S.....	£950
Kenwood TS-450SAT as new.....	£950
Yaesu FT-767GX + 2/6/70/SP-767 spkr.....	£950
Icom IC-706 mint condition.....	£750
Yaesu FT-900AT - boxed.....	£950
2 x Yaesu FT-840 boxed from.....	£525
2 x Icom IC-765 plus speaker from.....	£1500
JRC JST-135HP deluxe + PSU (opt. units incl.).....	£TEL
Kenwood TS-140S c/w AT-230.....	£TEL
Yaesu FT-102.....	£475
Yaesu FT-102 + FV-102DM & FC-102.....	£799
Yaesu FT-747GX + FM/CW filters/ FP-757GX.....	£TEL

MOBILE/BASE VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

Yaesu FT-736R + 6m/23cms.....	£1300
Yaesu FT-790R + MM 30 amp linear/ FP-80A ATU.....	£TEL
Yaesu FT-726R + 2/6/70/SAT.....	£TEL
Kenwood TS-711E + mic.....	£575
Kenwood TS-700 boxed.....	£TEL
Kenwood TS-700S.....	£450
Yaesu FT-290R Mk I plus accessories.....	£225
2 x Navico AMR-1000S from.....	£140
Kenwood TM-742 + 10m module as new.....	£625
Icom IC-229 - boxed.....	£225
Icom IC-290D.....	£300
Yaesu FT-290R Mark II.....	£TEL

RECEIVERS

AOR AR-3000A.....	£599
Grundig Satellite 700.....	£225
Icom IC-R7000 + HF Module.....	£750
Kenwood R-5000 boxed.....	£699
Yaesu FRG-100 VGC.....	£375
ICOM IC-R71E boxed from.....	£599
Kenwood R-2000 + VHF Converter.....	£425
Kenwood R-1000 boxed.....	£TEL
Regency MX-7000.....	£TEL
Yaesu FRG-9600.....	£350
AR-2500.....	£275
Drake R-8E.....	£699
Low HF-225.....	£375
Trio R-600.....	£250

HANDHELDS

Icom IC-M5.....	£150
Kenpro KT-22.....	£80
Alinco DJ-160.....	£150
Kenwood TH-21.....	£99

MISC.

ERA Microreader version 4.2 plus crystal display unit.....	£TEL
1296 transverter.....	£150
FC-902.....	£TEL
KPC-3.....	£TEL
2 x BP84 filters.....	£30 each

PHOTO ACOUSTICS 01908 610625

RECEIVERS

Kenwood R-5000 Top of the range shortwave receiver.....	£575.00
Kenwood R-5000 c/w VC-20 VHF converter.....	£675.00
Icom IC-R71E Superb shortwave receiver.....	£575.00
Low HF-225 Shortwave receiver.....	£329.00
NRD-525 One of the best shortwave receivers made!!.....	£690.00

HF TRANSCEIVERS

Yaesu FT-707 100W 80 - 10M HF transceiver c/w desk mic.....	£329.00
Icom IC-735 100W General coverage transceiver c/w mic.....	£599.00
Yaesu FT-102 100W + 160 - 10M HF transceiver.....	£425.00
Yaesu FT-840 100W General coverage all mode transceiver (Demo model, 12 months warranty).....	£699.00

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

Kenwood TM-701E 2M/70cms 25W Transceiver, (mint cond).....	£329.00
Kenwood TM-251E 50W 2M Mobile (complete and as NEW).....	£279.00
Icom IC-28E 25W 2M mobile.....	£169.00
Kenwood TH-75E 2M/70cms Handheld c/w speaker mic, nicad pack, charger, box & manual.....	£229.00
(NEW) Kenwood TH-22E 2M Handheld.....	£215.00
(NEW) Kenwood TH-42E 70cms Handheld.....	£239.00
Kenwood TH-79E 2M/70cms Handheld (mint cond).....	£299.00
(NEW) Icom IC-W21E 2M/70cms handheld.....	£369.00
Alinco DJ-F1 2M Handheld.....	£159.00
Kenwood TH-28E 2M handheld c/w all accessories + case.....	£149.00
(NEW) Icom IC-P2ET 2M handheld.....	£239.00
(NEW) Alinco DJ-180 2M handheld.....	£179.00
Alinco ALM-203E 2M handheld c/w mobile DC adapter/charger. (No warranty).....	£75.00

SCANNING RECEIVERS/ACCESSORIES

Yupiter VT-225 handheld VHF/UHF airband receiver.....	£149.00
Realistic PRO-39 handheld VHF/UHF scanner.....	£149.00
(NEW) Welz WS-1000 Wideband handheld scanner.....	£299.00
Alinco DJ-X1 Wideband handheld scanner.....	£149.00
Fairmate HP-200 Wideband handheld scanner.....	£149.00
Yupiter MVT-8000 Wideband scanner (mobile/base) (DEMO MODEL).....	£299.00
ANC-4 Noise canceller (DEMO MODEL) Ideal to use with a shortwave receiver where noise is a problem.....	£169.00
Datong Morse Tutor.....	£49.00
Magellan GPS-38 handheld GPS unit (DEMO MODEL).....	£179.00

SHORTWAVE SHOP 01202 490099

HF TRANSCEIVERS

YAESU FT990 ATU. 240V.....	£1350
KENWOOD TS940 ATU.....	£995
YAESU FT707. c/w H/B PSU.....	£350
TEN TEC CORSAIR 2. VGC.....	£495
YAESU FT102. VGC. Fm.Fitted.....	£395
YAESU FT101EE. VGC.....	£250
YAESU FT101ZD. VGC.....	£395
TEN TEC ARGOSY 515. ATU+PSU.....	£285
KENWOOD TS120S HF Tcvt.....	£295
KENWOOD TS140S c/w PS430 PSU.....	£595

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

ICOM IC275H. 75W. 2Mtr. Base.....	£895
Icom AG25 Preamp for above New.....	£89
KENWOOD TS711E. 2Mtr. Base.....	£595
YAESU FT736. 70/144/50 Modules.....	£1095
ICOM IC281H.2Mtr. Mobile Tcvt.....	£295
AZDEN PCS6000 2Mtr Tcvt +Airband.....	£175
ICOM IC228H. VHF Mobile Tcvt.....	£225
YAESU FT290 Mk2 c/w FL2050.....	£395
ICOM 202S. VHF SSB/CW Tcvt.....	£185
ICOM IC28E 2Mtr H/H+Scanner.....	£195
ICOM 251E 2Mtr Base Multimode.....	£350
ICOM 215. VHF FM Portable Tcvt.....	£85.00
ICOM IC2E. VHF Handheld.....	£85.00
YAESU FT227RB. 2Mtr.FM.....	£125
KENWOOD TR7500. 2Mtr.FM.....	£95
TR2200GX. Fully Crystaled.....	£45
YAESU FT23R. VHF H/H.....	£110
YAESU FT73R. UHF H/H.....	£125

RECEIVERS

ICOM IC-R70. HF. Revr. VGC.....	£435
ICOM ICR72. HF. Revr. VGC.....	£575
JRC/NRD535. HF. Revr. as new.....	£1295
JIL SX400. VHF/UHF. Revr. PSU.....	£195
ICOM ICR7100 VHF/UHF. Revr.....	£895
AOR AR1000. H/H Revr.....	£135
SANGEAN ATS803A VHF-FM/HF.....	£85

CALL FOR LATEST UPDATE ON
USED EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SMC GROUP 01703 251549

HF TRANSCEIVERS

PX TS450S Kenwood	HF 100W.....	£1099
PX HL7000B Tokyo	HF L/amp.....	£899
PX FT747GX Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£449
PX FC700 Yaesu	Man ATU.....	£169
PX DX-70 Alinco	HF + 6mtr.....	£579
PX TS-50 Kenwood	HF mobile.....	£699
PX IC737 Icom	HF 100W.....	£1060
LX FTONE Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£675
LX FT890AT Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£1250
LX IC-706 Icom	HF + 2/6m.....	£779
AX FT767GX Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£1450
AX FT990 Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£1650
AX IC765 Icom	HF 100W.....	£1699
RX FT980 Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£625
RX FT101 Yaesu	HF Valve.....	£260
RX FT102 Yaesu	HF Valve.....	£325
RX FT747 Yaesu	HF Mobile.....	£450
RX FT107M Yaesu	HF 100W.....	£275
RX TS690 Kenwood	HF/6m.....	£1175
RX TS440 Kenwood	HF 100W.....	£750
RX IC726 Icom	HF 100W.....	£850
RX IC761 Icom	HF 100W.....	£995

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

PX FT4700 Yaesu	2mtr/70cm.....	£329
PX FT2700 Yaesu	2mtr/70cm.....	£279
PX FT290RII Yaesu	2mtr port.....	£375
PX FT221R Yaesu	2mtr n/mode.....	£295
PX FT2500M Yaesu	2mtr mobile.....	£279
PX TS711E Kenwood	2mtr n/mode.....	£459
LX DJ580E Alinco	2mtr/70cm.....	£245
LX TH21E Kenwood	2mtr port.....	£100
AX FT790R Yaesu	UHF port.....	£310
AX TM-732E Kenwood	2mtr/70cm.....	£525
RX DJ160 Alinco	2mtr/70cm.....	£155
RX DJ560 Alinco	2mtr/70cm.....	£335
RX FT76 Yaesu	70cm port.....	£155
RX FT212RH Yaesu	2mtr FM.....	£175

RECEIVERS

PX SW8 Drake	HF Gen. RX.....	£445
PX R2000 Kenwood	HF Gen RX.....	£375
PX FRG7700 Yaesu	HF Gen RX.....	£295
PX AR8000 AOR	Scanner.....	£299
PX AR2800 AOR	RX M/base.....	£259
PX AR1500ex AOR	Scanner.....	£225
PX AR3030 AOR	HF RX.....	£475
PX HF150 Lowe	HF Gen RX.....	£375
PX FRG100 Yaesu	HF Gen RX.....	£449
PX MVT8000 Yupiter	Scanner.....	£269
PX SW-7600 Sony	Portable RX.....	£139
PX PRO2006 Realistic	B/Scanner.....	£239
LX ICR-72 Icom	HF RX.....	£675
LX FRG7700 Yaesu	RX + mem.....	£299
AX PRO-80 Sony	S/wave RX.....	£120
AX 2001D Sony	S/wave RX.....	£169
RX HF225 Lowe	HF Gen RX.....	£385
RX AR1500 AOR	H/H Scanner.....	£165
RX ICF-7600 Sony	Port RX.....	£120
RX NRD535 JRC	HF Gen. RX.....	£850
RX FRG8800 Yaesu	HF Gen. RX.....	£395

PX = Chandlers Ford HQ	01703 - 251549
RX = Reg Wards	01297 - 34918
LX = SMC Leeds	01132 - 350606
AX = ARE London	0181 - 9974476

Disclaimer

Advertisements from traders for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the U.K. will not be accepted. While the publishers will give whatever assistance they can to readers or buyers having complaints, under no circumstance will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, late delivery or faults in manufacture.

PLEASE MENTION TRADERS' TABLE WHEN ENQUIRING ABOUT ANY ITEMS ON THESE PAGES!

FOCAL POINT

Graham Hankins G8EMX has details of the BATC rally, a round-up of news and events but starts off with some 'big' news.

The big news for UK Amateur Television is that another 1.3GHz ATV repeater, the first for over two years, has been granted approval to go into service. The repeater **GB3WV** is at a BBC transmitter site on Dartmoor.

In an excited 'phone call **Tony Reynolds G8CEQ** told me: "GB3WV brings improved 24cm ATV facilities into North Devon and Torbay. We have provided the repeater with three directional trough-reflector antennas which will be at a height of 30m".

So, why the two-year gap? **Graham Shirville G3VZV**, ATV repeater licence co-ordinator for the **British Amateur TV Club (BATC)**

(Southampton) and **GB3KT** (Kent) are still waiting, but I can see no reason for any further delay".

I gather that the **Kent Repeater Group** recently held one of its occasional 'At Home' days, when stations take along their latest projects to show off. There were test waveform generators, 10GHz systems, video mixers and of course the complete **GB3KT** project still waiting to be licenced. It seems that these meetings are the only way for most of the local ATVs to show off their ideas without a repeater.

Annual Rally

All of the UK ATV Groups have been invited to provide displays at the British Amateur Television Club's annual rally. The BATC will virtually 'take over' the Sports Connexion at Ryton, near Coventry on **Sunday April 27**.

You will be able to gaze at the mobile ATV studios, witness teams of members carrying just one ex-broadcast camera, wonder at the strides in development of 1.3 and 10GHz ATV transmitters and receivers.

The BATC stand will feature its quarterly magazine *CQ-TV* and other books, p.c.b.s for most ATV projects and, maybe, even special offers for new members joining at the show! For some 'hands on' ATV it's hoped that Coventry TV repeater **GB3RT** will be receivable from its new site near Leamington Spa.

Repeaters Not Needed

Amateur TV doesn't always need repeaters. **Mike Sanders G8LES** and **John Stockley G8MNY** established a simplex (direct station-to-station) video link on 1.3GHz (23cms) for the Cookham Regatta along a stretch of the River Thames. Amateur TV was needed because a tree-lined bank kept the commentator 'blind' for the first 100m, but thanks to the video links he had something to describe over the public address system!

John describes what was involved: "We set-up colour monitors and 24cm receivers on the announcer's table. Two flatplate receive antennas were fixed fairly

high, so that the transmitters could be anywhere up river.

"Mike used a large Hi-band Super-VHS camcorder feeding a 1W transmitter and long Yagi, positioned where there was a gap in the trees, so that he could see the start boat.

John concludes: "I went further down the course with cheaper c.c.d. cameras but still with only 1W of power. Needless to say over such a short path pictures were a clean, high quality P5. Next time, perhaps, the Boat Race itself?"

Simplex contacts are, of course, the only ATV mode available on 430MHz (70cm), which could enjoy fresh activity if experimental digital compression is permitted. This will be a substantial challenge for amateurs, so 70cm analogue still has many devotees; if there is a regular ATV 'Net' around 436MHz in your area, please tell me about it!

To The Netherlands

Now to the Netherlands where a 10GHz ATV repeater is being built, **Bernard PA3FZV** writes:

"Hello Graham. **Hans PA3ETK** and his ATV group are constructing a fully featured 3cm repeater right now. At the end of March a 3cm beacon will be operational beaming North with an angle of 200°.

"Operation will be 24 hour using the callsign **PA6ATV**. A few months later we hope to make the repeater fully operational".

Any reception reports of the beacon will be appreciated, either via the QSL bureau or packet to **PA3FZV @ PI8WNO.#UTR.NLD.EU."**

Hans and his gang are well experienced with ATV, having previously put out 1.3 and 10GHz pictures from the 375m 'Gerbrandy' TV tower at IJsselstein near Utrecht. Even working in freezing windswept conditions the team achieved 20W on 24cm and an amazing e.r.p. of 800W at 10GHz!

Kiwi Problems

My stalwart scribe from Kiwi country, **Michael Sheffield ZL1ABS**, reports some local problems: "The **ZL1BQ** repeater went low power during the stormy weather and

Amateur Television A to Z

Direct Current: or any 'steady' component of a vision signal. Must be preserved or 'restored' to produce an undistorted picture.

Equalising pulses: A form of synchronising pulse which are placed before and after each alternate odd and even field sync. pulse to ensure accurate timing.

Frame and Field: Often confused with each other. A **Field** is one top-to-bottom scan of 312.5 lines. Two fields complete one **Frame** or picture.

I'll continue with this next time.

power blackouts at the end of November".

Wasn't it supposed to be summer over there? "The problem was tracked to a loss of d.c. to the final amplifier due to a faulty fuse holder in the power supply. Opportunity was taken to fit the Mk22 EPROM to give new pages on the teletext video generator".

Mike comments: "Good show on the 'Intro to ATV' item in December, by the way!" Thanks Michael.

Most of the enquiries I received were about prices, so here is a very rough guide to 24cm. A good feeder will cost about £1 per metre; small antenna £20; receiver - a few pounds for a surplus satellite RX. or maybe £50 for a purpose-designed kit. Transmitter kits are available for £60.

So, within £200 could bring you onto 1.3GHz ATV. Nothing is for nothing, but that should be reasonably affordable.

That's all for now, but I'll be very pleased to see anyone who calls at the BATC rally. Cheerio and P5, keep sending your ATV exploits and news to me, **Graham Hankins G8EMX**, 11 Cottesbrook Road, Acocks Green, Birmingham B27 6LE or via packet to **G8EMX @ GB7SQL.#29.GBR.EU**.



An actual 1.3GHz ATV repeater in service. This very professional-looking hardware is GB3ZZ in Bristol, run by the Severnside ATV Group.

explains: "The actual licence application for GB3WV was submitted in June 1996 and cleared in December. This and other applications have been on hold because of interference problems with other band users".

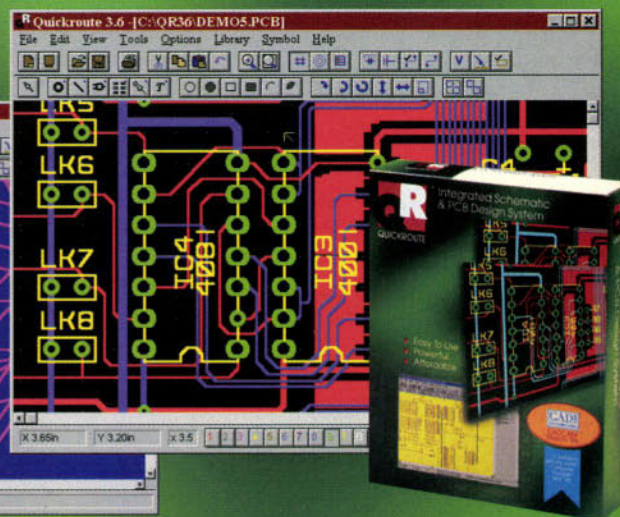
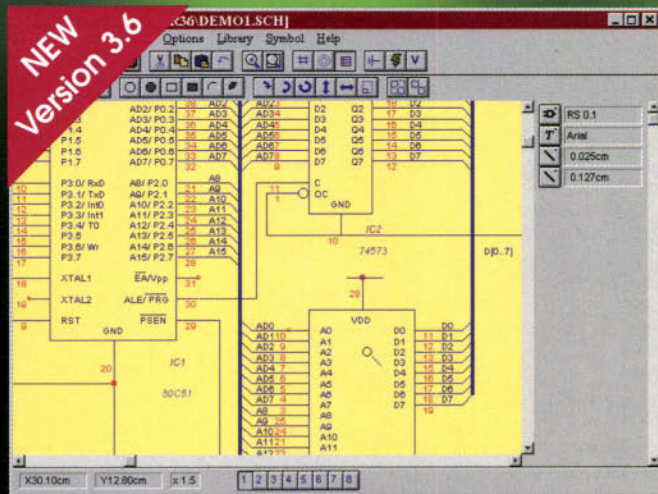
So there are more repeaters to come on-air; Graham continued: "Two other applications - for **GB3AT**

END



"extremely good value for money for such a comprehensive package"

Practical Wireless July 96



Schematic capture, Autorouting & Design Checking for just £149*

NEW
Quickroute 3.6 Designer £149*

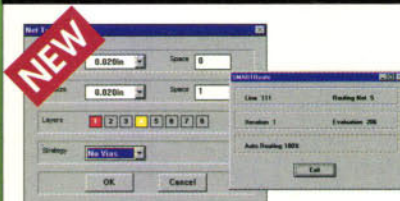
Take a look at Quickroute 3.6 Designer and you might be surprised! For just £149* you get easy to use schematic design (automatic junction placement, parts-bin, etc), "one click" schematic capture, autorouting on 1 or 2 layers, design rule & connectivity checking and a starter pack of over 260 symbols.

NEW
Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ £399*

For those needing more power & more features there is Quickroute 3.6 PRO+. For just £399 you get multi-sheet schematic capture, 1 to 8 layer autorouting, net-list import/export, links to simulators, CAD/CAM file export, Gerber import/viewing, DXF WMF & SPICE file export, copper fill, advanced connectivity checking with automatic updating of a PCB from a schematic, the basic set of over 260 symbols and library pack 1 which includes a further 184 symbols. More symbols are available in additional library packs available separately

Prices are Quickroute 3.6 Designer £149, Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ £399, SMARTRoute 1.0 £149.00, Library Packs £39 each. *Post & Packing per item is £6 (UK), £8 (Europe) and £12 (World). V.A.T must be added to the total.

NEW PLUG IN AUTOROUTER



**SMART
ROUTE**

SMARTRoute is a new 32-bit autorouter from Quickroute Systems rated in 'category A' by Electronics World (Nov 96). SMARTRoute plugs straight into Quickroute 3.6, automatically updating Quickroute's menus with new features and tools.

SMARTRoute 1.0 uses an iterative goal seeking algorithm which works hard to find the best route even on single sided PCB's. SMARTRoute allows you to assign different algorithms, design rules, track & via sizes, layers used, etc to groups of nets for total flexibility. SMARTRoute 1.0 costs just £149*.



Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505
Quickroute Systems Ltd. Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS U.K.
WWW: www.quickroute.co.uk EMail: info@quicksys.demon.co.uk



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All trade marks are acknowledged & respected. All products sold subject to our standard terms & conditions (available on request).

SCENE USA

Ed Taylor NOED devotes the whole of this Scene USA to his interview with Rodney Stafford KB6ZV, President of the American Radio Relay League.

Rod KB6ZV President of the American Radio Relay League, shown in Fig. 1, could be considered the most important person in the Amateur Radio world, since the **American Radio Relay League (ARRL)** has a strong influence on other amateurs and radio societies globally. I began my interview with Rod by thanking him for his time, and asking how he got started in Amateur Radio.

Rod began: "As a youth, I had a friend whose father was a 'ham'. He was always talking to Australia, Japan, Europe and so on, it seemed a lot of fun.

"In fact, he wanted to be my 'Elmer,' and teach me about radio. This was in the late fifties and as a teenager I didn't have the patience for theory and Morse code!

"It was later, in my professional life as a lawyer, that I got interested again in radio. A client took me to lunch, and he had amateur equipment in his car.

"We discussed radio, and I found there were classes at a local club. I now had the perseverance to get my licence, but I'm sorry I waited all that time before getting on the air".

Membership

Rod then proceeded to tell me about the ARRL. Fig. 2 shows the headquarters, and its membership. "I'm not sure whether we or the Japanese society are the world's biggest. Anyway, we have about 175,000 members.

"Our society was founded in 1914, by **Hiram Percy Maxim W1AW**, shown in Fig. 3. The 'relay' part of the name came about because most activity then involved relaying messages. Equipment and propagation were unsuitable for long distances, and there was no real distinction between commercial and amateur traffic.

"The USA has around 700,000 licensees, so theoretically about 25% are ARRL members. However, because the licence term is ten years, and amateurs die or become inactive, we believe 45 to 50% of active amateurs are members".

More Members

Rod continued: "We would like to reach **more** licensed amateurs with the ARRL story. I believe other national societies also have this objective.

"We could all then speak to government agencies with maximum authority. It would also be possible to provide more services for the amateur radio community in general. This might mean more work for our volunteers, but we'd still like to have the extra members!

"New licensees can take a while to become familiar with the ARRL's activities, but once radio amateurs are exposed to what we do, and why we're doing it, they see the value in joining. It's sometimes hard to 'toot' your own horn, but we're doing a good job, and must make people aware of it".

Important Tasks

I then asked Rod what were the ARRL's most important tasks. Rod replied: "Our activities are in two broad groups. Those that directly serve the membership, and those that interact with the outside world.

"The membership services are the most apparent. We have a large variety of programmes, to mention a few there's *QST* (the monthly journal), ARRL publications, technical information, equipment insurance, QSL service, operating awards, volunteer counsel, volunteer examiners, Morse practice, bulletin sessions, ARRL contests, and so on.

"But equally important, perhaps not so visible, is our advocacy of amateur radio. The US government is aware of the benefits, and we have achieved many successes in protecting our bands. Day to day vigilance is essential, especially as parts of the spectrum are being auctioned to the highest bidders".

Older Man's Hobby?

I asked Rod whether Amateur Radio in the USA was perceived as a hobby for middle-aged men? His reply was:

"We are concerned about the

high average age, although we've made some inroads into the problem. We've attracted a percentage of younger people, including women, particularly in local club membership. This is positive, and we're getting better at talking wives, girlfriends and daughters into amateur radio!

"Young people are interested in the Internet and computers now, although so are lots of amateurs, judging by the number of E-mail addresses I see. I wonder how much of a lasting effect there will be.

"This is a new phenomenon, a great way to communicate, and perhaps entertaining for a while. But I think there's still a magic in amateur radio which will last, getting on, calling, and not knowing who's coming back.

"Some younger hams are getting v.h.f. only licences and then dropping out. In the last few years a lower percentage have been upgrading, so we are considering a little restructuring.

"An ARRL working party is investigating how to interest more people in h.f. licences. We have to tell amateurs that additional privileges lead to greater interest. Yes, it's a technical hobby, but we should also stress the fun aspects of h.f. operating".

Licensing Views

Next I asked Rod for his views on the US licensing system.

"We are pleased with the volunteer method, where amateurs themselves test applicants. It's a great success, and there is very little fraud. It needs slight fine tuning, but basically it works well.

"Also on the licensing front, a recent success story has been the

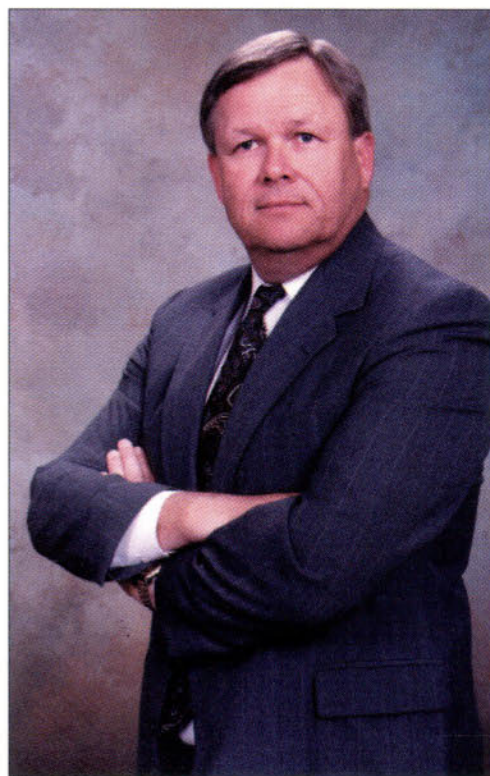


Fig. 1: Rod Stafford KB6ZV President of the American Radio Relay League.

'Vanity' system, where amateurs can choose their own call signs. It took twenty years, on and off, and was very hard to get the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), our regulatory body, to agree.

However, it's spurred a great deal of interest, and we're proud of the achievement. Definitely recommended to other countries!

"On the other hand, we haven't been quite so successful in cutting down bad behaviour on the air. The FCC is not enforcing the rules heavily, because they've had budget cuts and reduced personnel, which is 180° from the direction we want them to go.

"Perhaps we're aware of bad behaviour because there are more hams. Old timers used peer pressure, and we should keep doing the same. We might reluctantly have to accept that (like society itself) we have some members who are anti-social".

Low Profile

It's probably true to say that Radio Amateurs in Britain have a fairly low profile. Is the American situation the same?

"The ARRL stresses public service and emergency communications, which helps justify



Fig. 3: Hiram Percy Maxim W1AW founder and first President of the ARRL.

band usage. I get the impression there is not the same emphasis elsewhere, and that amateur radio is considered more of a technical pursuit than a contribution to society.

"I strongly suggest that other national radio societies get out front with their administrations, and make amateur radio more visible. Citizens, governments and administrations would then understand the benefits of amateur radio. They might then be less willing to reduce our capabilities by disposing of spectrum space, restricting amateur antennas, etc.

"In public service we generally stand head and shoulders above society. Every day there are stories of amateurs coming forward when needed. For example, earlier this year, hams in Northern California were manning shelters and handling logistical traffic, when public service and rescue agency communications were overburdened because of floods".

International Friendship

So, Rod what do you consider important from a global perspective? "International friendship is a unique aspect of our hobby. Amateurs talking to each other represent the best way of fostering friendship world-wide.

"Maybe we could solve the world's problems by doing this! I'd like better band conditions but we have to be patient. There's nothing like tuning the bands at the height of

the sunspot cycle and hearing hams from all over the place just chatting away!

"I'm very pleased with negotiations on the International Amateur Radio Permit (IARP). The participation of the US in the European system (CEPT) is also likely, and talks are progressing well.

"The FCC is currently seeking comments. Before the end of 1997, we'll know how far the USA will be involved - I hope completely. The outcome will be that amateurs in most countries will get an IARP or CEPT permit before they leave, then be able to operate almost anywhere with little formality. This should happen in the next 18 months to two years".

Amateur Attitude

The USA, like the UK, has amateur radio magazines which are not connected with the national society. What is the ARRL's attitude?

"I suppose it's competition in a sense, but I'm glad there are American magazines in a similar position to *PW*. They complement our own magazine, and keep the ARRL up to speed.

"There's plenty of room for other voices and independent magazines in the USA have not held back our membership numbers, perhaps the reverse".

Band Future

So with all this in mind what are Rod's thoughts on the future of our bands?

"For h.f., one of the goals of the International Amateur Radio Union, which we support, is harmonisation of the 40m (7MHz) band. I foresee a world-wide band of at least 300kHz fairly soon, perhaps resulting from the 1999 World Radio Communication Conference (WRC-99).

"It's helpful that broadcast technology is moving up in frequency from h.f. to v.h.f. and u.h.f. via satellite. It may take longer in emerging countries, but the

movement is there. The pressure for more h.f. broadcast space will decrease, so we could see new and expanded bands."

It's not all good news though, says Rod: "On v.h.f. and u.h.f. the pressure is great, and will not diminish. We'll have problems because commercial people want the frequencies and there's money to be made. Billions of Dollars have been generated for governments by licence revenue, and this will probably continue.

"We just can't afford to pay, and world-wide involvement will be needed. Amateurs must work together so that administrations don't reallocate our spectrum."

I asked Rod if new modes, digital speech, for example, would be used. "Definitely, and I hope we'll develop additional and different modes of communications, either based on existing technology, or by developing new systems. We need to become more efficient and save bandwidth, to accommodate the inevitable rise in our numbers".

Contribution To Society

Rod is keen to stress the public service aspect of amateur radio. So I asked can we also make a contribution technically?

"It used to be that many hams were experts, at the forefront of their technical fields. Then, we were the only ones involved, but what was a hobby has now developed into a real profession. Communications has moved on from being, sixty years ago, a small part of everyday life, into a full-time career now for a large number of people.

"Amateurs used to know best how to communicate, both technically and from a traffic-handling point of view. The government and industry now go to professionals for expertise, and of course, this has an impact on amateur radio. Despite that, lots of people in communications are amateurs themselves.

"There is so much money involved in the communications industry, and we have to leave it to larger companies to produce most innovations. Our contribution technically can be made in smaller ways such as with inventions, applications, and modes of communication. We still have a lot to give society, but in other areas".

The Morse Test

The Morse test requirement (for h.f. operation) is a hot topic in Britain. But, what about in the USA, and what is the ARRL's position, Rod?

"There is a lot of discussion. The ARRL has recently surveyed members, and about two thirds wanted the Morse code requirement to stay. If the majority want to keep it, I can't see its abolition. This is probably true anywhere that

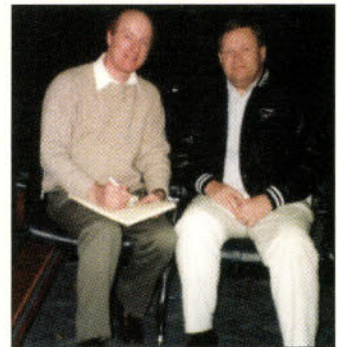


Fig. 4: Ed NOED and Rod KB6ZV discuss the future of Amateur Radio.

amateurs are involved in testing and licensing (as in the USA).

"On the other hand, in countries where the administration handles licensing exams, things may be different. Certainly, when the pendulum swings, and more amateurs want to delete the requirement rather than keep it, a new decision has to be made, 66% is not very far from 49%. I know the RSGB has found similar results in polling.

"Our feeling from international meetings is that some countries are willing to abandon this requirement. We'll find out at WRC-1999, but it's too early to forecast what might happen, and it's difficult to be more precise. We will probably reach a situation where each country maintains its own rules.

"If Morse testing is abolished, I think we would have to substitute it with something else. We might consider an additional exam, with perhaps a practical element (I like the sound of the UK Novice test)".

Many thanks Rod KB6ZV and of course to the ARRL. I really appreciate the openness in this informative conversation.

Vanity Callsign

In July's 'Scene USA' I will consider some of the ways the USA does things that the UK might import. I'll also explain the 'Vanity Callsign' program, which lets American hams choose their own callsigns.

You'll notice that I've taken advantage of the Vanity Callsign, and have become NOED! Maybe the UK could adopt a similar scheme.

So, until next time, 73, and keep writing to me **Ed Taylor NOED**, PO Box 261304, Denver, Colorado 80226, USA, or E-mail me at **102662.2222@compuserve.com**. The deadline for July is the middle of April.



Fig. 2: The ARRL's headquarters are in Newington, Connecticut.

END

BROADCAST

ROUND-UP

This month Peter Shore reports on lots of station activity and has news of new frequencies for the Voice of the Mediterranean.

As this edition of *PW* goes to press, the fate of **Radio Australia** hangs in the balance. A committee established to examine the future of the whole Australian Broadcasting Corporation (ABC) reported at the end of January.

The Mansfield Report contains a range of recommendations about the future of the ABC at a time when its budget is being severely reduced. The ideas proposed include the outsourcing of the production of most television programmes, with the exception of news which drew an immediate reaction from senior ABC executives who said that it was critical for ABC's future that the organisation continues to be a major TV producer.

The report was particularly critical of international broadcasting from Australia. It claimed that Radio Australia's audience was falling, and that there were no priorities applied by the ABC to its international radio service.

The Mansfield Report said that it is difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of funding of the Melbourne-based station. Furthermore it said that the ABC "cannot continue to maintain its domestic service and also provide an overseas broadcasting service within the funding allocated to it for 1997-98, put simply, maintenance of an overseas broadcasting service will be at the cost of domestic programming". Mansfield noted that

As this magazine went to press, the ABC Board of Management was due to meet to decide the fate of Radio Australia. Initial reports suggest that the station will be guaranteed a place on the airwaves until at least the end of June 1997. Its future beyond then is uncertain.

Watch this column for the latest news, and in the meantime tune to Radio Australia. English is on the air and audible in Europe at: 0000-0400UTC on 15.51; 0000-0500 on 17.75; 0100-0830 on 17.78; 0600-0800 on 15.53; 0800-1100 on 21.725; 1100-1300 on 11.66; 1430-1600 on 7.15, 9.85 and 11.66; 1500-2000 on 9.615; 1800-2100 on 7.33 and 2100-0000 on 11.855MHz.

Voice Of America

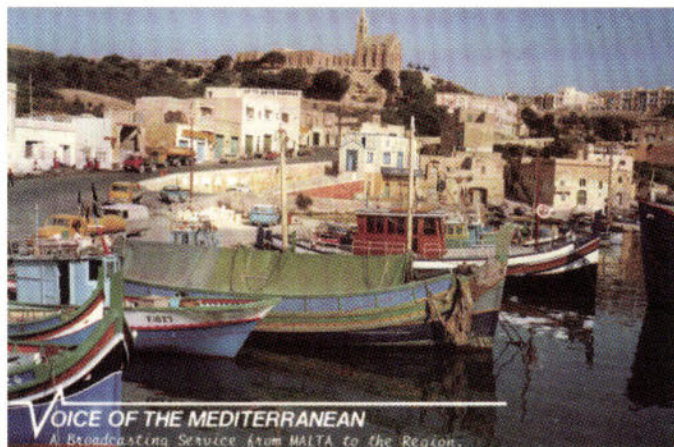
Last month I reported that **Voice of America** (VoA) Europe, the 'Music and More' service from the Voice of America, was given a reprieve. But time ran out on 24 January - if you have satellite equipment and tuned to Eutelsat II-F1 at 13° East and the audio subcarrier on **Deutsche Welle** (DW) television you'll have found that instead of the Washington-originated programme there are a variety of foreign language broadcasts from DW.

The Cologne-based station pulled the plug on the satellite service after VoA failed to agree terms with the companies interested in buying VoA Europe. The loss of the analogue subcarrier of VoA programmes resulted in a number of cable companies and local f.m. and a.m. rebroadcasters of VoA Europe across the continent feeding something entirely different to their audiences.

Dropped Frequencies

Radio France International (RFI) has dropped most of its short wave frequencies to western Europe. The station is no longer on the air on 6.175MHz with English at 1600UTC weekdays.

Instead, RFI comes on the air at 1500 on Saturday and at 1730 on Sundays. During the week it can be heard from 1700UTC. The channel seems to be diverting all its



resources to support its French language services; the station has pointed out that English is available 24 hours a day via the Internet.

Official Schedule

Reports have reached me that **WINB** has been heard once again between 2010 and 2155UTC on 11.74 MHz. The station's official schedule is: 0000-0600 on 11.95; 1600-1900 on 15.715; 1900-2200 on 11.74 and 2200-2400 on 11.95MHz.

Test Transmissions

The **Voice of the Mediterranean** (VoM) has been carrying out test transmissions on new frequencies. Its service to North America has been carried on 7.30 and 13.60MHz from 1600UTC, and the station has added a weekly Japanese-language broadcast. That service can be heard at 2300 on Sunday at 9.80, and then at 0200 and 0700 on 15.55MHz.

I have not been able to find out why the VoM, based in Malta, should want to broadcast in Japanese. Answers on a postcard, please?

Band Sharing

Turkey played host to the High Frequency Co-ordination Conference in February. This is the twice-a-year meeting where all the major international short wave radio broadcasters meet to thrash out a workable sharing of the limited high frequency broadcast bands.

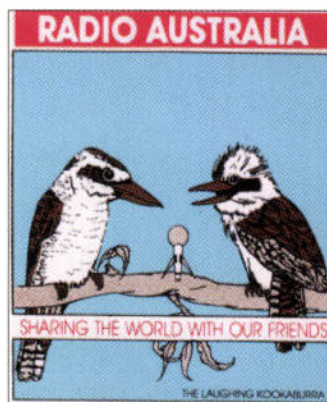
The success of the meeting can be judged from the lack of interference caused by one station to another on the bands after the frequency change at the end of March. Turkey's international broadcaster transmits in English at: 0400-0500 on 17.705 and 7.105; 1330-1430 on 9.63 and 9.445; 1930-2030 on 6.0 and 5.965 and 2300-0000 on 9.655, 9.56, 7.28 and 6.135MHz.

Extended Service

Radio Jordan has extended its English-language service, according to a report from **Radio Vlaanderen International**. The station is now on the air at 1100 through until 1730UTC on 11.69MHz, with news at various times of the day.



ABC has responsibility for the funding of the service, unlike other broadcasters like **BBC World Service** which receive direct government finance.



That's all for this month. I'll keep a close watch on the ever changing world of international broadcasting in the next four weeks, so make a date with this column for the latest news. And don't forget to let me have details of your interesting finds on the broadcast bands!

END

Advertisements from traders or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors.

You should state clearly in your advert whether the equipment is professionally built, home-brewed or modified.

The Publishers of *Practical Wireless* also wish to point out that it is the responsibility of the buyer to ascertain the suitability of goods offered for purchase.

BARGAIN

b a s e m e n t

Compiled by Zoë Crabb

FREE ADVERTS

Now's your chance to send in a photograph of your equipment (a good idea if it's really unusual) to accompany your advert. Please note that all photos will only be published at our discretion and are non-returnable.

When sending in your advert, please write clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS up to a maximum of 30 words, plus state your contact details. Please use the order form provided.

For Sale

9m telescoping mast, Rascal mil. spec., pneumatic operation, once used, as new, c/w base plate/insulator/guy ropes/metal stakes, vehicle/site mounting, original carryall (10kg) + toolbag, excellent condition, ideal permanent/contest use, £195. Tel: Lanarkshire (01555) 892399.

40 foot tilt over wind-up tower by Royalite with HyGain CD-45-11 rotator system, buyer collects, £250. Tel: Kent (01622) 791355.

50MHz MX6 c.w.s.b. hand-held, 250mW out with crystals, £60. Spectrum amp for above, 250mW in, 30W out, £60. Terry Ibbison, Wakefield. Tel: (01924) 823108.

1937 Philco radio, 1937 loud speaker, Reflectograph tape recorder, for spares only, manuals for Reflectograph and Garrard 301 transcription motor, offers invited. Turner, Gloucester. Tel: (01452) 524715.

Advance signal generator, model E1, £20. Advance audio generator, £20. Both g.w.o. Marconi f.m./a.m. signal generator TF9954 d.c. to 225MHz, £50 o.n.o. Telequipment scope D43, g.w.o., £25. ERA BP34 Morse filter, £15. Three AVO meters for spares, £10. Doug, Norwich. Tel: (01379) 677774.

AEA PK900 multi-mode TNC, nine months old, like new, very little used, £230. Stuart G4CPI, not QTHR. Tel: Notts (01636) 640593.

Air radio unit R1584 R-3A/ARR2X, American made unit, medium wave plus v.h.f., very clean, no control box but does work on test, £25 o.n.o. Tel: Chester (01244) 310267.

AKD 6m (50MHz) transceiver for sale, very good condition, boxed with instructions, £140 o.n.o. 80m c.w. transceiver for sale, as new, QRP at 5W, £120 o.n.o., made by Lake Electronics. Jon, Merseyside. Tel: 0151-334 7813.

Alincon DR-112 2m (144MHz) f.m. + SS

collinear, 2m (144MHz) whip, £180. Amp FL2000B with three spare 572B valves, £300. 6m (50MHz) linear home-brew, 100W, £50. LP filter LF30A, new, £25. Realistic DX400 receiver, £60. Tel: Swansea (01792) 843166.

Alincon dual-band mobile 45W at v.h.f., 35W at u.h.f. duplex operation, complete with manual, mobile mounting bracket, mic., etc., boxed, £325. Frank GW4OSN, Llandudno. Tel: (01492) 871496.

AOR AR8000, very good condition, boxed, £250. Yaesu FT-23R hand-held 2m (144MHz), 12 months old, £150. Neil M0ASI, Devon. Tel: (01752) 568802, evenings/weekends.

Casio LCD pocket colour TV TV-480, screen 45 x 32mm, 4 x AA/6V d.c., £30, no offers. Sony WA55 stereo cassette-corder, 4 x 44/6V d.c., 180 x 110 x 38mm, £20. No offers. Tel: Co. Durham (01207) 560171.

CD ROM QZR Callbook, plus Ham toolkit, £10 o.n.o. Also Skycom Callbook, floppy disk unregistered, £10. 50 to 500MHz log periodic antenna, £45. Paul, Surrey. Tel: 0181-547 3466.

Clark mast WT5, extended height, 15.3m heavy duty pneumatic, loads of extras, plus compressor, lovely condition, £400. Also TH3 MkIII tri-bander beam, good condition or swap for HQ mini quad or similar, £80. Buyer collects. John, Dorset. Tel: (01258) 830688.

Collector's receiver, Marconi CR100, good order, works very well, ex-Navy, unmodified, £60. Buyer collects or swap for BC312, BC342. Barry, E. Devon. Tel: (01297) 32381.

Commodore 64 computer with 1541 disc drive, data cassette, p.s.u., leads, all perfect working order, £40 o.n.o. Bill, Warrington. Tel: (01925) 815705.

Cossor oscilloscope EDU150, ex RN CT531 double beam DC-35MHz in working order, with manual, £75. Alincon 2m (144MHz) handy, model DJ-100E, complete with charger, speaker, mic., instructions, working, requires attention,

£80. Brian G7SSH, Cornwall. Tel: (01752) 844321.

Cushcraft R7 vertical, £190. MD-1 base mic., £60. SP102 speaker, £55. FL2100Z h.f. 1.2kW amplifier, £475. SM8 base mic., brand new, £80. SP3 speaker, £45. IC-740 with f.m., boxed, as new, £425. Tel: Norfolk (01953) 884305.

Datong very low frequency converter, on/off switch through when off, SO239 sockets, £15. Datong broadband amplifier, can use with TX through when off, £15. Both v.g.c. Graham G11FH, Rotherham. Tel: (01709) 719781.

Digital receiver, Sangean ATS803A portable, dual-conversion, presets, h.f.o., sensitive/selective, well-reviewed, v.g.c., £75 o.n.o. Also Marantz SR50L tuner-amp, f.m., a.m., recent model, massive 45W/c, many features, £75 o.n.o. Mr R. Michaels, 11 Caractacus Cottage View, Watford, Herts WD1 8LG. Tel: (01923) 443088.

Drake RR2 h.f. rack mount receiver, 150kHz to 30MHz synth with CAL and NB, very rare. SN 667, new condition with manual, £300, carr. at cost. G3YFK, Nr. Shrewsbury. Tel: (01743) 884858.

Eddystone 770R, scruffy and not working, but complete, except two knobs, £25. Iwatsu 20MHz dual trace scope, condition as above, £25. HP 651A signal genny, inop but good condition, £15. Dave Jones, 50 New Dock Street, Llanelli, Dyfed SA15 2HB. Tel: (01554) 775790.

Eddystone Radios: 680X, 640, 770R, please call for details. Also AR88D, Codar AT5 TX, T28 RX, mobile p.s.u., all v.g.c. Tel: Chelmsford (01245) 381961.

Eddystone S640, Mimco 2232A, 31 Set MkII, 38 Set MkII, R208, R107, 88 Set, C42 + p.s.u., R77/GRC9 Class DWM, BC221, R1155 mint, KW Viceroy, PCR3 mint, Hammarlund HX fifty a.m. TX, Hammarlund HQ110A rec., Labgear LL300AM TX receiver, 3582A and 1355 plus r.f. units 26/25B/24. Trevor, W. Yorks. Tel: (01274) 824816.

EIMAC 4CX300A valves, new, sealed in

makers boxes, £40 each. Tel: Surrey (01483) 834720 after 6pm.

FDK-2700 2m (144MHz) multi-mode, £95. MWM 70cm (430MHz) transverter, 28MHz i.f., almost new, £110. Siskin CAT interface, suit Yaesu, Icom, etc., £40. MFJ combined a.t.u./s.w.r. meter, £35. All o.n.o. Tel: Edinburgh 0131-667 9849.

FRG-100 receiver, as new, 50kHz to 30MHz, filters fitted, costing £100. Offers around, £425. Selling MPS801 printer, 1541 disk drive, C64, PMC16 deck, NEC monitor, PM 3200 10MHz scope, Tony GW3KDP, Wales. Tel: (01650) 521396.

FRG-7, £100. Eddystone 840C, £100. R210, £75. Two valve broadcast receivers, £25 each plus loads of extras, RITTY units, audio filters, etc., swap lot for decent spec. PC. Colin Parry, Dewsbury. Tel: (01924) 464167.

FT-ONE general coverage all-mode transceiver, £550 o.n.o. FC-107 a.t.u., £150 includes YM47 mic., G5RV + 103 coax, carriage or collect. Steve GOHNM, E. Yorkshire. Tel: (01482) 795646.



Hammarlund model HQ-180A, 250V, this RX is a triple triple

superhet unique collector's item, full instruction book, £450 to clear, no offers. Bill, Kent. Tel: (01689) 605816.

HF-150, excellent, £280. Tokyo HT-106, excellent, £280. Tokyo HX640 6m (50MHz) h.f., never used, TX mint, £210. ADI AT200 NiCad + charger, £130. All o.v.o. David G6STD, Penzance. Tel: (01736) 756385.

HRO(MX) UX valves, original p.s.u., 9 general coverage, 5 bandspread coils, £90. Approx 75 1968/84 American magazines 'Ham Radio', 'QST', 'CQ', 20p per copy, collect or carriage extra. Tel: Hants (01329) 843219.

Icom IC-451E 430MHz multi-mode base station, mains or 12V, 10W output, good condition, complete with microphone leads and handbook, collect or carriage

extra, £375. Bob G8VOI, Waterlooville. Tel: (01705) 250830 after 6pm please. **Icom IC-740 h.f. transceiver**, WARC, excellent condition and appearance, £490. Datong FL3 multi-mode filter, £80. Lafayette GDO, valve type, £10. Various power transformers, 850V, 750V, 350V, all with 6.3V G3BWY, Tunbridge Wells. Tel: (01892) 750555.

Icom IC-17E transceiver, new, with spare NiCad pack and s/mic., £325. Grundig Yacht Boy 500, new, with RDS and power supply, £125. Tel: London 0181-785 7314.

Icom R-7100E top class scanning radio receiver, 25-2000MHz, s.s.b., a.m., f.m., w.f.m., little used, with receipt, accessories, box, £700. Tel: London 0171-222 7480 anytime, five minutes from St James's Park Tube Station.

Icom T-42E 70cm (430MHz) hand-held transceiver, as new, CTCSS fitted, NiCad, speaker mic., charger, case and manual, £150. Vic 20 computer plus 16k RAM pack and tape player, boxed, £20 plus postage. Terry G4OXD, Herts. Tel: (01462) 435248 after 6pm.

JRC NRD-535 RX, Lowe mods, £900 o.n.o., mint. Wanted remote v.f.o. 820. Mr J.P. Wright, 54 Queen Mary Avenue, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 5PG. Tel: (01256) 468649.

JRC NRD525, 0-30MHz receiver in excellent condition, including manual, £500 or would exchange for FT-747 with f.m. board. Tel: N. Yorks (01535) 637977.

Kenwood 520S h.f. transceiver with a.t.u., excellent condition, £350. Icom 430MHz i.c. 45E, virtually as new, £195. Yaesu FT-480R 2m, virtually as new, £225. RN Electronics 144/50MHz transverter, never used, £90. Realistic DX300 communication receiver, £40. Tel: 0181-360 8467 evenings.

Kenwood R5000 + v.h.f., excellent condition, workshop manual, £600. Icom IC-R71E, good radio, works well, £500. Panasonic RF-B-60 portable s.s.b. traveller's radio, half price, £90. Century 21D 29 band digital s.w.r. pre-selector,

BARGAIN BASEMENT ORDER FORM

Please insert this advertisement in the next available issue of *Practical Wireless*.

☐ FOR SALE ☐ WANTED ☐ EXCHANGE

Name

Address

Telephone Number

please

write

in

block

capitals

(30)

CONTACT DETAILS FOR ADVERT.

Please only write in the contact details you wish to be published with your advert, ie. do you want your name & address, or just your telephone number?

Your advert, you decide!

(12)

very powerful, £130. Panasonic DR29 s.s.b., digital, £130. Global a.t.u., £45. Tel: Middlesex 0181-813 9193.

Kenwood TH-22E 2m (144MHz) f.m. hand-held, charger, head set, VOX/p.t.t., £170. KDK2030 2m (144MHz) f.m. mobile, 5/25W, P.S., £130. G3YJJ, Southampton. Tel: (01703) 894200.

Kenwood TL922 linear, two brand new 3-500Z fitted Oct '96, amp unused since (invoice for new tubes available), immaculate, £1000. Ken G3RBR, Northumberland. Tel: 0191-253 0504.

Kenwood TM-441 u.h.f. mobile 70cm (430MHz) radio, has new CTCSS fitted, box, manuals, £200 or will exchange for a Yaesu FT-690R 6m (50MHz) radio in reasonable condition. 149 Mayfield Road, Chad, Derby DE21 6FZ. Tel: (01332) 370623.

Kenwood TM-732E dual-band, excellent condition, £300. KAM TNC, £180. Tel: Paignton (01803) 552160.

Kenwood TR751E 2m (144MHz) multi-mode transceiver, 10/30W, 10MHz u.s.b./l.s.b. f.m./c.w., good order, demo handbook, boxed, £375 or swap Icom R70 receiver with f.m. - same, good condition! G4OLC, QTHR. Tel: (01670) 855953 anytime.

Kenwood TS-440SAT with extra filters, good condition, no offers, £70, boxed with manual. John G0XJS, S. Gloucestershire. Tel: (01454) 882951.

Kenwood TS-50S h.f. mobile transceiver, fitted 500Hz c.w. filter, includes mic., manual, mobile mount, all boxed and in excellent condition, never used mobile, £695. Tel: Hants (01705) 265101.

Kenwood TS-820 200W p.e.p., top to 10 transceiver, as new, up to spec., c.w., u.s.b., l.s.b., £s.k., £320 o.n.o. Arthur G3YRB, QTHR. Tel: 0181-684 3974.

Kenwood TS-850S with a.t. unit h.f. transceiver due to time waster, mic., power leads, instruction manual, 18 months old, v.g.c., little use, must sell, first to see will buy, £1200 o.v.n.o. Tel: Devon (01404) 45243.

Kenwood TS-940 h.f. multi-mode TX/RX all options except voice unit, with SP940 speaker, £1000. FTV107R transceiver with 2m (144MHz) unit, £110. Dual band 10/15m (21/28MHz) 3-element beam, £110. All mint and boxed. Tel: Salisbury (01722) 743270.

Kenwood TW4100 mobile 2m/70cm (144/430MHz) transceiver, mint condition, boxed, complete with instruction manual, £285 o.n.o. Tel: Bournemouth (01202) 246832.

Lafayette HA-350 short wave receiver from the 1960s, this is an ideal radio for the first time short wave listener, offers considered. Benn G7GRX, Bristol. Tel: 0117-904 7681.

Lowe HF-225 with f.m., keypad, active antenna, autolock, boxed, mint, £375 o.v.n.o. MFJ 1278 multimode data decoder, boxed, £175. Kantronics KAM, complete, excellent, £140. I require all-mode scanner. Bill, Bournemouth. Tel: (01202) 430043.

Marconi CR100 short wave receiver, £35. Icom IC202S 2m (144MHz) s.s.b. transceiver, £85. Ex-army B44 MkIII three channel v.h.f., a.m. transceiver (valve) with half wave dipole, £20. Chris G4WFF, Bromsgrove. Tel: (01527) 836295.

Momentum data decoder MCL-1100 with latest synoptic upgrade, 9in monitor, a.c. power adapter, cables, manuals, under guarantee, new cost, £450, bargain, £325 o.n.o. As new condition. Tel: (01926) 854556.

MuTek SLNA290S2 pre-amp for Yaesu FT-290R2, unwanted project, complete with all original MuTek fitting instructions, easy to fit, cost £44 new, will accept, £20 including P&P. James Flint, Surrey. Tel: (01342) 393534, answerphone if out.

Nearly one hundred valves to go, 50 types, also Clyne home built two manual organ and *Wireless Worlds* from 1946 to 1978, must pulp soon! Tel: Rutland (01572) 767235.

Normende Valved radiogram: Free to a good home if you live near the Wirral peninsula! I have a Normende Model 5/633C stereo radiogram in working order and complete with instructions and alignment details. Call Mr R. O. Woolham on 0151-608 6560.

Notebook computer, latest MITAC 4023 TFT screen '586 8Mb Windows '95 with software, Lowe Airmaster 3 ARCARs decoder AEA, FAXIII, FAX NAVTEX, RTTY, complete package, as new, £700. Tel: Oxford (01865) 749374.

Oscilloscope Tequipment type D43 double beam, in good working order, clean condition, £90 or nearest offer. Ken, Chester. Tel: (01244) 676167.

Packet controller Tiny 2 MkII, as new, boxed with all data, £75. Tom G6OEI, Derby. Tel: (01332) 767960.

QRP Mizuho hand-held for 14MHz, 2W s.s.b./c.w., speaker microphone, four crystals, etc., excellent condition and ideal for holiday use. G3YCC, Hull. Tel: (01482) 650410.

Racal h.f. manpack TX/RX Synal 30, 1.6-30, all-mode, £350. Eddystone h.f. TX/RX s.s.b., £150. Signal airband, £100. KW107 a.t.u. super match, £150. Phillip, Leominster. Tel: (01568) 720378.

Racal RA17 in case, £150. KW77, £75. Eddystone 1830, £175. All excellent with manuals, also Aldis lamp in case, works, £30. Eddystone 960 wanted, also QRP linear for 3.5MHz. Tel: Powys (01686) 630255.

Robot 400 SSTV clone, £30. Icom IC-451E 430MHz transceiver, £375. Farnell B30/20 p.s.u., heavy! £75. 10GHz WG16 to SMA transition, £25. Collect or carriage extra. Bob G8VOI, Waterlooville, Hants. Tel: (01705) 250830 after 6pm please.

Scanner, hand-held PRO34, 200 memory, freq.-range, 68-88, 108-136, 136-174, 380-572, 806-960MHz, a.m., f.m., £65. Adrian, Ludlow. Tel: (01584) 872618.

Sell/exchange 1 CWT/QST/CQ mags, 1930s-70s, want QST 1987 onwards, FT-220, info on Rhode and Schwartz noise generator, model SKTU, delivery Midlands and West possible. Mr Moore, Worcs. Tel: 0121-362 1050 answerphone.

Shack clearout! Magazines, power supplies, XT-PC, transformers, probes, units for breakdown, coaxial relays, WS62, meters, hardware, nuts, bolts, connectors, etc., job lot to fit estate car, 'phone for list. Tel: N. Yorkshire (01947) 601567.

Sinclair 128K p.s.u., joystick & games, £30, good condition. Alex Munro on (01436) 821023.

Sony SW7600G, four months old, full short wave with s.s.b., c.w. and synchronous detection, highly rated by Passport to World Band Radio, unwanted gift, £110 for quick sale. Peter Jones, W. Sussex. Tel: (01903) 235682.

Ten Tec Argosy II 525D h.f. s.s.b./c.w. 5/50W solid state digital transceiver, mic., manual, c.w. and s.s.b. filters fitted + NB unit, £235. Matching mains p.s.u., £35. All good condition, no offers. Dave G4JXX, Tel: (01329) 220753.

Tokyo HT115 15m/21MHz s.s.b., c.w. transceiver, 20W, cost over £300, sell, £100. Datong FL2 audio filter, cost £99.75, sell, £40. Sony Earth Orbiter receiver, 100kHz-30MHz + 88MHz-170MHz, s.s.b., c.w., a.m., £49. All v.g.c. Dave G4JXX, Hampshire. Tel: (01329) 220753.

Trio JR60 10 valve receiver, serviced, re-valved, g.w.o., £40. Tono terminal unit,

RTTY, c.w., etc., TX/RX, as new, £40. Tel: Surrey 0181-286 7577 anytime.

TS-130S, 500Hz, 1.8kHz filters, manuals, boxed, DFC230 external v.f.o., MC43S mic., PS30 p.s.u., good order, £500. 42 foot sectional mast, 2in diameter, 6 foot sections, guys, halyard, little used, £70. John, Stockport. Tel: 0161-477 6702.

Watson W30 2m/70cm (144/430MHz) vertical aerial, nearly new, £24. Gerry GM4NQT, Berwickshire. Tel: (01890) 818195.

Yaesu 9600 base scanner, 60 to 950MHz, boxed, manual, unmarked, c/w scan king antenna, £240 or swap for AOR800, MVT7100 or similar, must be excellent condition. Brian, Nottingham. Tel: 0115-975 3658.

Yaesu FRG-7, g.w.o. manual, circuit diagram, £85 plus carriage, A. Yallop, Beds. Tel: (01234) 720591.

Yaesu FRT7700 antenna tuner, £35. MFJ16010 antenna tuner, £30. Datong DC144/28 v.h.f. converter, £30. Nietzsche CX201 coaxial switch, £10. Kenwood HS4 headphones, £6. Howes AA2 active antenna unit, £8. Gerry GM4NQT, Berwickshire. Tel: (01890) 818195.

Yaesu FT-101E (no WARC), working okay on all bands, but would now benefit from service and re-alignment, hence only, £65, no offers, to include spare p.a. and driver valves. Brian, West Sussex. Tel: (01903) 762134 before 8pm any day.

Yaesu FT-101E, WARC bands, spare valves, G3LLL mods, g.w.o., £200, buyer collects. Keith G4TJE, Kent. Tel: 0181-859 7630 after 6pm.

Yaesu FT-290R 2m (144MHz) all-mode transceiver, good condition, recent new NiCads with speaker, mic., soft case, mobile mount, manual, £230. Jeff, Lancing. Tel: (01903) 750097 evenings.

Yaesu FT-707 h.f. transceiver, 3.5-30MHz including WARC bands, c.w. filter fitted, no CB mods, original box, excellent condition, £275. G4NVQ, Hastings. Tel: (01424) 420608.

Yaesu FT-747 h.f. transceiver with c.w. filter, recently overhauled by Lowes, £425. GW3COI, Abersoch. Tel: (01758) 712675.

Yaesu FT-747GX h.f. TX/RX general coverage TX/RX, fitted f.m., boxed, £450. AOR1000 hand-held scanner, NiCads, charger, boxed with handbook, £150 o.n.o. Jim Graham, Dumfriesshire. Tel: (01576) 300869.

Yaesu FT-757GX, good condition, boxed with manual, MH-1B8 mic., £485 o.n.o. Eddie, Stoke-on-Trent. Tel: (01782) 868404.

Yaesu FT-790R Mk1, as new condition, complete with box, manual and case, £240 for more info, 'phone Jan at 5.30pm on (01922) 30668.

Yaesu FT-990 a.c., Yaesu SP6, Yaesu MDIC and MFJ-949E de luxe Versa Tuner, all in immaculate condition, £1000 or near offer. Buyer must collect. Tel: Flint (01352) 780694.

Yaesu FT-ONE, 0-30MHz transceiver, manual, excellent condition, £500. 4 West Chapel Street, Tipton, W. Midlands DY4 8JB. Tel: 0121-522 2831.

Yaesu RG200 h.f. transceiver, c.w., s.s.b., ex. condition with a full set of valves, £200. P. Beech, N. Humberstone. Tel: (01964) 544452.

Yupiteru MVT7000 in very good condition, two antennas, carry cover, still in original box, £160 or plex for Yaesu FRG-100 with cash adjustment, must be in mint condition. Tel: (01582) 661229.

Exchange

Amiga 500+, colour monitor, 2nd disc drive, mouse, joystick, various disks, (three boxes), approx 20 boxed games (RPG), exchange for Trident 2400 or other

decent scanner or gen. cov. receiver. Tel: Worthing (01903) 260851.

Canon AE1 camera, power winder, 75-300, 70-210 + 50mm lenses, all like new, exchange for quality hand-held or base scanner, camera value, approx. £275. Paul, Tayside. Tel: (0378) 845119.

HRO with ten coil sets, near immaculate, full working for R1155, working or not, at least reasonable condition (i.e. restorable). Brian, Croydon. Tel: 0181-651 5345.

Laboratory oscilloscope, weight 52lb, comprehensive manual, £50 worth of spare valves, dual trace split-beam, independent plug-in vertical amplifiers, extremely accurate, probes PL259/BNC connector, 100-250V input, ideal for h.f. use. Ian on (01646) 600949 anytime.

Please have a look in your cupboards and drawers, has anyone got a weather satellite system to use with BCC Master Micro? In exchange for 12 assorted p.m.t. hand-holds (TAR). Clive, Birmingham. Tel: 0121-788 8447.

Revco RS2000 scanner, a.m., f.m. 60-519MHz or Datong D70 Morse tutor, will swap one or both for h.f. a.t.u. Kevin, Cornwall. Tel: (01736) 871785.

Wanted

A200 amplifier, two required, one low band one high band, 6-8W in 20W out. Wilf G4EQG, Walsall. Tel: (01922) 682689.

AC power supply, suitable for KW 2000B, A or B complete faulty rig considered if power supply is working. Please can you help. All replies would be much appreciated. Peter G4LQZ, Oxon. Tel: (01993) 845270.

Accessories for WS58 (Canadian) Mk1, including p.s.u., with socket, aerial in canvas bag, microphone and earphones with plug, webbing and canvas hood and screwdriver, etc. Tel: Scotland (01698) 427484.

Aerial, Hatley EMDR or equivalent. ATU suitable for Icom 706. Magnetic loop, 2m, 14m. John, Derbyshire. Tel: (01283) 221870.

Altron 35ft wind-up mast, wall or post mount, good h/brew or similar slim line mast accepted, w.h.y.? Fair price paid. Dave G4TCX, Shropshire. Tel: (01746) 763790.

Amateur collector seeks early 1950s transistors (the components) such as GET1 and OC10 in any condition. Old data books and sheets also wanted. Write for detailed wants and prices. Andrew Wylie, 21 Brancaster Lane, Purley, Surrey CR8 1JH.

Antenna tuner to match Kenwood TS-440S transceiver. Tel: Cumbria (01539) 442240.

Blob boards (mint or part used) to assist construction by pensioner with failing near sight and shaky hand! Will collect London area. G3IYQ, Ilford. Tel: 0181-514 8335.

BS-8 pan display/adaptor for Kenwood SM220 monitor scope. Kevin G4SNC, N. Ireland. Tel: (01504) 764112.

Circuit diagram for an IC-720A, must be complete diagram if possible, also wiring diagram wanted for an FT-77 (not circuit, but just wiring diagram), expenses repaid. A. Dykes, 149 Mayfield Road, Chaddesden, Derby DE21 6FZ. Tel: (01332) 370623.

Circuit diagram for FDK multi 700EX, circuit for 90V h.t. power supply for one valve receiver, will pay all costs. Aled Lewis, Henllys, New Chapel, Boncath, Pembro SA37 0EH. Tel: (01239) 841692.

Circuit diagrams for any HAC receivers + circuit for 90V h.t. power supply for one valve receiver, will pay all costs. Aled Lewis, Henllys, New Chapel, Boncath, Pembro SA37 0EH. Tel: (01239) 841692.

Circuit or any information on Elizabethan Pathfinder model no NR52FI,

your price paid. Jim, Belfast. Tel: (01232) 283789.

Heathkit SB101 h.f. transceiver, also Tokyo HT120 mobile 20W c.w./s.s.b. rig, Dick GM4PPT, Scotland. Tel: (01292) 570517.

I have a Philips add-on unit ref. 1005, which is an add-on to Philips 1003 radio, any information for the Philips 1003 would be helpful. Pete, E. Devon. Tel: (01884) 255842.

I wish to build a battery portable a.m., f.m. l.w. band radio receiver, has anybody got a suitable circuit incorporating modern radio i.e.s with parts list, dial cord tuning. Dean Gale, 206A Ramsey Road, St Ivers, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 6QZ.

Icom R70 h.f. receiver or general coverage receiver with equivalent spec., must work on 12V. Tel: Emsworth (01243) 376538.

Info about Jan 7077 microwave valve or projects using it, first ten replies enclosing s.a.e. will receive two of them free, they must surely have a use. Dave Jones, 50 New Dock Street, Llanelli, Dyfed SA15 2HB. E-mail: daivgoed@aol.com.

Kenwood AT-130 a.t.u. Chris G6HIQ, QTHR. Tel: Somerset (01963) 240449.

Kenwood AT250 antenna tuner for TS680S h.f. vertical all band antenna, i.e. Chelcom, Hygan, Diamond, Cushcraft. Peter, Brighton. Tel: (01273) 779532.

Manual for Zenith Supersport SX lap-top computer, loan or purchase. Chris G6HIQ, QTHR. Tel: Somerset (01963) 240449.

Mobile mount for Icom IC-290H to replace mount stolen from car. John, Gloucester. Tel: (01452) 527209.

Need manual (or copy) for Heathkit DX400 transmitter. Jim Berry WA3JAT, 2512-16th Street, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44223-2048, USA.

Original microphone to suit 2m (144MHz) transceiver TR-7930 Trio. Name price? Tel: Scotland (01542) 841043.

RF signal generator, 100kHz to 150MHz, all letters answered, also old domestic radios, valves, etc., can collect, pay cash. Mr J. Creasey, 4 Low Farm Drive, Folkingham, Sleaford, Lincs NG34 0SP.

Sony CRF160 short wave radio, Sony CRF320, Panasonic DR48, Grundig Satellit 2400, Grundig Satellit 1000, Grundig Satellit 1400, Grundig Satellit 400, any of these radios would do, reasonable price. Hugh McCallion, No 8 Strathard Close, Coleraine, Co Londonderry, N. Ireland BT51 3ES. Tel: (01265) 43793.

SSB attachment for Grundig Satellit 2000. D. M. Jones, 81 Newport Road, Hanslope, Bucks MK19 7NA.

Standard C58 2m (144MHz) mobile multi-mode, looking for scrapped model for spares, including antenna for that model, also leather carrying case and ext. speaker C207M. Mike G0IFW, Dorset. Tel: (01258) 456192.

Urgently need Marconi signal generator, model TF2002 or similar, cash waiting, must be in good working order, also audio frequency output meter, Marconi TF893A and RCA AR88, g.w.o. Tel: Essex (01255) 820116.

Write ups from magazines, etc. on the AR77 (not service info.), also circuit for Vortexion 30/50 valve amp and circuit for advance B4A5 signal generator. Brian on 0181-651 5345.

Yaesu SC1 station console, made some time ago for FT-780R and FT-480R, any plans, photos or advertising material, costs refunded. Ken 2E1CRE, QTHR. Tel: (01438) 316418.

Classified Ads

To advertise on this page see booking form below.

Whilst prices of goods shown in advertisements are correct at the time of going to press, readers are advised to check both prices and availability of goods with the advertiser before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

For Sale

TECHNICAL MANUALS, AR88, CR100, R210, HR0. £5 each. Circuits £1.50. Hundreds available. SAE list. Bentley, 27 De Vere Gardens, Ilford, Essex IG1 3EB. Tel: 0181-554 6631.

RF-8000 24 BAND RECEIVER - reasonable offer accepted. Quartz crystals large range £1.00 each. Collection quartz Y-bars. Also Valves. Lists available. Electronic Design Associates 0181-391 0545 Fax 0181-391 5258.

THE UK's LARGEST SOURCE for Vintage Service data, circuits and manuals from 1900 to the 1970s. Free brochure from Tudor Gwilliam-Rees, Savoy Hill Publications, 50 Meddon St, Bideford, The Little White Town, North Devon, EX39 2EQ. Tel: 01237 424280.

E-mail: tudor.gwilliam-rees@virgin.net

INTERESTED in Vintage Radio? Send SAE for latest list of books and components. Old Time Supplies, PO Box 209, Banbury, Oxon OX16 7GR.

YAESU FT-1012D Full HF station. Excellent condition. Original box and manual. £300 ono. Tel: 01482 814912.

AVO VALVE TESTER CT160 with operating instructions. GWO offers. Tel: 01323 638836 (Sussex).

CLARK (40ft) MAST Pump-up mod spec. Complete. Guys stays pump etc. £400 ono. Tel: Bill 01245 259085.

SAMSO EL-KEYERS. PRICES REDUCED ETM9COG-X3 (memory superkeyer-3) now £115. ETM-SQ twin paddle key only £45. S.A.E. details. G5BM. QTHR 01531-820960.

Wanted

WANTED FOR CASH Valve or solid state communication receivers Pre-1980. Preferably working and in good condition. Non working sets considered also domestic valve radios. Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed. CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

PRE-WAR RADIOS and any Heathkit and Hacker products wanted. Phone: 0181-693 3555.

TOKO CFU050D 2x IFT as fitted to PW 'Orwell' MW receiver. Tel: 01283 544212.

Miscellaneous

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors and other parts at attractive prices! Ring for free list. Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel: (01788) 574774.

Valves

VALVES GALORE Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

VALVES WANTED for cash: KT88, £48; PX4, PX25 £50; DA100 £90; EL34, £10; EL37, £9; CV4004, £5; ECC83 £3. Valves must be Mullard/GEC, West European to achieve the price. Ask for our free wanted list. Prompt and courteous service. Visitors by appointment only (we are a very busy Export Warehouse). Billington Export Ltd. Billingshurst, West Sussex RH14 9EZ. Tel: (01403) 784961. Fax: (01403) 783519.

VALVES:- OVER 50000 STOCKED Ham, Vintage, Military, Audio. SAE for FREE list to: Wilson Valves, (Jim Fish G4MH), 28 Banks Ave., Golcar, Huddersfield, West Yorks HD7 4LZ. Tel: 01484 654650. Fax: 01484 655699. Visa etc. Fast & personal service.

TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

Langrex Supplies Ltd.
1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP.

TEL: 0181-684 1166. FAX: 0181-684 3056.

Receivers

B.F.O. KITS Resolves single side-band on almost any radio, £16.49. H. CORRIGAN, 7 York Street, Ayr KA8 8AR.

Holidays

NORTH WALES HOLIDAYS - Caravan - bunkhouse - camping. Elevated rural site, two miles from beach, use of shack and antennas, open all year. Tynrhos, Mynytho, Pwllheli. Tel: 01758 740712.

CRETE HOLIDAYS 7 studios 20m from beach. Use of shack and antennas. Open from 14/4/97 to 31/10/97. Please contact: SV9 ANJ (QRA Manos), PO Box 1272, 71110 Iraklion, Crete, Greece. Tel: 0030 81 761288/762000 Fax: 0030 81 761382. E-mail: pelamare@her.forthnet.gr.

Educational

RAE "THE VIDEO" The definitive learning aid for the exam! A full three hour VHS video based on the highly successful training course developed by Chris Budd G0LOJ. This unbeatable package comes packed with key learning points, facts and diagrams for instant reference and easy revision. Only £24.50 plus £2 post and packing.

Send cheque or postal order to: Charterhouse Marketing, Mount Pleasant, New Mills, Whitebrook, Monmouth, Wales NP5 4TY. Tel: (01600) 860879.

Computer Software & Hardware

HARD TO FIND SPECIALISED AND UNUSUAL PC SOFTWARE

We have the largest range of specialised technical, scientific and rare programs for DOS and Windows in Europe, on CD ROM or Floppy disk. 1000s of programs in 250+ categories including Electronics, Radio, Audio, Maths, Chemistry, Music, Education, Engineering etc.

SEND STAMPED SAE FOR FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE OF 4000+ ITEMS.

PDSL Dept PW, Winscombe House, Beacon Rd, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL
Tel: 01892 663298 Fax: 01892 667473

JVFAX/SSTV, HAMCOMM, PKTMON 9FD/25FD Tx/Rx interface, programs, manuals, pictures, £29.95. Other SSTV/packet services. SASE leaflets. 1.44 disk for demo. Peter Lockwood G8SLB, 36 Davington Road, Dagenham RM8 2LR. Tel/fax: 0181-595 0823.

INSTRUCTOR MORSE PROFESSIONAL. The complete Morse Code software training package for beginners and advanced users. As used by the US Military, Canadian Military and the British Military! Price £169 + PP + VAT. Tel: 01526 833042.

E-mail: imorse@sdesign.demon.co.uk

DISCLAIMER

Some of the products offered for sale in advertisements in this magazine may have been obtained from abroad or from unauthorised sources. *Practical Wireless* advises readers contemplating mail order to enquire whether the products are suitable for use in the UK and have full after-sales back-up available.

The publishers of *Practical Wireless* wish to point out that it is the responsibility of readers to ascertain the legality or otherwise of items offered for sale by advertisers in this magazine.

**TO ADVERTISE ON THESE PAGES, JUST COMPLETE THE FORM
ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE**

HATELY ANTENNA TECHNOLOGY
1 Kenfield Place, Aberdeen AB15 7UW
GM3HAT

NINE BANDS 100W HF
Crossed field loop CFL 2A 66cm x 66cm dia. Smallest wideband antenna ever designed. Suitable for car, balcony or mobile home.
Price complete with 9m feeder **£280 inc**

DELAY-LINE RADIATORS

EMDR 1	8.5m for bungalows	£218 inc
EMDR 2	15.1m for taller houses.....	£230 inc

Almost unseen on roof-tiles. NO MAST NEEDED

PHONE OR FAX FOR DETAILS WITH PHOTO, ANY DAY 0830 TO 2130 ON **01224 316004**

SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model. Technical Book and Manual Compilations now on CD-ROM. Return the coupon for your FREE catalogue

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (PW)
8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon OX9 4QY.
TEL: 01844 351694. FAX: 01844 352554.

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st class stamps or £4.11 for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC disc plus catalogue.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

J. BIRKETT
SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

25 The Strait
Lincoln LN2 1JF
Tel: 01522 520767
Partners J.H.Birkett
J.L.Birkett

MULLARD TUNER MODULE 88 to 108MHz type LP1179 @ 10 for £5.
SURPLUS DIE CAST BOXES approx dimensions 3x1x1" @ £1, 4x3x1" @ £1.95, 7x4x2" @ £4.50, 7x4x3" @ £4.75.
FERRITE RODS with coils 6x1/2" @ £3, 8x1/2" @ £2, 3x1/2" @ 75p, 6x1/2" less coils @ £1.50, 2 hole ferrite block @ 25p.
MURATA PUCKS 10GHz @ 10 for £1.20, GUNN DIODES 10GHz @ £1.65 each.
220 VOLT MECHANICAL DIGITAL CLOCK with buzzer as used in clock radios @ £1.50.
ELECTRICAL-BAROMETRIC ALTIMETER TYPE MK220 brand new @ £16 (P&P £6), EX-AIRCRAFT HEIGHT INDICATOR RADIO ALTIMETER type 81-22-09 @ £5, PHANTOM F4 REAR WARNING RADAR INDICATOR DISPLAY @ £25 (P&P £6), AIR SPEED INDICATORS 450 knots @ £10, TURN and SLIP INDICATORS Mk2A @ £22 (P&P £6), ARCSZ CONTROL BOXES @ £8 (P&P £2.50), GPO TYPE RELAYS 600 type 2P C.O. 600 ohm coil @ 50p, 3000 type 3P C.O. 1000 ohm coil @ 50p.
TRANSFORMERS 250 volt input, output 12 volt 4.17 amp @ £5 (P&P £1.50).
R.F. TRANSISTORS 8LY89A 25 watt, 12 volt, 175MHz @ £8.95, £16 pair, SD1487, 100 watt, 12 volt with data @ 12.95, £22 pair, UHF 8FR94 @ £2.50.
AIR SPACED VARIABLE CAPACITORS 360+380+30+30pF 1/2" spindle @ £2.50, 5 for £10, 330+380pF 3/4" spindle @ £2.50, 5 for £10.
RACAL PORTABLE DIPOLE AERIAL KIT (possibly Clansman) consisting of 30-38, 38-45, 45-60, 60-76MHz, aerials with dipole centre 15m coax @ £16.50 (P&P £5).
ACCESS, SWITCH and BARCLAYCARD accepted. P&P £1 under £10. Over Free, unless otherwise stated.
C.M. HOWES KITS. Available by post and for callers.

Attention Radio Dealers!

Would you like to stock our best selling titles like the *World Radio TV Handbook & Passport to World Band Radio*? If the answer's yes then telephone **Michael Hurst** in the PW Book Store on **(01202) 659930** for the best quantity discounts.

CQ...CQ! Call us on the "GOOD NEWS"
CHRISTIAN NETS
For more information write to our Membership Secretary
WACRAL
51 ALMA ROAD, BRIXHAM, SOUTH DEVON TQ5 8QR

Every Sunday at 8am and 2pm on 3747kHz, sharing Christian fellowship over the air

LAKE ELECTRONICS
For Complete Kits with All the Bits!
Transmitters, Receivers, Test Equipment.
7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX
Tel/Fax: 0115-938 2509
E-mail: 100775.730@compuserve.com

ORDER FORM FOR CLASSIFIED ADS PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 42 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 70p extra. Semi-display setting £13.90 per single column centimetre (minimum 3cm). Please add 17.5% VAT to the total. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Wireless, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659920, Fax: (01202) 659950

Please insert this advertisement in the issue of Practical Wireless (if you do not specify an issue we will insert it in the next available issue of PW) for insertion/s. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (42p per word, 12 minimum, please add 17.5% VAT to total).

Name:

Address:

Telephone No.:

Box Number @ 70p: Tick if appropriate ☐

Category heading:

BOOK STORE



TO ORDER YOUR BOOKS:

E-MAIL: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

TEL: (01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

FAX: (01202) 659950 (24 HOURS)

OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 78

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

LISTENING GUIDES

AIRBAND

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 6th Edition. David J. Smith.	192 pages. \$9.99
AIR TO GROUND RADIO FREQUENCIES. Ken Davies.	96 pages. \$4.99
AIRWAVES 96.	100 pages. \$8.95
AIRWAVES EUROPE.	124 pages. \$9.50
CALLSIGN 97.	144 pages. \$8.95
FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1996. Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams.	140 pages. \$6.60
INTERNATIONAL AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK. David J. Smith.	192 pages. \$9.99
THE AIRBAND JARGON BOOK. Ron Swinburne.	72 pages. \$6.95
THE POCKET UK AIRBAND FREQUENCY GUIDE. Ron Swinburne.	76 pages. \$3.95
UNDERSTANDING ACARS	
3rd Edition. Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System. Ed Flynn.	80 pages. \$9.95
WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY	
2nd Edition. Robert E. Evans. 260 pages. \$19.95	
WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL HF RADIO HANDBOOK. Martyn R. Cooke.	124 pages. \$6.95.

BROADCAST

A GUIDE TO THE WORLD'S RADIO STATIONS BP355. Peter Shore.	266 pages. \$5.95
GLOBAL RADIO GUIDE 1996/7 (The Association of International Broadcasting).	30 pages. \$3.95
RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1997. Clive Woodyear.	81 pages. \$4.50

DATAMODES

FAX & RTTY WEATHER REPORTS. Philip Mitchell.	62 pages. \$8.95
GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS. 15th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss.	588 pages. \$35.00
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE WEATHERFAX SERVICES. 16th Edition	
Joerg Klingenfuss.	436 pages. \$25.00
INTERNET RADIO GUIDE. 1st Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss.	350 pages. \$21.00
WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES. Philip Mitchell.	32 pages. \$6.00
POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS. Bill Laver.	57 pages. \$3.95
RADIO DATA CODE MANUAL. 15th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss.	604 pages. \$28.00
INTERCEPTING NUMBERS STATIONS. Langley Pierce	96 pages. \$9.95

DXTV

DXTV FOR BEGINNERS. Simon Hamer.	31 pages. \$3.95
GUIDE TO DX-TV. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.	36 pages. \$3.95
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TV TEST CARDS	44 pages. \$4.95
THE ATV COMPENDIUM. Mike Wooding G6LQM.	104 pages. \$4.00
THIS IS BBC TV - FIRST 30YRS OF TV GRAPHICS. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.	38 pages. \$4.95

FREQUENCY GUIDES

1997 SHORTWAVE FREQUENCY GUIDE. 1st Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss.	484 pages. \$23
1997 SUPER FREQUENCY LIST CD-ROM. Joerg Klingenfuss.	\$25.00
FERRELLS CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 10th Edition.	450 pages. \$19.95
PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1997.	528 pages. \$15.50
UK SCANNING DIRECTORY. 5th Edition.	540 pages. \$18.50
VHF-UHF SCANNING FREQUENCY GUIDE. Bill Laver.	192 pages. \$12.95
WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES. Philip C. Mitchell.	32 pages. \$6.00
WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1997.	608 pages. \$17.95

GENERAL

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS PRINCIPLES & DESIGN. Ulrich Rohde.	584 pages. \$18.95
EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY. Michael Cannon.	\$17.50
POP WENT THE PIRATES. Keith Skoos.	568 pages. \$15.95
SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS. Peter Rouse GU1DKD.	187 pages. \$4.50
THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK 4th Edition	
Hank Bennett, Harry Helms & David Hardy.	321 pages. \$18.95

MARINE

MARINE SSB OPERATION. J. Michael Gale.	96 pages. \$11.95
SCANNING THE MARINE BANDS. F.F. O'Brian.	152 pages. \$ 9.50
SHORTWAVE MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS. B. E. Richardson.	195 pages. \$16.50.
SHIP TO SHORE RADIO FREQUENCIES. Ken Davies.	95 pages. \$5.99
SIMPLE GPS NAVIGATION. Mik Chinery.	96 pages. \$9.95

SATELLITE

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES	
BP290. A. Pickard.	102 pages. \$3.95
AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326.	
F. A. Wilson.	230 pages. \$5.95

ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY 4th Edition.	150 pages. \$8.95
NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV. Derek Stephenson.	371 pages. \$18.95
NEWNES SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS POCKET BOOK. James Wood.	220 pages. \$12.99
SATELLITE BOOK - A Complete Guide to Satellite TV Theory and Practice	
John Breeds.	280 pages. \$32
SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 2nd Edition.	
Martin Davidoff K2UBC.	313 pages. \$14.50
SATELLITE HACKERS HANDBOOK. Colin A. Grellis.	120 pages. \$18.75
SATELLITE PROJECTS HANDBOOK. L. Harris.	\$14.99
SATELLITE TELEVISION. A layman's guide. Peter Pearson.	73 pages. \$1.00
SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE. 5th Edition. John Breeds.	76 pages. \$15.00
WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK. 5th Edition. Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT.	192 pages. \$15.50
WRTH SATELLITE BROADCASTING GUIDE. 1996 Edition. Bart Kuperus.	366 pages. \$17.95

SCANNING

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311. I. D. Poole.	152 pages. \$4.99
SCANNER BUSTERS 2. D.C. Poole.	100 pages. \$6.00
SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL. Peter Rouse GU1DKD.	261 pages. \$9.95
SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE.	
New Edition 4th Revision. Peter Rouse.	271 pages. \$9.95
SCANNING SECRETS. Mark Francis.	280 pages. \$16.95

AMATEUR RADIO

ANTENNAS & TRANSMISSION LINES

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125. E. M. Noll.	63 pages. \$1.95
25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136. E. M. Noll.	50 pages. \$1.75
25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132. E. M. Noll.	63 pages. \$1.95
25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145. E. M. Noll.	54 pages. \$1.75
ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS. W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX.	192 pages. \$8.50
ANTENNA EXPERIMENTERS GUIDE (RSGB). Peter Dodd G3LDO.	\$15.00
ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL). Wilfred N. Caron.	195 pages. \$14.50
ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301. I. D. Poole.	104 pages. \$4.95
ANTENNAS & TECHNIQUES FOR LOW BAND DXING (ARRL).	394 pages. \$15.50
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 17th Edition.	732 pages. \$21.95
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One.	175 pages. \$10.00
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two.	208 pages. \$10.00
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three. Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD.	236 pages. \$12.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four.	204 pages. \$15.50
BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX.	268 pages. \$8.50
BUILD YOUR OWN SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS 2nd Edition. Andrew Yoder.	208 pages. \$15.95
CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition. William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX.	\$8.50
EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278. H. C. Wright.	70 pages. \$3.50
G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK.	
Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WRL/GWOLNQ.	155 pages. \$7.25
HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB). Edited by Erwin David G4LQL.	233 pages. \$10.99
HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB). Les Moxon G6XN.	322 pages. \$14.65
MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP).	112 pages. \$6.95
PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES. John Heys G3BDQ.	52 pages. \$6.30
PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 2nd Edition. Joseph J. Carr.	437 pages. \$25.95
PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB. John Heys G3BDQ.	100 pages. \$8.95
RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX.	188 pages. \$8.50
RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK. Joe Carr. I.	89 pages. \$17.50
SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS.	
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX.	188 pages. \$8.50
W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB.	123 pages. \$7.50

BEGINNERS (INC RAE)

AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB). Victor Brand G3JNB.	65 Pages. \$3.50
AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO BP257. I. D. Poole.	150 pages. \$3.50
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315.	
F. A. Wilson.	122 pages. \$4.95.
ETI BOOK OF ELECTRONICS. Dave Bradshaw.	208 pages. \$10.95
HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)	
Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB.	88 pages. \$8.75
PRACTICAL RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB). John Case GW4HWR.	165 pages. \$12.00
THE NOVICE RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION HANDBOOK (BP375)	
Ian Poole G3YWX.	150 pages. \$4.95
THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL.	
Fifth Edition.	Ray Petri G0OAT. \$13.95
RAE MANUAL (RSGB). G.L.Benbow G3HB.	127 pages. \$8.75
RAE REVISION NOTES (RSGB). G.L.Benbow G3HB.	92 pages. \$5.25

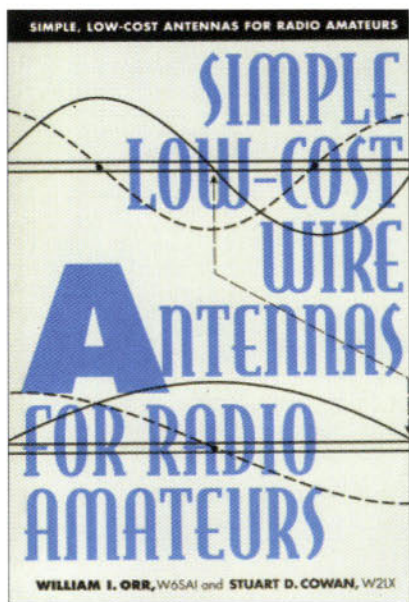


prof

Antennas, Theory & Much More!

William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX are well known for their Amateur Radio books. All the books produced by this redoubtable pair are good reading, informative and very helpful. So, with that in mind the *PW* team have selected a few of the interesting titles published by W6SAI and W2LX to 'profile' here.

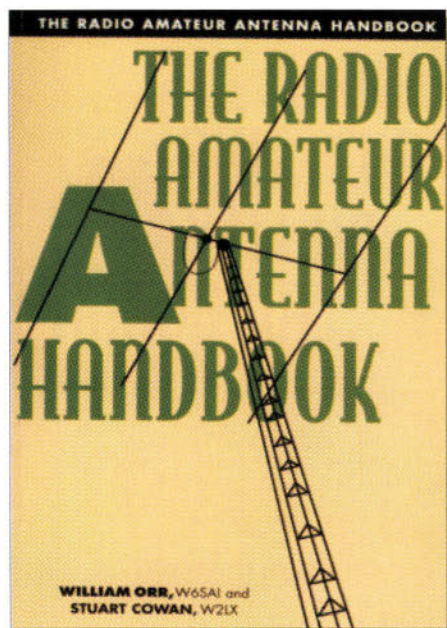
Editor



than just wire antennas as it also acts as a very effective introduction to antennas, theory and propagation. It's very readable, extremely useful and should prove particularly effective for anyone just starting off on h.f. as it's complete with many basic (and very well known) antenna designs. It comes **Highly Recommended** at only £8.50.

Vertical Antennas

This title, written in 'workshop notebook' style will prove to be very useful to anyone contemplating using, designing or experimenting with vertical antennas. Very well illustrated with good explanations, it takes the mystery out of 'verticals' and emphasises the 'practical' aspect. **Recommended.** To add *VERTICAL ANTENNAS* to your collection will cost you just £8.50.



The Amateur Antenna Handbook

You can forget that W6SAI and W2LX's books are specifically aimed at the American Radio Amateur because everything they examine, try and suggest is just as applicable here in the UK. And this

particular book is - as the title suggests - is packed with information.

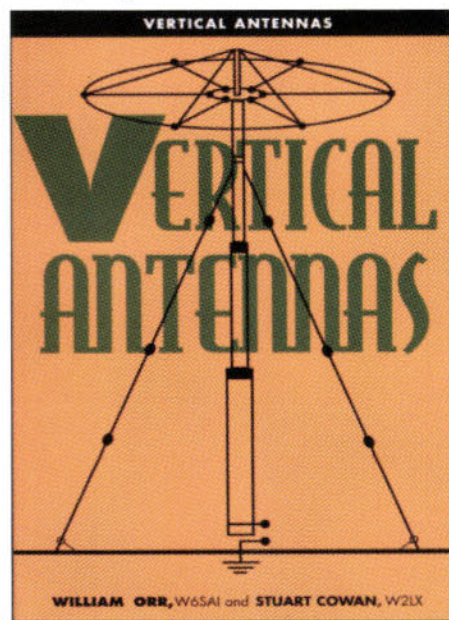
Topics include: a 'truth table' aimed at unmasking false antenna claims, showing antenna gains and how to compare them., how to judge your radio location, best DX antenna height, s.w.r. use and misuse, coaxial cable use and misuse and so on. The book covers h.f. and v.h.f. antennas and should prove very useful to the many *PW* readers who are fascinated in antenna work.

Highly recommended.

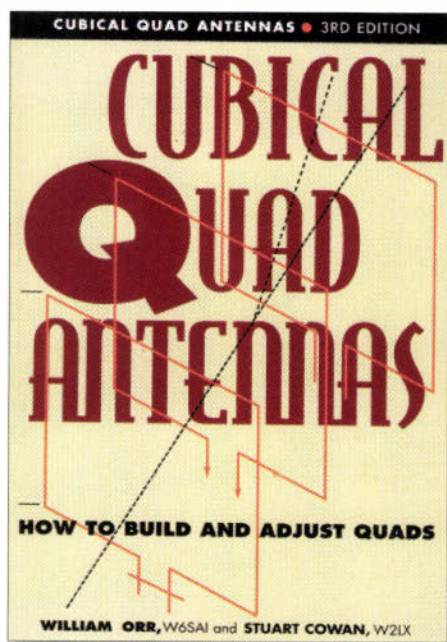
The *Amateur Antenna Handbook* costs £8.50.

Simple Lost Cost Wire Antennas For Radio Amateurs

Although this book does cover what the title suggest...it covers far more



TO ORDER ANY OF THE TITLES MENTIONED ON THESE TWO PAGES PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM IN THIS ISSUE OR



Cubical Quad Antennas - How To Build & Adjust Quads

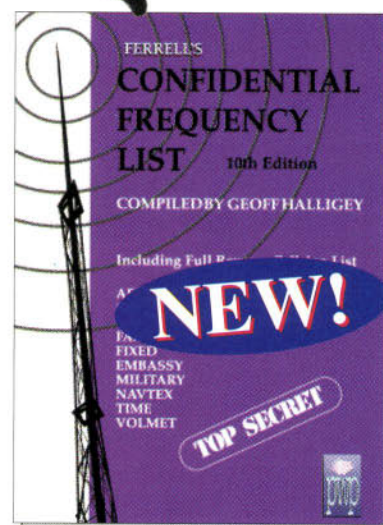
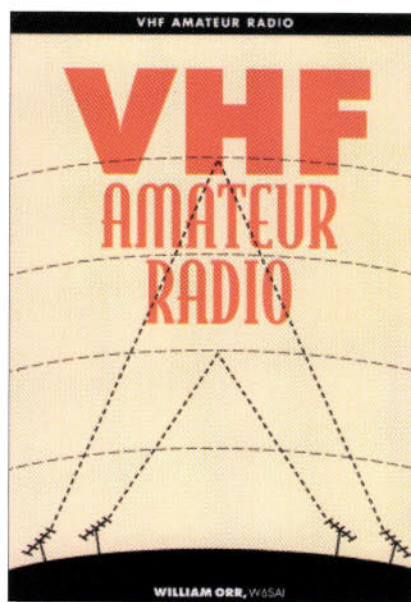
If you're keen to have a go at building a cubical-quad antenna - this book is for you. And although it's a small publication, it's probably the best book available on the subject.

The cubical-quad antenna has many advantages for the h.f. operator and this book could help you discover them yourself the *PW* team are often asked for advice on the subject of cubical-quads and this is the title we always suggest. **Recommended.** A copy of *Cubical Quad Antennas* costs £8.50.

VHF Amateur Radio

This title provides a very readable, clearly illustrated and informative introduction to v.h.f. Amateur Radio operations. Although American in origin (there are band allocation differences and some different techniques used in the USA) the sections on propagation, antennas, modes and equipment (including a helpful section on wiring up those awkward plugs and sockets) are of truly universal interest and very helpful indeed.

Antennas and techniques are well covered and there's also a section on v.h.f. cubical-quad antennas. *VHF Amateur Radio* comes **Highly Recommended** at £8.50.



Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List - 10th Edition

(Published by PW Publishing)

This popular, well read, frequency list compiled by Geoff Halligey continues to go from strength to strength and is now in its 10th Edition. This 'Top Secret' confidential listing covers 1.6 - 30MHz and its spirally bound A5 format makes for easy reading and reference.

Included within its 350plus pages are frequencies covering all modes, utility services and for the first time NAVTEX. Also featured is the reverse frequency list showing every known frequency against each callsign, who's using what frequency and mode.

Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List is one book that every listening enthusiast should own and at £19.95 it's well worth every penny. This new 10th Edition is available from the Book Store now!

CALL NOW!

TELEPHONE MICHAEL HURST ON (01202) 659930

REVISION QUESTIONS FOR THE NOVICE RAE (RSGB). Esde Tyler G0AEC.	60 pages. £5.75
THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK. John Case GW4HWR.	124 pages. £6.50
SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS.	
Anita Louise McCormick KA8KGL.	176 pages. £10.95
TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)	
John Case GW4HWR.	101 pages. £6.75
W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB.	155 pages. £8.95

CALLBOOKS

AMATEUR RADIO CALL BOOK AND INFORMATION DIRECTORY (RSGB)	
1997 Edition.	529 pages. £13.50
INTERNATIONAL CALLBOOK 1997	£20.95
NORTH AMERICAN CALLBOOK 1997	£20.95
JOINT INT'L AMERICAN CALLBOOK CD-ROM 1997	£35

COMPUTING

ACCESS 95 ONE STEP AT A TIME BP408.	115 pages. £5.99
AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS BP177.	
R. A. Penfold.	2 pages. £2.95
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320. R.A. Penfold.	102 pages. £3.99
HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP271	
R. A. Penfold.	166 pages & 5.99
INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272. R. A. Penfold.	86 pages. £4.99
MS-OFFICE ONE STEP AT A TIME (BP402)	77 pages. £5.95
MS WORD 95 EXPLAINED BP406	175 pages. £6.99
MS WORKS FOR WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED BP405	175 pages. £5.95
NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition.	
Michael Tooley.	256 pages. £12.95
PCs MADE EASY. Second Edition. James L. Turley.	38 pages. £15.95
THE INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB EXPLAINED. J. Shelley.	130 pages. £5.95
WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED (BP400).	175 pages. £5.95

EMC

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK. William R. Nelson WA6FQG.	250 pages. £9.50
THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC (RSGB). Robin Page-Jones G3JWL.	117 pages. £8.95

HISTORICAL

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL. Edited by Hugo Gernsback.	260 pages. £11.85
OLD TIME RADIOS - RESTORATION & REPAIR. J. Carr.	256 pages. £17.95
EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION (1932)	312 pages. £11.75
SECRETS OF HOMEBUILT REGENERATIVE RECEIVERS (Rockey)	127 pages. £7.95
THOSE GREAT OLD HANDBOOK RECEIVERS (1929 + 1934)	94 pages. £6.95
THE BRIGHT SPARKS OF WIRELESS (RSGB). G. R. Jessep G6JP.	£12.50
WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS (RSGB).	307 pages. £6.30
VISION BY RADIO (1925) (Jenkin)	140 pages. £7.85

MAPS AND LOG BOOKS

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB).	£3.50
NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART.	740 x 520mm. £8.50
QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE.	1080 x 680mm. £6.50
RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD.	980 x 680mm. £6.50
RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB).	£3.50
RSGB PREFIX GUIDE.	£5.00

MORSE

MORSE CODE FOR RADIO AMATEURS (RSGB)	28 pages. £4.25
---	-----------------

MICROWAVES

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVES (BP312).	F. A. Wilson. 134 pages. £3.95
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL. Various Authors.	446 pages. £14.50
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVES PROJECT MANUAL (ARRL).	400 pages. £15.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - COMPONENTS & OPERATING Vol 1 (RSGB)	£10.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - CONSTRUCTION & TESTING Vol 2 (RSGB)	£15.75
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - BANDS & EQUIPMENT Vol 3 (RSGB)	£15.75 or buy all 3 for £32

OPERATING AND HANDBOOKS

AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL (RSGB). Ray Eckersley G4FTJ.	249 pages. £12.23
ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS 1997 (ARRL).	1200 pages. £25
COMPLETE DX'ER. Bob Locher.	204 pages. £8.95
HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR.	
Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk.	129 pages. £9.50
RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK (RSGB).	
6th Edition. Dick Biddulph G8PDS.	750 pages. £21.00
SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300. I. D. Poole.	81 pages. £3.95

PACKET

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK.	
Mike Mansfield G6AWD NEW EDITION.	220 pages. £11.50
PACKET RADIO PRIMER (RSGB). Dave Comber G8UYZ & Martyn Corfit G8NZU.	266 pages. £8.95
YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO. Stan Horzepe W1LOU.	278 pages. £8.95
YOUR PACKET COMPANION. Steve Ford WB8IMY.	170 pages. £5.95

PROPAGATION

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293. J.G. Lee.	116 pages. £3.95
LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE (ARRL). Jim Kearman KR1S.	124 pages. £7.50

QRP

G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK. Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RJV.	96 pages. £9.00
--	-----------------

QRP CLASSICS (ARRL). Edited by Bob Schetgen.	274 pages. £10.50
W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL). 2nd Edition. Doug De Maw W1FB.	175 pages. £7.95

TEST EQUIPMENT

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239. R. A. Penfold.	102 pages. £2.95
HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES. Barry Ross.	228 pages. £17.95
HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267.	
R. A. Penfold.	104 pages. £3.50
MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249. R. A. Penfold.	102 pages. £3.50
MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265. R. A. Penfold.	96 pages. £2.95
PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES. John Case GW4HWR.	126 pages. £10.00
TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR. Clive Smith G4FZH.	170 pages. £10.95

VHF

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO. W. I. Orr W6SAL.	163 pages. £9.50
AN INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS BP281.	
I.D. Poole.	102 pages. £3.50

ELECTRONICS

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP286.	
F. A. Wilson.	472 pages. £5.95
A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP287.	
F. A. Wilson.	431 pages. £5.95
BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285.	
R. A. Penfold.	166 pages. £3.95
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321. R.A. Penfold.	182 pages. £4.95
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322. R.A. Penfold.	214 pages. £4.95
ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST DATA BOOK. BP396. R. A. Penfold	242 pages. £5.95
GETTING STARTED IN PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BP345. Owen Bishop.	198 pages. £4.95
NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition.	
Vivian Capel.	210 pages. £12.95
NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK. Keith Brindley.	306 pages. £12.95
POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76. R. A. Penfold.	89 pages. £3.99
PREAMPLIFIER & FILTER CIRCUITS BP309. R.A. Penfold.	92 pages. £3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299. Owen Bishop.	89 pages. £4.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK. Ian Sinclair.	439 pages. £13.95
PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS BP393. A. Flind.	136 pages. £4.99
TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248. R.A. Penfold.	104 pages. £3.99
W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB.	195 pages. £8.50

DATA

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK. Doug DeMaw W1FB.	260 pages. £8.95
BASIC RADIO & ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS. Ray Petri G0OAT.	£13.95
ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST DATA BOOK BP396. R.A. Penfold.	242 pages. £5.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53.	
F. A. Wilson.	249 pages. £3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316. Owen Bishop.	327 pages. £5.99
RADIO AMATEUR AND LISTENER'S DATA HANDBOOK. Steve Money. 2.	40 pages. £12.95
RADIO DATA REFERENCE BOOK (RSGB) 6th Edition.	252 pages. £8.50
RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSISTORS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS	
Norm Dye & Helge Granberg.	235 pages. £19.95
SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN. Joseph Carr.	405 pages. £18.95
SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (ARRL).	
Les Hayward W7ZOI & Doug DeMaw W1FB.	256 pages. £10.50
TRANSMITTER HUNTING - RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SIMPLIFIED.	
Joseph D. Moell & Thomas N. Curlee.	325 pages. £21.95
TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES (BP401).	178 pages. £5.95

PROJECTS

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160. B.B. Babani.	106 pages. £3.95
HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121. R. A. Penfold.	66 pages. £2.50
MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192. R. A. Penfold.	92 pages. £2.95
PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SWLS BP304. R. A. Penfold.	92 pages. £3.95
SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP276. R.A. Penfold.	80 pages. £2.95
SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275. R. A. Penfold.	88 pages. £3.95

VALVES/TUBES

ELECTRON TUBE LOCATOR. George H. Fathauer.	350 pages. £19.95
ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS (TUBES & TRANSISTORS)	
(Original Publishers General Electric) Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).	475 pages. £9.95
HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS.	60 pages. £2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOKS 1-5	£2.95 each
RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL (Original Publishers Radio Corporation Of America)	
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).	384 pages. £10.50
RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES	
(Original Publisher Radio Corporation of America) Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).	318 pages. £9.95

Well, it's time again for me to collate another booklist and this month I've added several new titles in among the old favourites. Why not take a look at the five special 'Orr & Cowan' titles we've chosen to profile this time? - They are of particular good value.
Bye for now, 73, Michael

NEXT MONTH

practical Wireless

SPECIAL FEATURE!

Brian Dance looks at Lasers and their applications.

REVIEWED!

- Electronic Workbench EDA Software.
- The MFJ-490 Memory Morse Keyer.
- The Semaht u.h.f./v.h.f. Digital Signal Meter.

8 pages of antennas

antennas in action

PW's bi-monthly 8-page section devoted to antennas and associated products -
DON'T MISS IT!

BACK-TO-BASICS!

Rob Mannion G3XFD continues with his Radio - Discover the Basics series.

Plus all your regular favourites and much more!

* Contents subject to change

CAN YOU AFFORD TO MISS IT? - ON SALE 10 APRIL 1997 - PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!

years



of
SWM

SWM 60TH ANNIVERSARY

- 'One Valver' PSU
- Gain On The Cheap from Joe Carr
- The CR100 Receiver
- WINRADIO Revisited by John Wilson
- Sky Station

WINRADIO - THE
DEBATE CONTINUES



COMING UP IN APRIL'S ISSUE
ON SALE 27 MARCH

- Joe Carr K4IPV builds a VLF Receiver - Part 1
- EMC and EC Markings, confused? - John Wilson explains all.
- Godfrey Manning looks at Airband Meteorology.
- Gander Air Radio
- Watson Modem - Review Mike Richards G4WNC
- G-HEMS Helicopter Emergency Service
- WEFAX using a WINRADIO with Colin Tinker G1GSW

PLUS REGULAR COLUMNS COVERING:
Frequency Exchange, Utility and Data
Modes Listening, WXSATS, Scanning,
Broadcast News and Logs and much much
more.....

FIND THE ANSWERS IN SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - ON SALE NOW!!!

ON SALE NOW!
Contents subject to change

YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

LONDON

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS
For all your amateur radio equipment.
NEW, SECONDHAND, EX-DEMO
132 High St., Edware, Middx HA8 7EL
Tel: 0181-951 5781/2
Fax: 0181-951 5782
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5
Outside office hours 0589 318777

SURREY

Chris Rees G3TUX
The QRP Component Company
PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF
Tel: (01428) 661501
Fax: (01428) 661794
KITS, KEYS & QRP
MAIL ORDER - 9AM TO 6PM (NOT SUNDAYS)
SAE FOR LISTS AND LITERATURE

MID GLAMORGAN

SANDPIPER COMMUNICATIONS
Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach
Industrial Estate, Aberdare,
Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE
Tel: (01685) 870425
Fax: (01685) 876104
A full range of transmitting & receiving
antennas available for the amateur
commercial market.

LONDON

MARTIN LYNCH & Son
For all your amateur radio needs
140-142 Northfield Avenue
Ealing London W13 9SB
Tel: 0181-566 1120
Fax: 0181-566 1207

BIRMINGHAM

FREE CB RADIO CATALOGUE
PHONE 0121-457 7788

SRP RADIO CENTRE

SCOTLAND

JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD
20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF
Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night)
Fax No. (01592) 610451
Open: Tues-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-4
KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS
A good stock of new and secondhand
equipment always in stock

KENT

KANGA QRP KITS
Our books: Introducing QRP £7.95
Pascoe's Penny Pinchers £5.95
(ALL ABOUT WIRE ANTENNAS)
Send an SAE for our free catalogue
Seaview House, Crete Road East
Folkestone, Kent CT18 7EG
Tel/Fax 01303 891106 (0930-1900)
<http://www.kanga.demon.co.uk>

SCOTLAND

TENNAMAST SCOTLAND LTD
Masts from 25ft - 40ft
Adapt-A-Mast
(01505) 503824
81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire. KA15 2HT

WEST YORKSHIRE

HUDDERSFIELD ELECTRONICS
INC. THE AMATEUR RADIO SHOP
Suppliers of new & used amateur/SWL/CB
equipment. We also carry a full range of accessories.
Part exchanges welcomed.
4A Cross Church Street
Huddersfield HD1 2PT.
Tel/Fax 01484 420774
Hours: Mon - Sat 9.00am to 5.30pm.

DORSET

THE SHORTWAVE SHOP
Novice/C.B./Amateur/SWL Equipment.
Full range secondhand equipment
always available.
18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch,
Dorset BH23 2LJ
Tel/Fax: 01202 490099

AVON/SOMERSET

QSL COMMUNICATIONS
We stock all makes of equipment
for the Amateur and Listener.
Part Exchange Welcome
Unit 6, Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road,
Worle, Weston-Super-Mare BS22 0BX
Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

SOUTHAMPTON

SMC Ltd
Main Dealer for: Yaesu,
Kenwood, Icom AOR &
Cushcraft
SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford
Industrial Estate, Eastleigh,
Hampshire SO5 3BY
Tel: (01703) 255111
Fax: (01703) 263507

DERBYSHIRE

Lowe Electronics
THE HAM RADIO SUPERSTORE
Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom etc. always in stock.
Chesterfield Rd., Matlock, Derbys DE4 5LE
Tel: 01629 580800 Fax: 01629 580020
E-mail: info@lowe.co.uk orders@lowe.co.uk

ESSEX

Coastal Communications
Meeting your demands
FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR RADIO NEEDS.
19 Cambridge Road
Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3QJ
Tel: 01255 474292. Fax: 01255 476524
Mon-Sat 9am-5pm; Wed 9am-2pm.

NORTHWEST

ARC Ltd.
Everything for the radio
amateur under one roof!
38 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-
le-Willows,
Merseyside WA12 9BA
Tel: 01925 229881
Fax: 01925 229882

DORSET

BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS
PW PUBLISHING
BOOK SERVICE
Tel: 01202 659930
Fax: 01202 659950

Index to Advertisers

A H Supplies	65	J Birkett	77	Pyramid Electronics	20
AKD	12	Lake Electronics	77	Quartslab	73
ARC	20	Langrex Supplies	73	Quick Route Computers	69
Castle Electronics	60	Maplin Electronics	39	RAS Notts	73
Circuit Distribution	12	Martin Lynch & Son	41, 42/43	RSGB	47
Colomor Electronics	54	Mauritron Technical Services	77	Short Wave Magazine	83
Comm Tech Services	6	Monitoring Times	53	SMC	4/5
Eastern Communications	11	Moonraker	73	SM&M	54
Fairhaven Electronics	6	Multicomm 2000	14/15	Spectrum Communications	65
Hately Antenna Technology	77	Nevada Communications	30/31	Sunrise Electronics	48
Haydon Communications	23, 24/25	Odyssey Phones	35	TAD Communications	51
Howes, C M	53	PCB Service	65	Waters & Stanton	IFC/1, 2
Icom UK	IBC	Pervisell	65	Yaesu	OBC
Interproducts	51	Photo Acoustics	59		

ICOM

SIMPLE AND SECURE...

IC-207H

ICOM'S LATEST FM DUAL-BAND MOBILE



Picture shows U.S.A. model

To satisfy the world-wide demand for dual-band transceivers, ICOM have developed the IC-207H. This new style of transceiver avoids the high prices and difficult operative procedures that can be associated with dual-banders. The IC-207H is designed with selected dual-band features *but* at a single-band price.

Functions and features include; simple operation, detachable front panel for adaptable installation and improved security, tone-squelch fitted as standard, data terminal for PACKET operation, 180 memories, cloning (with CS-207 software), selectable output power and optional wireless mic. The IC-207H is a welcome addition to the ICOM range and will entice new users into the swelling ranks of dual-band operators.

WANT TO KNOW MORE? CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY!

ICOM... manufacturers of top performing base-stations, mobiles, handheld transceivers and receivers.
Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD. Telephone: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742.
INTERNET: <http://www.icomuk.co.uk/> E-MAIL: icomsales@icomuk.co.uk.

Count on us!

NEW

Compact Dual Band Mobile FT-8000R

Now, a dual band that's so advanced it's simple!



"So easy to operate, I didn't even need the manual!"

"High-tech features, too, like the enhanced Smart-Search™."



"Advanced performance, and simple to use. I knew Yaesu would be first with this."

"Yaesu did it again!"

Continuing Yaesu's leading edge engineering philosophy, the FT-8000R Compact Dual Band Mobile introduces industry-first features and no-nonsense operation for today's demanding Amateur. No puzzling key combinations on the FT-8000R; eight clearly marked keys and Yaesu's exclusive Omni-Glow™ display make operation a snap. Want to change bands? Just push the VHF or UHF Volume control!

The FT-8000R is the first mobile to provide superwide receiver coverage – from 110 to 550 MHz and 750 to 1300 MHz*, receiving public safety, marine, and weather channels. Using Yaesu's exclusive Enhanced Smart Search™, the FT-8000R automatically seeks out and loads active simplex channels into up to 50 ESS memory channels in just seconds – ideal when traveling.

Built-to-last, the FT-8000R brings together the most-requested dual band features and a MIL-STD 810 rating for enduring performance. Dual receive (V+V, U+U or V+U), Crossband Repeat (bidirectional or one-way), up to 50 Watts of VHF power output (35 Watts on UHF) with High/Medium/Low selection on each band, and "plug and play" 1200 or 9600 bps packet are just a few.

Clearly a standout, the FT-8000R boasts 110 memory channels (55 per band including

one-touch "Home" channels) that store repeater shift, CTCSS encode tone, and packet baud rate. Other essential features include a Time Out Timer and an all-new S-Meter Squelch that opens based on the S-meter reading. Other options include a DTMF backlit microphone (another Yaesu first) and for a programming alternative, the ADMS-2C Personal Computer Programming Kit simplifies operation even more.

The FT-8000R is the most affordable, easiest-to-operate dual band mobile on the market today! Bring its high-tech performance features home with you. Available at your Yaesu dealer now!

YAESU

...leading the way.™

For the latest Yaesu news; hottest products, visit us on the Internet! <http://www.yaesu.com>

Features

- Frequency Coverage
RX: 110~550 MHz
750~1300 MHz*
TX: 144~146 MHz
430~450 MHz
- 3 Power Output Levels
2m 50/10/5 Watt
70cm 35/10/5 Watt
- 110 Memory Channels
(55 per band, including "Home" channels)
- Enhanced Smart Search™
- CTCSS Encode
- Time-Out Timer (TOT)
- S-Meter Squelch
- Dual Receive (V+V, U+U, V+U)
- Crossband Repeat (bidirectional or one-way)
- PC Programmable w/optional ADMS-2C
- Intelligent Band Display (IBD)
- Receiver Muting
- Auto Power Off (APO)
- MIL-STD 810 Rating
- Omni-Glow™ Display
- 1200/9600 bps Packet Compatible
- Alternating-Band Memory Selection (ABMS)
- DTMF Autodialer (one memory per band)
- Accessories

Consult your local Yaesu dealer.

*Cellular blocked.

FT-8500

Dual Band Mobile

Detachable remote front panel, Alphanumeric Display, Spectra-Analyzer™, Digital Voltage Display, 110 memories in 5 banks, choice of microphones, offers high performance operating flexibility.



Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.